Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

June 2020

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 192.A (U.S.) and 152.A (Canada), dated April 19, 2021.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com*.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2021 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Seating Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2

Steel Seating

Statement of Line 4

Basics of Ergonomic Seating 18

Basics of Adjustability 22
Additional Resources 27
Work Chairs
Gesture 442 Series 29
Leap 462 Series 45
Think 465 Series 71
Steelcase Series 1 87
Steelcase Series 2 97
Amia 482 Series 125
Reply 466 Series 157
Jersey Series 197
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge 209
Siento 499 Series 217
Criterion 453 Series 225
Cachet 487 Series 251
Protégé 433 Series 267
Collaborative Seating
SILQ 418 Series 279
QiVi 428 Series 293
cobi 434 Series 305
Node 480 Series 315
Lounge Seating
Brody 488 Series 341
media:scape Lounge 369
Umami 399
B-Free 461
Sylvi 493
i2i 416 Series 535
Surround 543
Multi–Use Chairs
Reply 466 Series 157
Kart Series 177
Jersey Series 197
Cachet 487 Series 251
Protégé 433 Series 267
Player 475 Series 607
Move 490 Series 623
Snodgrass 474 Series 641
Nooi 649
Max-Stacker III 477 Series 667
Surface Materials 675

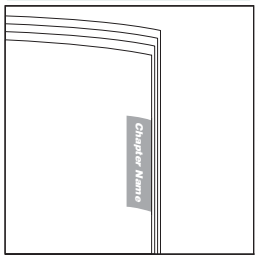
Wood Seating 725

turnstone 1.0 749

Resources 777

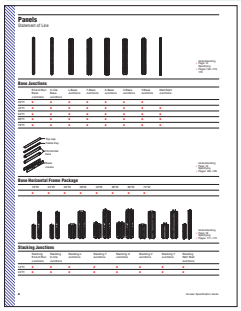
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

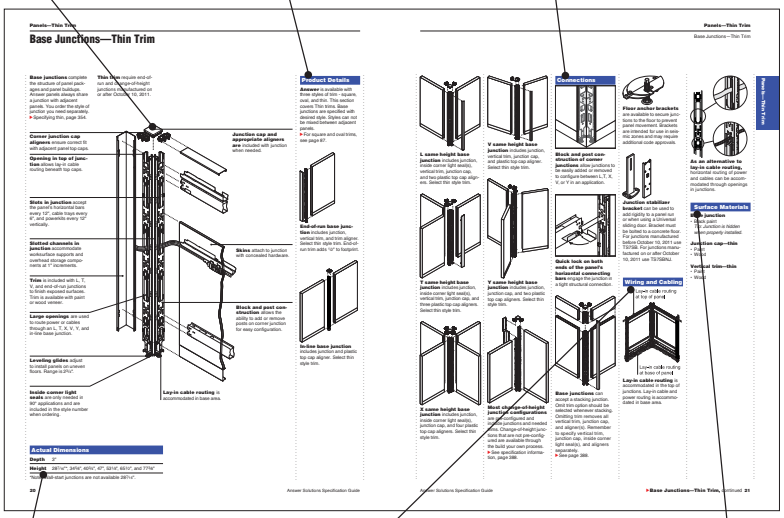
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

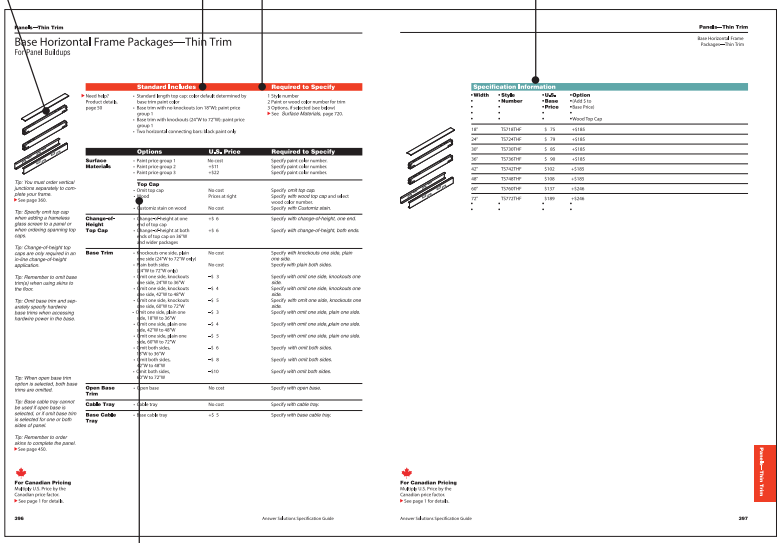
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | $U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

Panels—Thin Trim

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

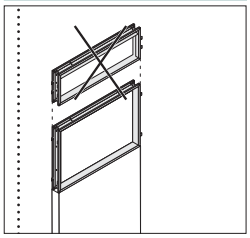
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

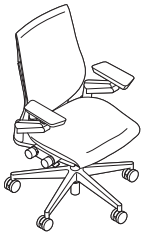
Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Statement of Line

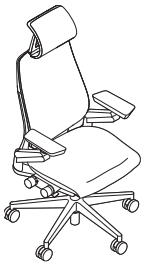
Work Chairs

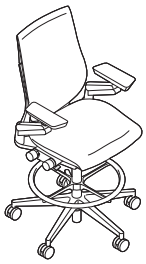
Gesture 442 Series

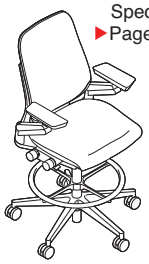
Understanding
▶Page 30
Specifying
▶Pages 38–42


Work Chair with Wrapped Back


Work Chair


Work Chair with Headrest


Stool with Wrapped Back

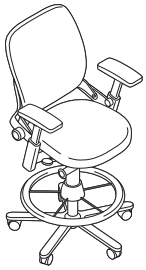

Stool

Leap 462 Series

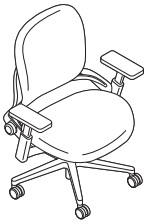
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Pages 52–68

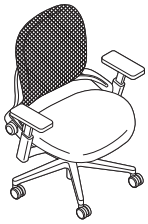

Work Chair


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Stool


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Plus Work Chair


Plus Work Chair with 3D Knit Back

Think 465 Series

Understanding
▶Page 72
Specifying
▶Pages 78–84


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Work Chair


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Stool

Steelcase Series 1

Understanding
▶Page 88
Specifying
▶Pages 94–96


Work Chair


Stool

Work Chairs, continued

Steelcase Series 2

Understanding
▶Page 98
Specifying
▶Pages 112–123



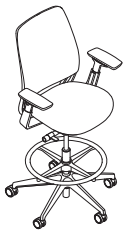
Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



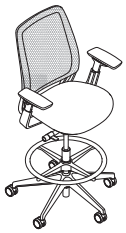
Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

Amia 482 Series

Understanding
▶Page 126
Specifying
▶Pages 134–152



Work Chair with Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arms



Work Chair with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Work Chair with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Work Chair with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Stool with 3D Knit on Back, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit, Upholstery on Seat



Stool with Air Back, Upholstery on Seat

Reply 466 Series

Understanding
▶Page 158
Specifying
▶Pages 164 and 166



Work Chair with Mesh Back



Work Chair

Jersey Series

Understanding
▶Page 198
Specifying
▶Pages 202



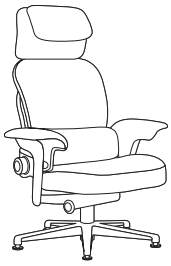
Work Chair

Statement of Line, continued

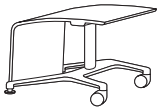
Work Chairs, continued

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Understanding
▶Page 210
Specifying
▶Pages 214–215



WorkLounge



Convertible Ottoman

Siento

Understanding
▶Page 218
Specifying
▶Pages 220–222



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms

Criterion 453 Series

Understanding
▶Page 226
Specifying
▶Pages 232–248



High-Back
Work Chair



Mid-Back
Work Chair



High-Back Stool



Mid-Back
Stool



Plus High-Back
Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 252
Specifying
▶Pages 256 and 260



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base Stool

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
▶Page 268
Specifying
▶Page 272



Work Chair
with arms



Work Chair
without arms

Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series

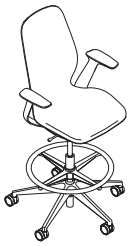
Understanding
▶Page 280
Specifying
▶Pages 288–290



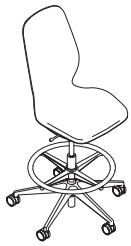
SILQ Collaborative Chair with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Chair Armless



SILQ Collaborative Stool with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Stool Armless

QiVi 428 Series

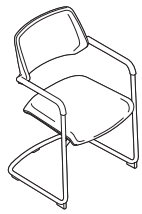
Understanding
▶Page 294
Specifying
▶Pages 300–302



Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Stool



Sled-Base Chair

cobi 434 Series

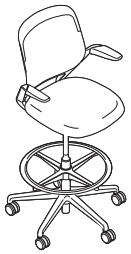
Understanding
▶Page 306
Specifying
▶Pages 310–312



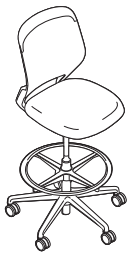
Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Chair without Arms



Collaborative Stool with Arms



Collaborative Stool without Arms

Statement of Line, continued

Collaborative Seating, continued

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶Page 316
Specifying
▶Pages 328–340



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



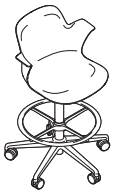
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



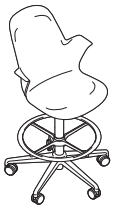
Collaborative Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base



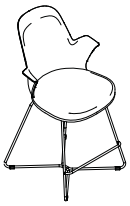
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool with X Base



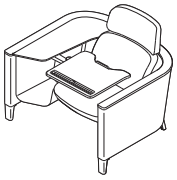
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base



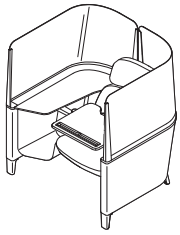
Collaborative Chair with Wood Base

Lounge Seating

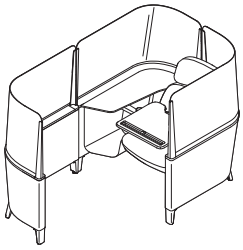
Brody 488 Series



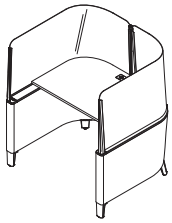
Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 358



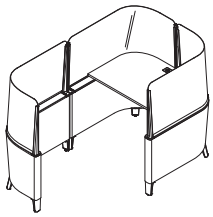
Brody Privacy Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 360



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 362

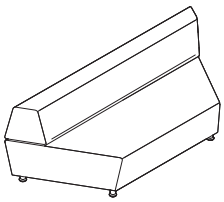


Brody Privacy Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 364

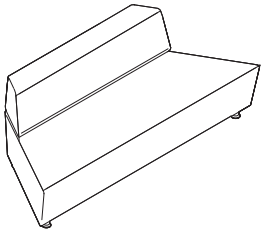


Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 366

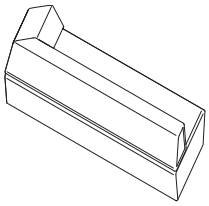
media:scape Lounge



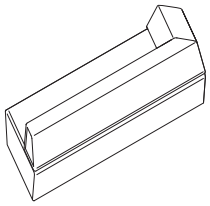
Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 382



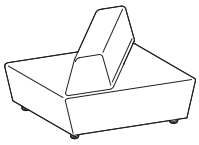
Straight Inverted Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 386



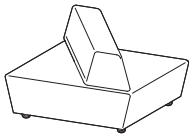
Corner Lounge, Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 388



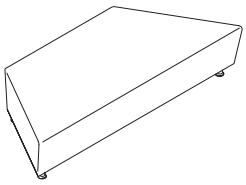
Corner Lounge, Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 388



Reverse Lounge, Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 392



Reverse Lounge, Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 392

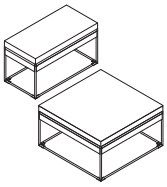


Backless Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 370
Specifying
▶ Page 396

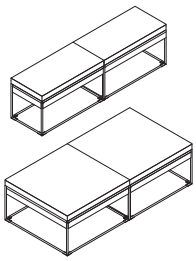
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

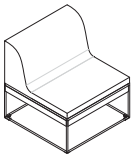
Umami



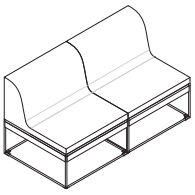
Single Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 424



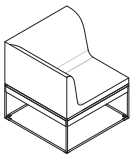
Double Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 428



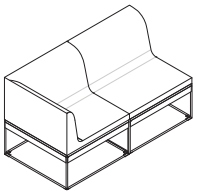
Single, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 432



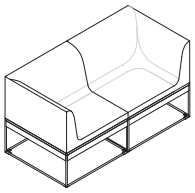
Double, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 434



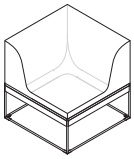
One Arm, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 436



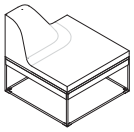
One Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 438



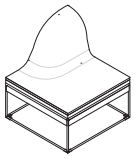
Two Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 440



Corner, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 442

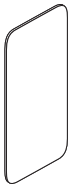


Left arm position

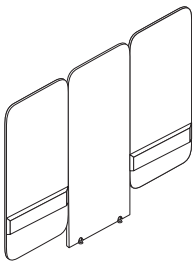


Right arm position

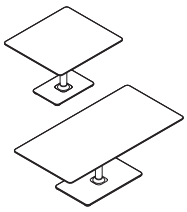
End Cap
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 444



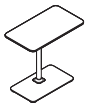
Standard Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 414
Specifying
▶ Page 446



Standard Spanner Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 414
Specifying
▶ Page 452



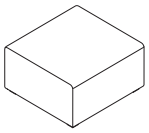
Lagunitas Work Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 458



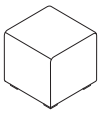
Lagunitas Personal Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 460

Lounge Seating, continued

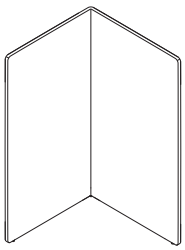
B-Free



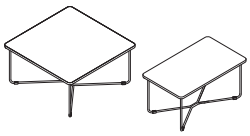
Large Cubes
Understanding
▶Page 462
Specifying
▶Page 478



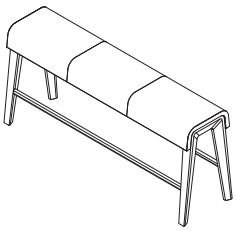
Small Cube
Understanding
▶Page 462
Specifying
▶Page 479



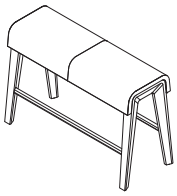
Screens
Understanding
▶Page 462
Specifying
▶Page 481



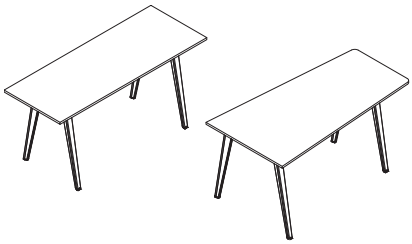
Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶Page 462
Specifying
▶Page 483



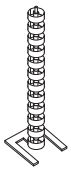
Large Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 464
Specifying
▶Pages 484 and 485



Small Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 464
Specifying
▶Pages 486 and 487

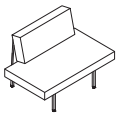


Standing-Height Tables
Understanding
▶Page 468
Specifying
▶Pages 488 and 490

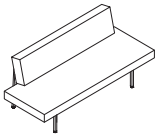


Cable Riser
Understanding
▶Page 469
Specifying
▶Page 491

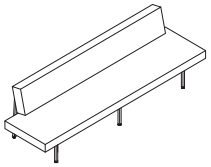
Sylvi



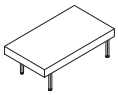
42"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 506



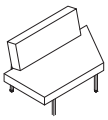
66"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 507



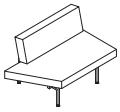
96"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 508



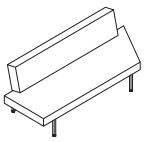
42"W Rectangular Bench
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 509



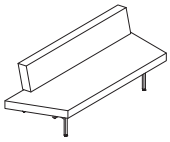
49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 510



49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 510



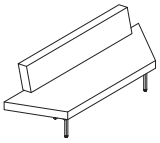
73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 511



73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 511



56"W Double Wedge Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 512

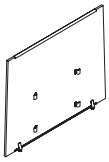


80"W Double Wedge Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 513

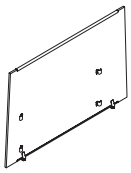
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

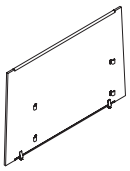
Sylvi, continued



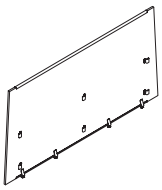
Rectangular Back Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 514



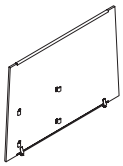
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 515



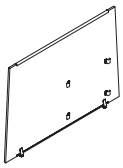
Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 515



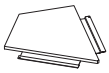
Double Wedge Back Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 516



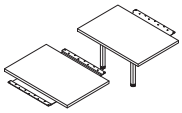
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 517



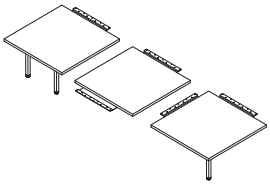
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 517



Kite Ganging Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 518



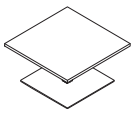
Rectangular Ganging Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 519

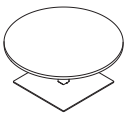


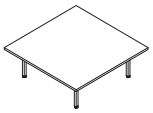
Square Ganging Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 520



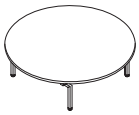
Lolli-Top Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 521



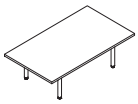




Square Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 522



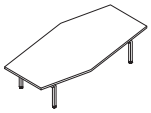
Round Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 523



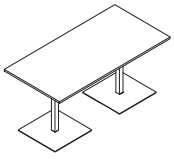
Rectangular Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 524



Oval Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 525



Rock Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 526



Booth Collaborative Table
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 527

Lounge Seating, continued

i2i 416 Series

Understanding
▶Page 536
Specifying
▶Page 540



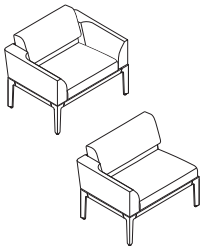
Collaborative Lounge Chair



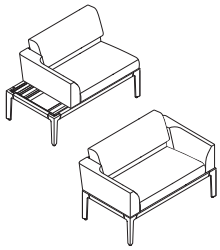
Collaborative Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Surround

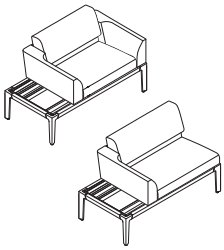
Understanding
▶Pages 554, 558, and 560
Specifying
▶Pages 562-605



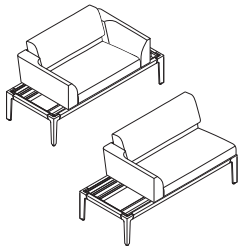
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



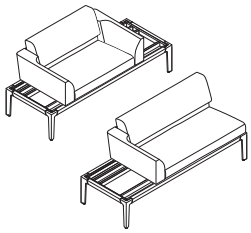
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



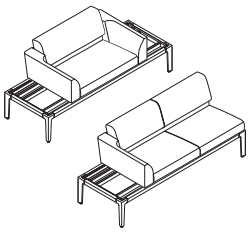
Lounge, 60½" Frame Width



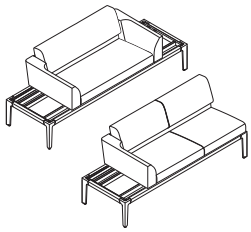
Lounge, 66" Frame Width



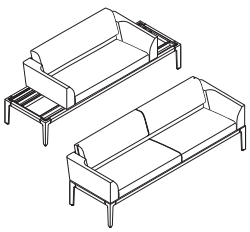
Lounge, 71½" Frame Width



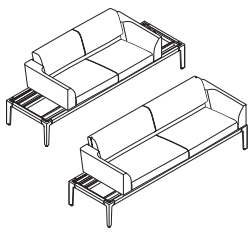
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



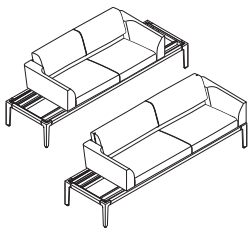
Lounge, 82½" Frame Width



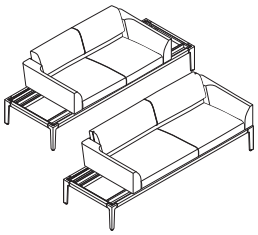
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



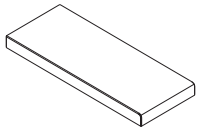
Lounge, 93½" Frame Width



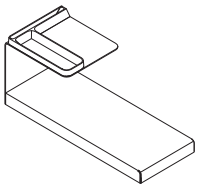
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



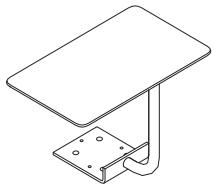
Lounge, 104½" Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table



Mobile Tablet

Statement of Line, continued

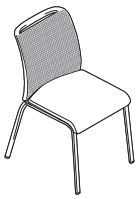
Multi-Use Chairs

Reply Series

Understanding
▶Page 158
Specifying
▶Pages 168–174



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



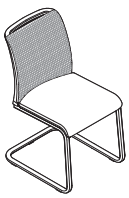
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms

*Chairs are available with casters.

Kart Nesting Chairs

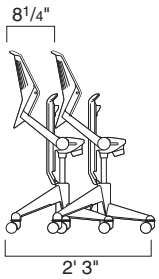
Understanding
▶Page 178
Specifying
▶Page 182



with Arms



Armless



Nested

Kart Stools with Casters

Understanding
▶Page 178
Specifying
▶Page 186



with Arms



Armless

Kart Café Leg-Base Stool

Understanding
▶Page 178
Specifying
▶Page 190



Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Understanding
▶Page 178
Specifying
▶Page 192

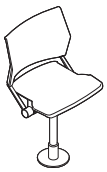


Kart Jury Base Chairs

Understanding
▶Page 178
Specifying
▶Page 194



with Arms



Armless

Jersey Series

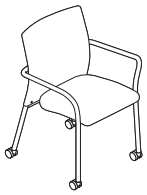
Understanding
▶Page 198
Specifying
▶Pages 204–206



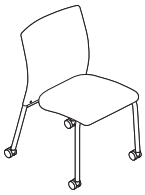
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms and
with Casters



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms and
with Casters

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 252
Specifying
▶Page 258



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
▶Pags 268
Specifying
▶Pages 274–276



Multi-Use Chair
with arms



Multi-Use Chair
without arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair

Statement of Line, continued

Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Player 475 Series

Understanding
▶Page 608
Specifying
▶Pages 612–620


Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair without Arms


Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair with Arms


Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms


Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Arms


Stool with Arms


Stool without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Move 490 Series

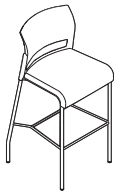
Understanding
▶Page 624
Specifying
▶Pages 628–636


Multi-Use Chair without Arms

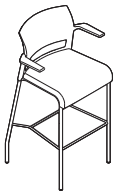

Multi-Use Chair without Arms with Casters


Multi-Use Chair with Arms

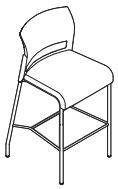

Multi-Use Chair with Arms and Casters


Stool without Arms


Stool without Arms with Casters


Stool with Arms

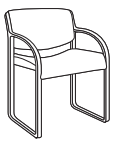

Stool with Arms with Casters


Perching Stool without Arms


Perching Stool with Arms

Snodgrass 474 Series

Understanding
▶Page 642
Specifying
▶Page 646


Multi-Use Chair with Open Back with Arms


Multi-Use Chair with Open Back Armless

Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Nooi

Understanding
▶Page 650
Specifying
▶Pages 658–666



Frame-Linking Chair, Armless



Frame-Linking Chair with Arms



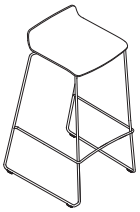
Sled-Base Chair, Armless



4-Leg Chair, Armless



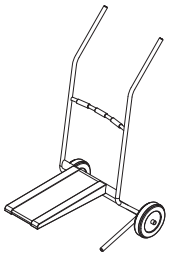
4-Leg Chair with Arms



Stool, Bar-Height



Stool, Café-Height



Transport Dolly

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Understanding
▶Page 668
Specifying
▶Page 672



Stackable Chair

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

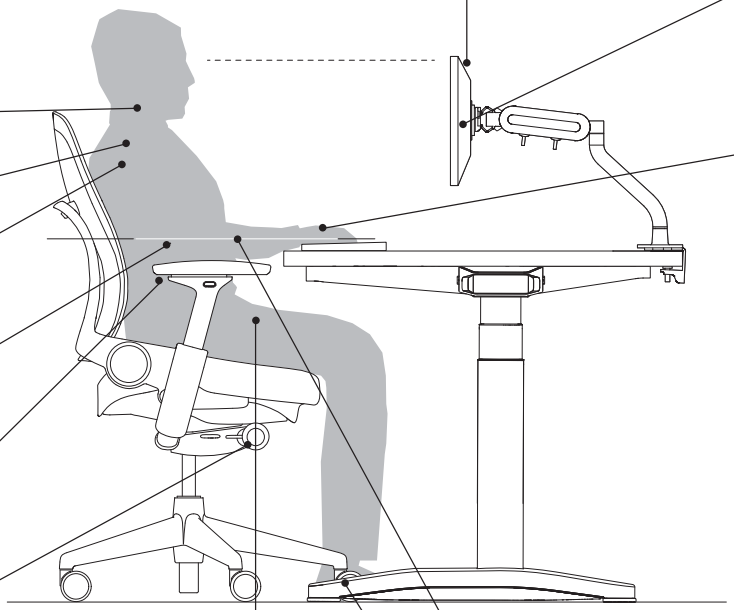
Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.



Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

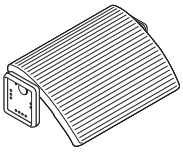
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.

ANSI/BIFMA is the American National Standards Institute/Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. All Steelcase furniture meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA standards for structural quality. Gesture, Leap, Think, Amia, and Series 1 work chairs, as well as Gesture stool, are all tested and warranted for users up to 400 pounds. All other Steelcase brand work chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under. Collaborative chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: QiVi, cobi, i2i, and Node. Multi-use chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under: Move, Max Stacker III, Player (arm-less only), and Jersey. All Steelcase Seating products also follow the ergonomic guidelines established in BIFMA G1-2013.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a footrest.

⚠ CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

Basics of Ergonomic Seating, continued

BIFMA G1–2013 Ergonomic Guidelines

	BIFMA G1-2013 Requirement	Steelcase Gesture	Steelcase Leap	Steelcase Leap Plus	Steelcase Think	Steelcase Amia
Seat Height	14 8/10"–20 2/10"	14 1/2"–18 1/4" (opt)	14 1/2"–17 1/2" *	15 1/2"–19 1/2"	16 1/2"–21 1/2"	16"–21"
		16"-21"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"		15"–19" (opt)	15"–19" (opt)
		17"–22 1/2" (opt)	17"–24" (opt)		18"–25" (opt)	17"–24" (opt)
					14 1/2"–17 1/2" *	14 1/2"–17 1/2" *
Fixed Seat Depth	16 3/10" maximum	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Adjustable Seat Depth (if available)	Range must include 16 3/10"	15 3/4"–18 1/2"	15 3/4"–18 3/4"	16 3/4"–18 3/4"	15 1/2"–18"	15 1/2"–18 1/2"
Seat Width	19 2/10" minimum if larger than 19 2/10", the percentile of users supported should be stated	20" 90th percentile female	19 1/4" 90th percentile female	22 3/4" 99th percentile female	20 1/4" 90th percentile female	19 3/8" 90th percentile female
Seat Pan Angle	0° to 4° Must include some part of the range if adjustable	1° Passive	–1° to 3° Passive	0 to 4°	2° to 6° Passive	–3° to 3° Passive
Angle Between Seat Back and Seat Pan	Fixed: >90° Adjustable: range minimum of 15° within 90° and 120°	98° to 125°	96° to 120°	97° to 114°	98° to 116°	100° to 120°
Lumbar Support	5 9/10" to 9 8/10" Within this range	5 1/4"–9 1/4"	5 1/4"–10 1/4"	6 1/2"–11 1/2"	6"–10 1/4"	6 1/4"–10"
		Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
			Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control	Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control		
Backrest Width	14 2/10" Minimum at lumbar	16 1/4"	18"	20"	18"	18 7/8"
Back Height From Seat (mid back and high back)	13 9/10" minimum	24 1/16"	25"	24 1/2"	22 3/4"	25"
Distance Between Arm Rests	Fixed: 19 4/10" minimum	10 1/4"–22 1/2"	15"–20"	19 3/4"–24 3/4"	16 1/2"–21 1/4"	15"–19 1/2"
	Adjustable: include 19 4/10"		Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Arm Height	7 7/10"–11 4/10"	7 1/4"–11 1/2"	7"–11"	7 1/4"–11 1/4"	7"–11"	7"–11"
			Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Weight Limit	300 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	500 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds

* Specials

Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Steelcase Reply	Steelcase Criterion	Steelcase Jersey	Steelcase Siento	turnstone Crew
16½"–21½"	16½"–21½"	16"–21"	16"–21"	16"–20½"	16"–21"	16"–21"
14½"–17½"	14¾"–18" (opt)		14½"–17½" *	14½"–17½" *	Fixed: 18" (opt)	
17½"–24½" (opt)	17½"–22" (opt)				14½"–17½" *	
N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	16¼"	17"	17½"	18"
15½"–17¾"	15"–17¾"	Mesh: 16½"–18"	15¼"–18¼"	16¾"–20"	N.A.	16⅞"–18⅞"
		Upholstered: 15½"–17"				
19½" 90th percentile female	19"	18½"	19½" 90th percentile female	20" 90th percentile female	21" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female
0° to 2° Passive	0° to 1.7° Passive	2° to 13°	–3° to 8° Adjustable	2° Adjustable	–2° to 0° Passive	3°
100° to 122°	99½° to 119°	Mesh: 97° to 115°	97° to 113°	95° to 105°	100° to 114°	96° to 110°
		Upholstered: 97° to 113°				
6½"–8¾"	8½"–9¾"	Mesh: 6"–10"	8"–10"	N.A.	9⅛"	2¼"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable		Fixed	Adjustable
17¼"	18⅞"	17½"	18"	20"	20¾"	19"
21½"	22½"	Mesh: 22⅝"	19½"–21½" (mid back)	18"	31½" (high back with headrest)	21¼"–23½"
		Upholstered: 23¼"–25¾"	22"–24" (high back)		30" (high back)	
					24" (mid back)	
16"–20"	15⅞"–20 1/16"	Fixed: 18½"	Fixed: 20"	Fixed: 9"	Fixed: 20½"	12¼"–19½"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 15¾"–19"	Adjustable: 10¾"–18¼" (H,W,P) 12"–20" (W + H)	Adjustable: 13½"–18½"	Adjustable: 12 3/10"–19" *	Adjustable
6½"–11½"	7½"–11½"	7 ¼" - 11"	7"–11"	7"–11"	Fixed: 8"	7"–11"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 6 2/10"–9 9/10" *	Adjustable
400 pounds	400 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Natural-glide feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462, 464).



Advanced swivel-tilt feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453, 433).



Synchro-tilt feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482, Jersey).



Advanced synchro-tilt allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



Weight-activated feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



Dual-swivel feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



360°-swivel feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



Passive seat edge angle allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453, Jersey).



Seat depth adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462, 464).



Upper back tension feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462, 464).



Back tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



Your Preference back control includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).



Headrest adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (442, 462, 464, 465, 499).



Variable back stop allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453, 464).



Upright back lock allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (433, 466, 482, 499, Jersey, Kart).



Multi-position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).



Back height adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



Core equalizer connects the back and seat to the advanced synchro-tilt and allows appropriate amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline (442).

Arm Adjustments



Arm height adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm width adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm pivot adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm depth adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482, 499).

Other Features



Foot ring height can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487, Kart).

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Gesture 442 Series ▶Page 29	Leap 462 Series ▶Page 45	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶Page 45	Leap 464 Series WorkLounge ▶Page 209	Siento 499 Series ▶Page 217	Criterion 453 Series ▶Page 225
Mechanisms						
Natural glide		●	●	●		
Weight-activated						
Advanced swivel-tilt						●
Synchro-tilt					●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●					
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	●	●	●	●	
Seat angle						●
Seat depth	●	●	●			●
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●			
Lower back firmness		●	●	●		
Upper back tension		●	●	●		
Back tension	●				●	●
Variable back stop	●	●	●	●		●
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	●					
Back height						●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●		● *	●
Arm width	●	●	●		● *	●
Arm pivot	●	●	●		● *	●
Arm depth	●	●	●		● *	
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●				●
Headrest	●	●		●	● *	

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Think 465 Series ▶Page 71	Steelcase Series 1 ▶Page 45	Steelcase Series 2 ▶Page 97	Amia 482 Series ▶Page 45	Reply 466 Series ▶Page 157	Jersey Series ▶Page 197	Criterion Plus 453 Series ▶Page 225
Mechanisms							
Natural glide							
Weight-activated	●	●	●				
Advanced swivel-tilt							●
Synchro-tilt				●	●	●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt							
Seat Adjustments							
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●			●			
Seat angle		●	●		●		●
Seat depth	●	●	●	●	●	●	●*
Back Adjustments							
Lumbar height	●	●	●	●	●*		
Lower back firmness							
Upper back tension							
Back tension	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Variable back stop	●						●
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock					●		
Core equalizer							
Back height					●*		●
Arm Adjustments							
Arm height	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm width	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Arm depth	●	●	●	●	●		
Other Features							
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●	●	●			
Headrest		●**	●				

*See product understanding pages for additional details.
**Ordered separately as an accessory

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features

	Cachet 487 Series ▶Page 251	Protégé 433 Series ▶Page 267	SILQ 418 Series ▶Page 279	QiVi 428 Series ▶Page 293	cobi 434 Series ▶Page 305	i2i 416 Series ▶Page 535	Node 480 Series ▶Page 315
Mechanisms							
Advanced swivel-tilt		●					
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●						
Weight-activated			●		●		
Dual-swivel						●	
360°-swivel				●			●
Seat Adjustments							
Pneumatic height		●	●	●	●	●	
Gliding seat				●			
Back Adjustments							
Back tension		●					
Upright back lock		●					
Self adjusting	●		●	●	●	●	
Pivoting back				●			

Additional Resources

Steelcase seating is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Seating Product Training
Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University website at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Environmental

Environmental Information
Product Environmental Profiles (PEP) provide key environmental attributes such as certifications, recycled content, recyclability, and potential LEED contributions. To learn more about sustainability at Steelcase, visit www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series
Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Gesture 442 Series
Mechanisms	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Core equalizer	●
Lumbar height	●
Variable back stop	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●
Headrest	●

Product Details

Gesture 442 Series 30
Gesture Upholstery 34
Dimensions 36

Specifying

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs 38
Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest 40
Gesture 442 Series Stools 42
Gesture Coat Hanger 44

Gesture 442 Series

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

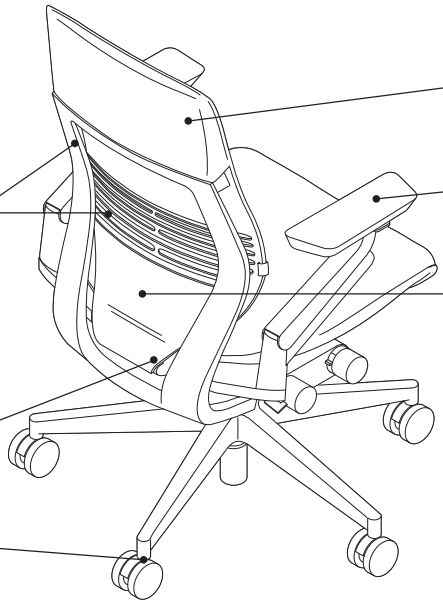
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

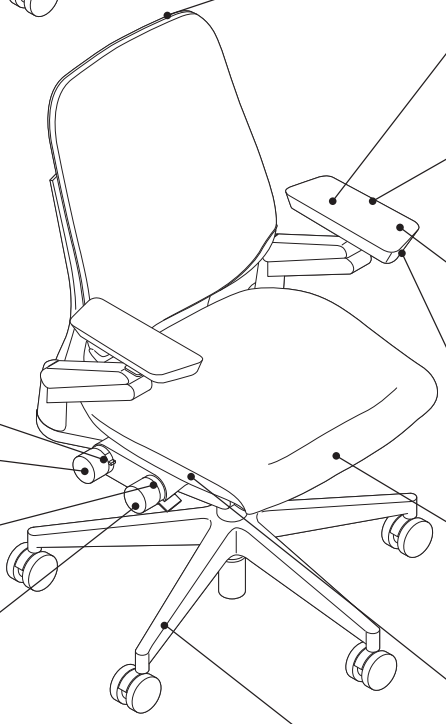
Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.





Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360° arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2⅛" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

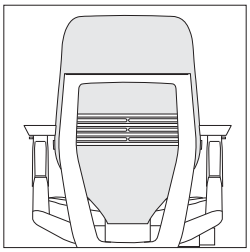
Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

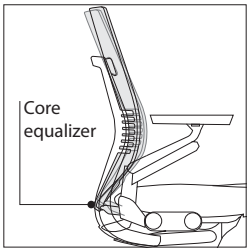
Steelcase
April 2021

Product Details

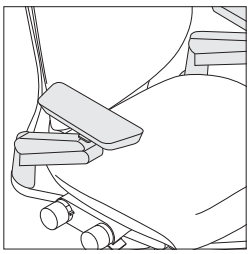
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



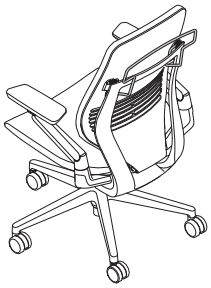
3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



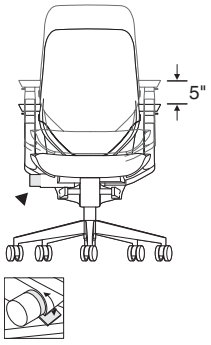
Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.



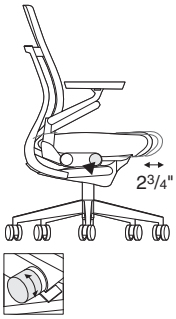
Coat hanger is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 7360 Merle. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. Not available on: stool models or wrapped back models (including wrapped back with headrest models).

Adjustment Features

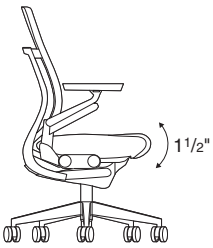
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5½" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22½"H) and a 3¾" low-range (14½"H to 18¼"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8¼" range of adjustability (24"H to 32¼"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2¾" (15¾" to 18½") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

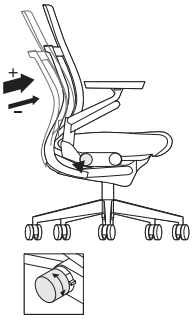


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

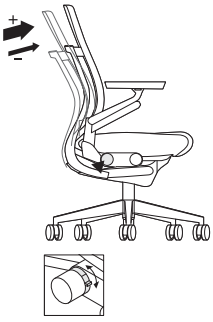
Flexible side edges. Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering. The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

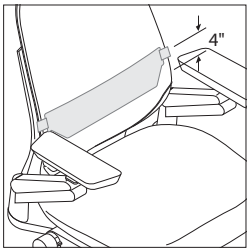
Back Adjustments



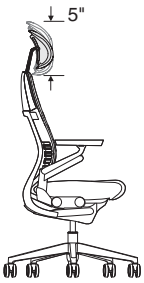
Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.

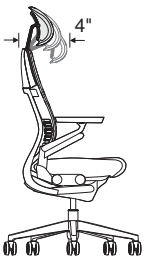


Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.



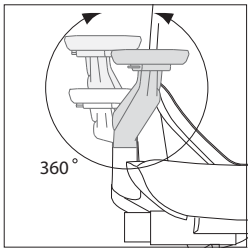
Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5¼" to 9¼") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.





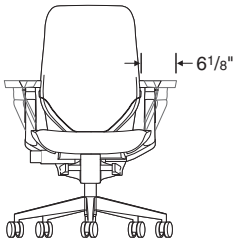
Headrest adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10½"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

Arm Adjustments

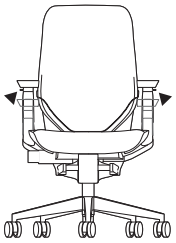


360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.

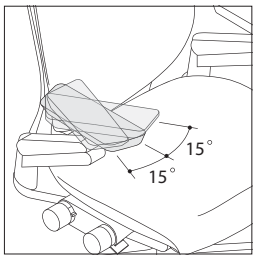
Gesture 442 Series, continued



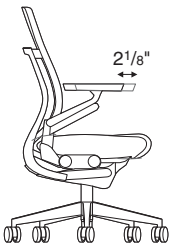
Arm width adjusts parallel 6⅛" per arm for a total range of 10¼" to 22½" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4¼" (7¼"H to 11½"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



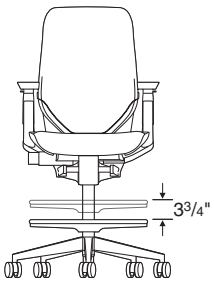
Arm depth adjusts 2⅛" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

▶ See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footring finish is determined by the color scheme.
- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather

Coat hanger
- 7360 Merle



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 36

Resources

Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell /Headrest	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

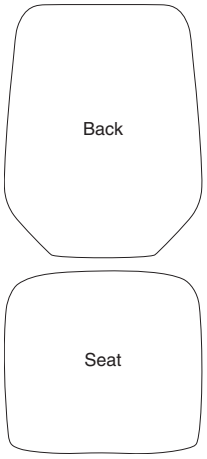
Gesture Upholstery

What Is It?

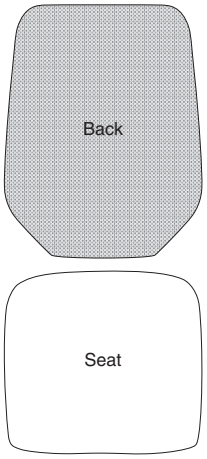
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



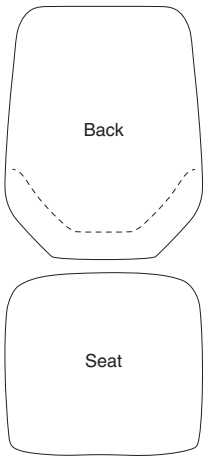
3D Knit on Back only



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

Stitched upholstery design

Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

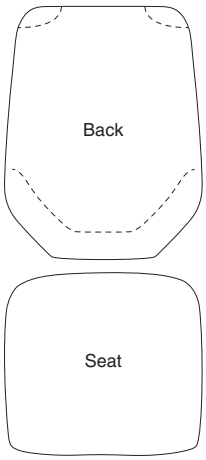
- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Chairs with headrest only

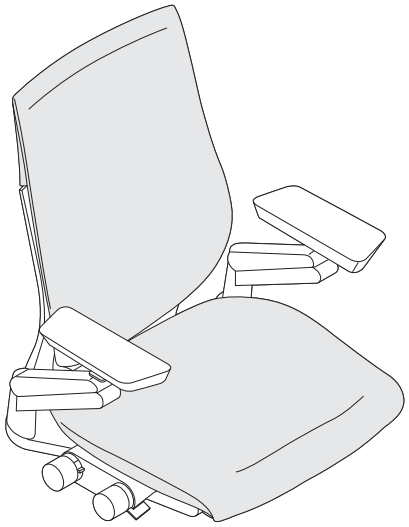
Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics

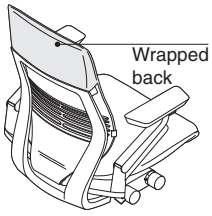


Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest are included of the following:

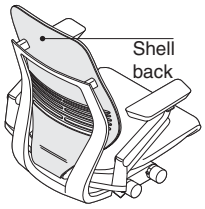
- Leather
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.

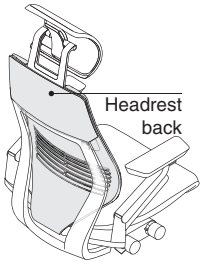




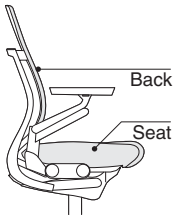
Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Headrest chair back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

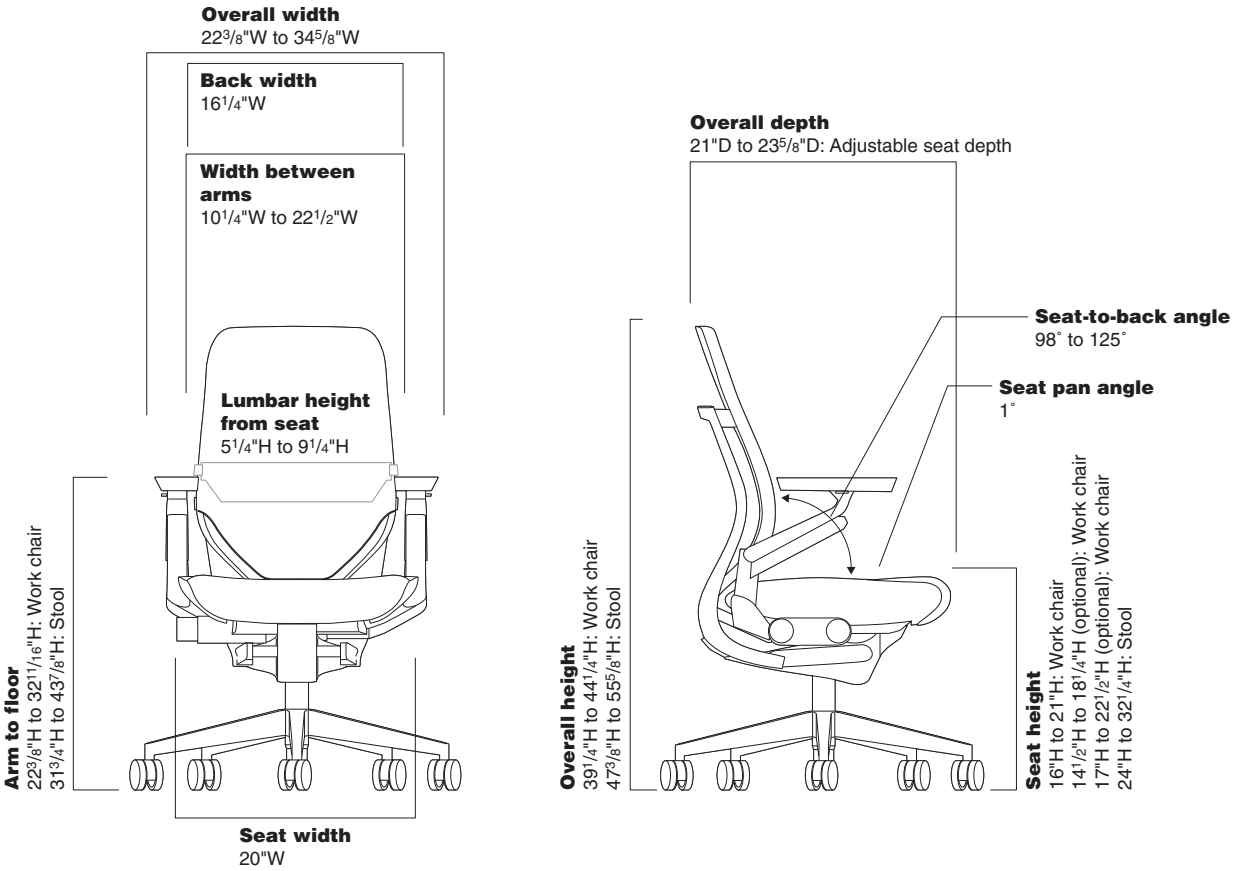
Dimensions

Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Gesture 442 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	39 1/4" to 44 1/4"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	16 1/4"	24 1/16"
Work Chair with Headrest										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47" to 57"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	16 1/4"	25 3/8"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47 3/8" to 55 5/8"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	24" to 32 1/4"	10 1/4" to 14"	16 1/4"	24 1/16"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18 1/4"W.



Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	23 3/8" to 32 11/16"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	23 3/8" to 32 11/16"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	31 1/4" to 43 7/8"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 65	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$156	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Fixed arms **X10/21** • Armless	+$183 +$214 –$107 –$306	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number. Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4") • 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 65 +$ 65	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 35	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Wrapped Back Chair



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture wrapped back chair.

442A40	$1739

Shell Back Chair



442A30	$1709

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery • 3D Knit on back and headrest only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on headrest 5 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

Tip: Headrest upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back upholstery.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 65	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

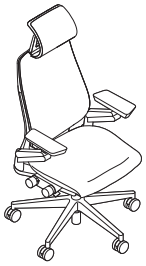
▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package**		
	• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+$156	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+$183	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+$214	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Fixed arms X10/21	–$107	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$306	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4")	+$ 65	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 65	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 35	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
442A50	$2028

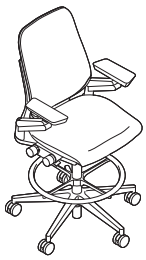


Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture chair with headrest.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

Gesture 442 Series Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"–32¼") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 50	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 65	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$406	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$406	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$150	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

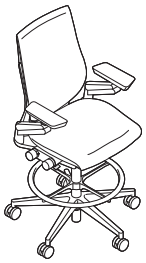
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$156	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Fixed arms X10/21 • Armless	+$183 +$214 –$107 –$306	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number. Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 35	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

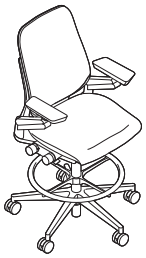
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wrapped Back Stool



442B40	$1995

Shell Back Stool



442B30	$1965

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

Gesture Coat Hanger



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools or wrapped back chairs (including wrapped back with headrest).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	• Coat hanger: 7360 Merle paint	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
442COATHANGER	$74

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
Mechanisms		
Natural glide	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
Other Features		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

Product Details

Leap 462 Series 46
Leap Upholstery 49
Dimensions 50

Specifying

Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat 52
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 56

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat 58
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 62

Plus Work Chairs

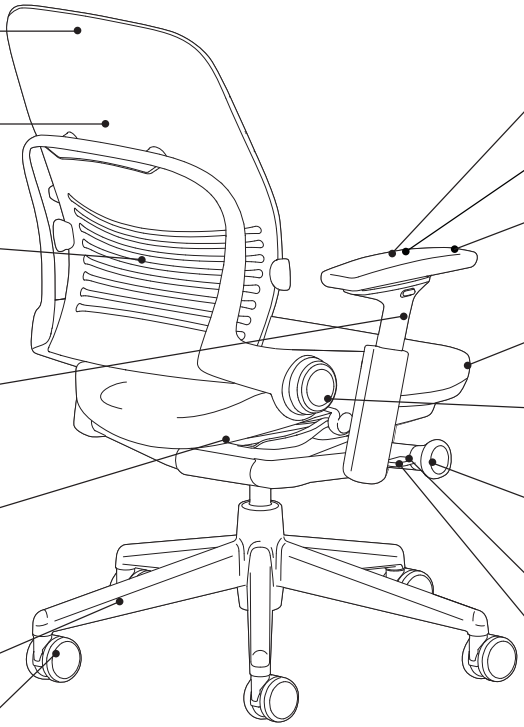
Upholstery on Back and Seat 64
3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat 68

Leap Coat Hanger 70

Steelcase
April 2021

Leap 462 Series

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.



Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

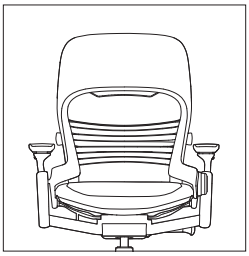
Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

Product Details



Parallel slats in the LiveBack shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.

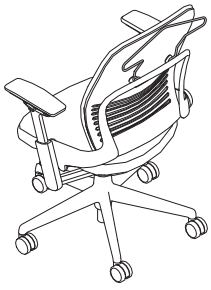


Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



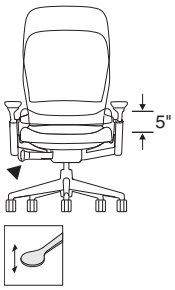
Coat hanger is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 0835 Black. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. The coat hanger cannot be used on stool models.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools, Leap Plus, or Leap WorkLounge.

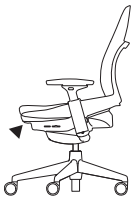
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

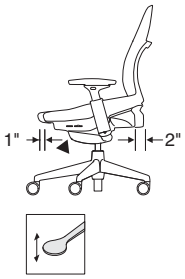
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

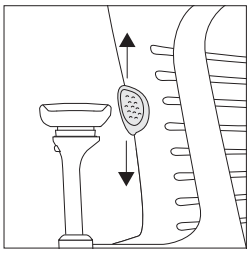


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

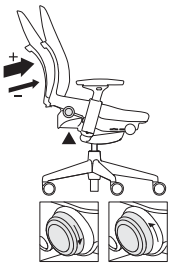


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"–18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

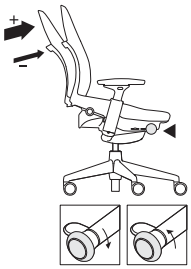
Back Adjustments



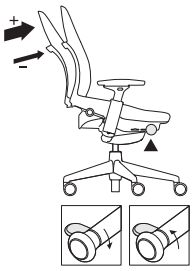
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



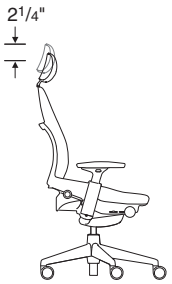
Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



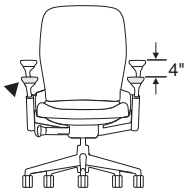
Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



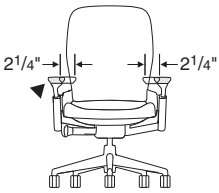
Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools, Plus models, or when the fire code option (FCS) is selected.

Arm Adjustments

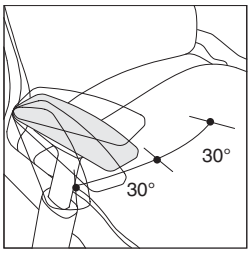
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



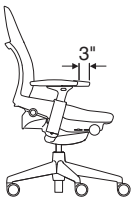
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat, 7¼"–11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



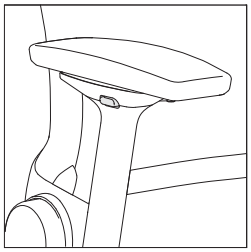
Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Leap 462 Series, continued

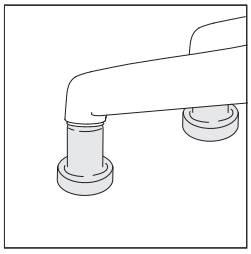
Other Features



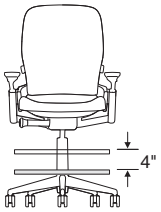
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



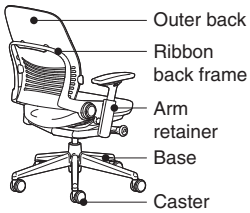
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms
- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

Coat hanger
- 0835 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 50

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

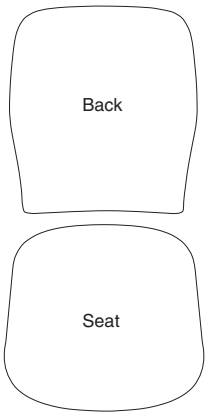
Online Resources
- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Leap Upholstery

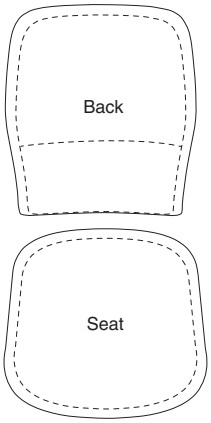
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

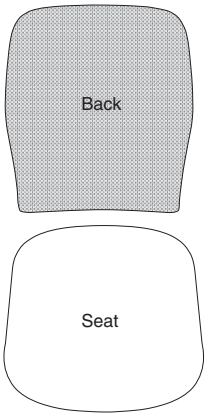


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

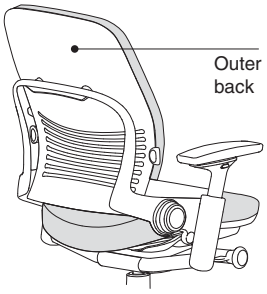
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit Back

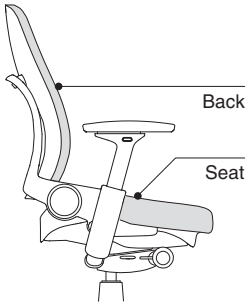


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

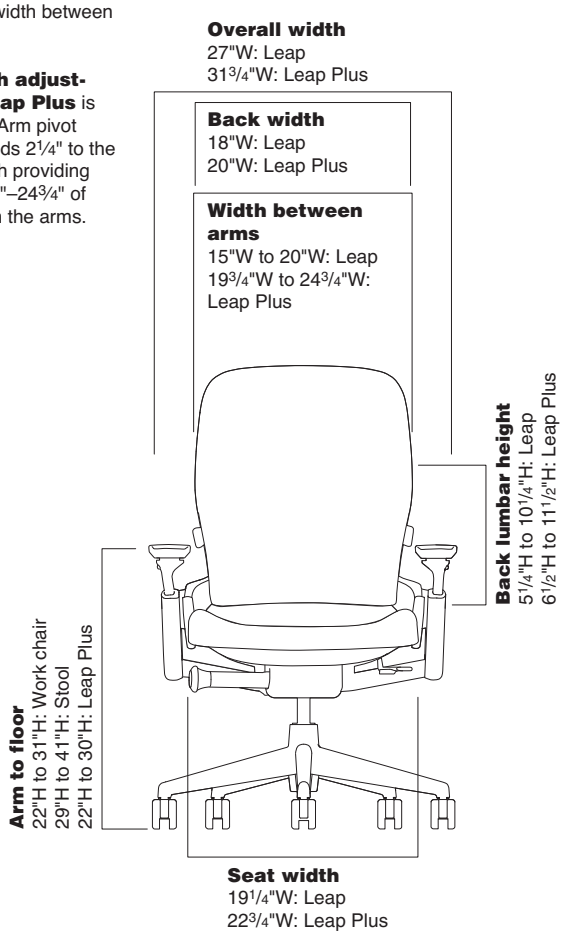
Leap 462 Series

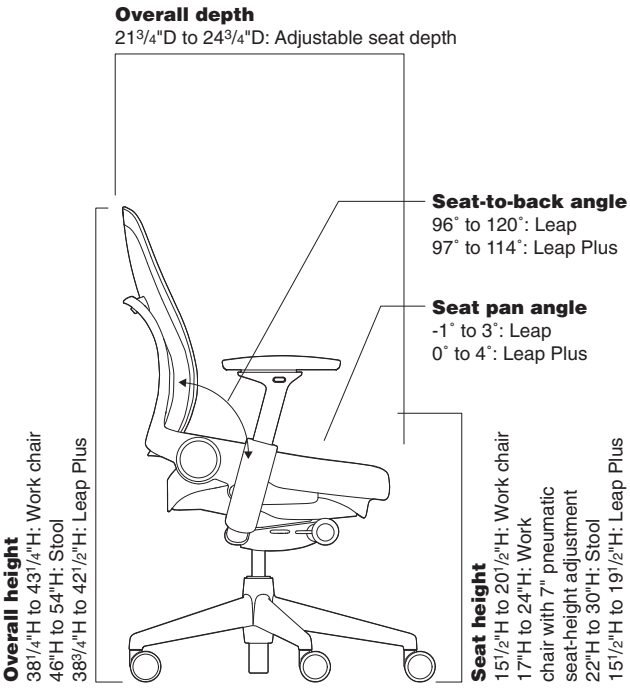
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	38½" to 43½"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	15½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	22" to 30"	N.A.	18"	25"
Plus Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	31¾"	38¾" to 42½"	20½"	16¾" to 18¾"	22¾"	15½" to 19½"	6" to 18"	20"	24½"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment for Leap** is 15"–20". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 12¾"–20" of width between the arms.

****Arm width adjustment for Leap Plus** is 19¾"–24¾". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 17½"–24¾" of width between the arms.





Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Work Chairs								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 20"**	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
Stools								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"**	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs								
6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"**	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$306	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 87	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$528	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$101	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$317	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$260	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 64	Specify *without lumbar.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216179	$1697

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Polished aluminum package		
• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$528	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Platinum/Midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 50

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$101	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$317	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$260	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 64	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Specification Information

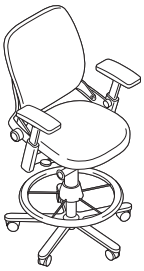


• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46216189	$1762

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$306	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Platinum/Midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 87	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K**, *will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶ Page 696	**Fire Code Seating (FCS)**	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$101	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$317	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 64	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267179	$1955

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • 3" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery • Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight • On frame, base, arm retainer, and and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	–$101 –$317	Specify *with height-adjustable arms* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 64	Specify *without lumbar.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46267189	$2020

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$696	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$819	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$306	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 87	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$411	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$101	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$317	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 64	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296179	$2547

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$348	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$410	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$153	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$101	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$317	Specify *without arms.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$65	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$64	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

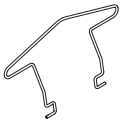


• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46296189	$2612

Leap 462 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Coat Hanger



Tip: The coat hanger cannot be used on Leap stools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30 • Coat hanger: 0835 Black paint	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
462COATHANGER	$80

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Think 465 Series 72
Think Upholstery 75
Dimensions 76

Specifying

Work Chairs

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat 78
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat 80

Stools

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat 82
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat 84

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Think 465 Series**
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Think 465 Series

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.



Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm width adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

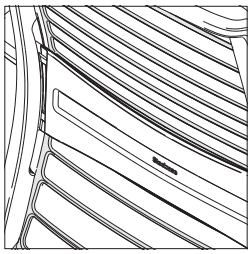
Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

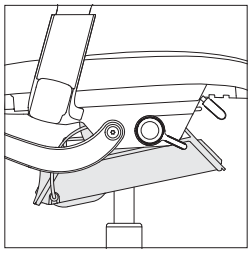
Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

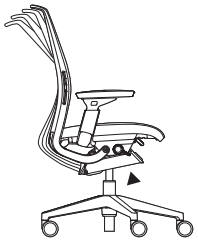
Product Details



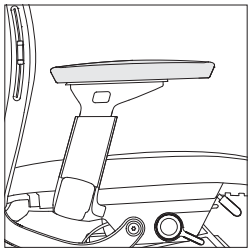
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

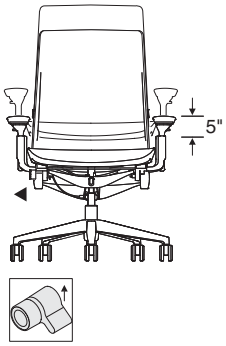
Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

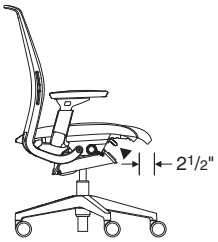
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



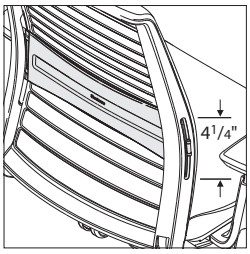
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

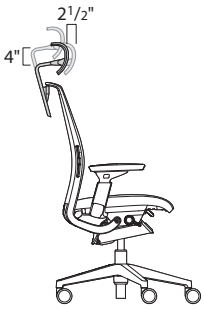
Boosted setting



Mid-stop recline setting

Upright setting

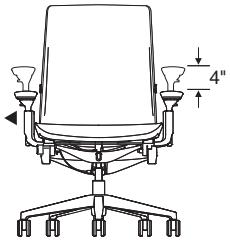
Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.



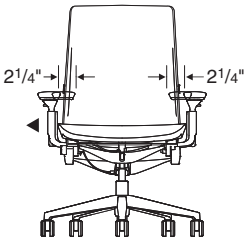
Headrest (option) adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

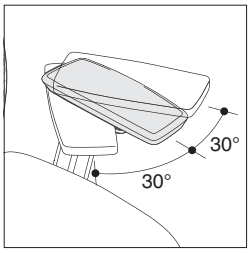
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



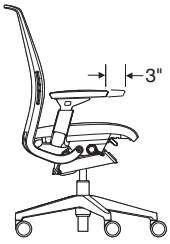
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



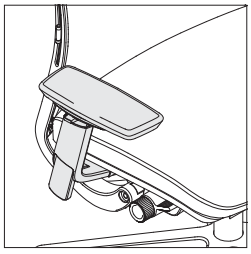
Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Think 465 Series, continued

Other Features



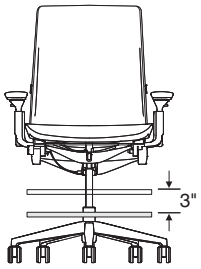
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
All models (back frame, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

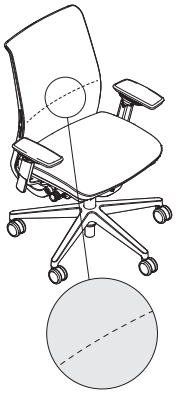
All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters, glides)
- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell
- 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes
▶See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

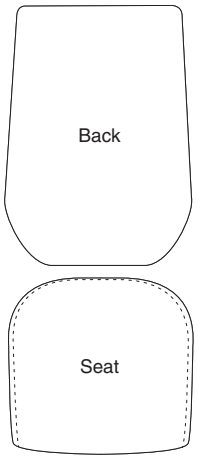
▶Page 76

Think Upholstery

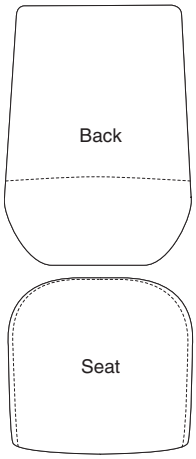
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

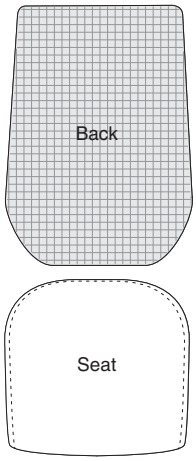
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



3D Knit on Back only



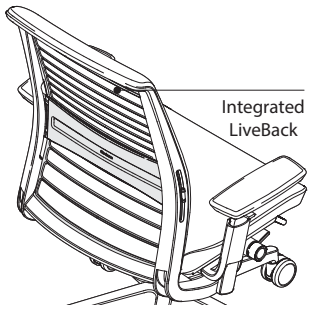
3D Knit back with Fire Code option is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a fire code barrier, and a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color (which will be visible through the back flexors). The 3D Knit fire code back rest is not transparent.

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

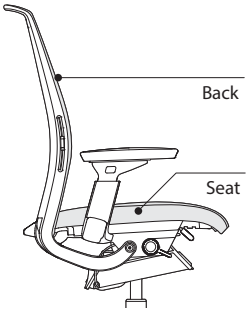
- Leather
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Back flexors are fully exposed.

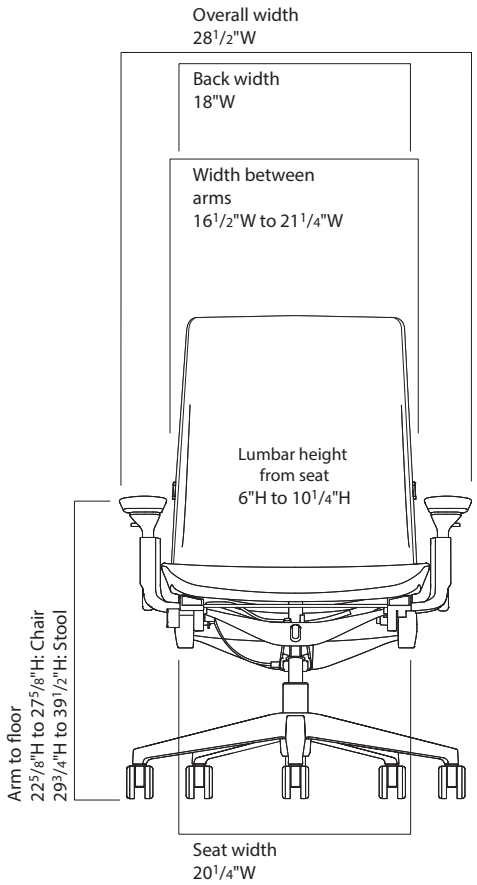


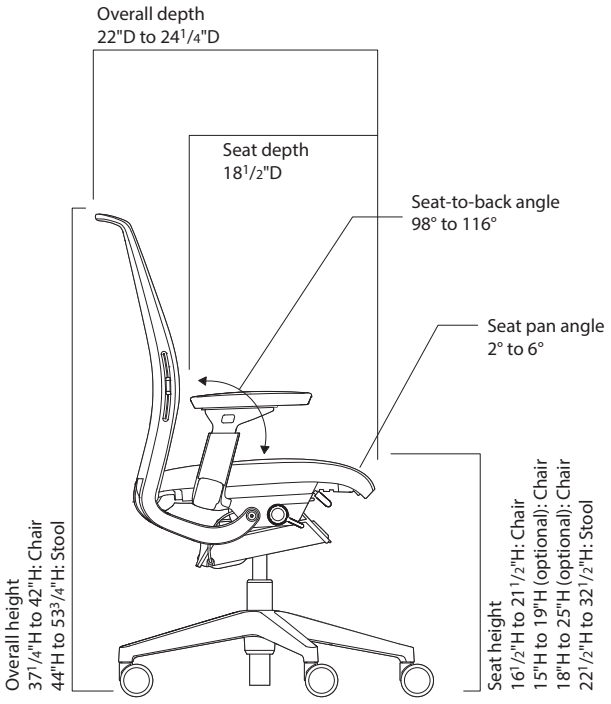
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Think 465 Series											
Chairs											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	37¼" to 42"	18½"	15½" to 18"	20¼"	16½" to 21½"(15" to 18",18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22¾"	6" to 10¼"
Stools											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	44" to 53¾"	18½"	15½" to 18"	20¼"	22½" to 32½"	10" to 13"	18"	22¾"	6" to 10¼"





Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 43	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 55	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$110	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$281	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$156	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+$ 65	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 65	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$189	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 64	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	$1371

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$189	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$217	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$217	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 55	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$110	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$281	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$156	Specify *with aluminum base.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18") • 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 65 +$ 65	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$189	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 64	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	$1306



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 43	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 55	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$110	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$281	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$156	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 64	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	$1637

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$189	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$217	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$217	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating	+$ 87	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–$ 55 –$110 –$281	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$156	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 64	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000	$1572



▶Detailed dimensions, page 76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 1 Work Chairs

Product Details

Steelcase Series 1 **88**

Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery **91**

Dimensions **92**

Specifying

Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat **94**

Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat **95**

Accessories **96**

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

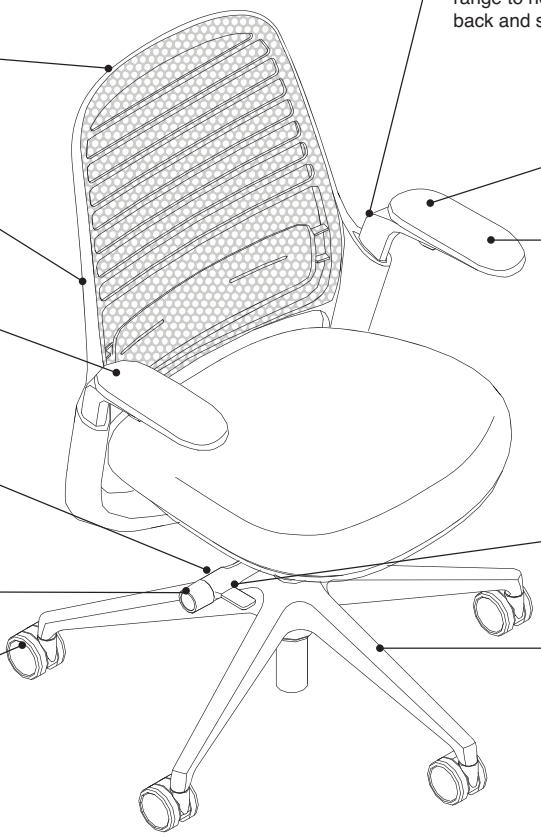
- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Steelcase Series 1**
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Steelcase Series 1

Steelcase Series 1 makes high-quality seating attainable for everyone, everywhere. It delivers performance, style, and choice unprecedented in its class of seating.



Arm height can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Arm width adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Lumbar height adjusts over 2¼" to provide additional lower back support.

Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm caps can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7¾" range.

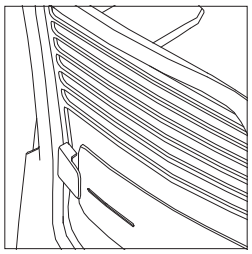
Seat depth adjusts within a 2¼" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Comfort dial back control provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

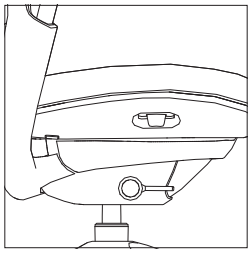
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

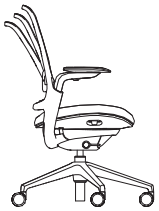
Product Details



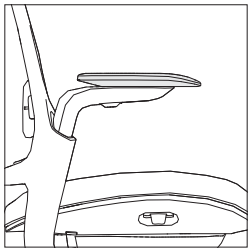
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

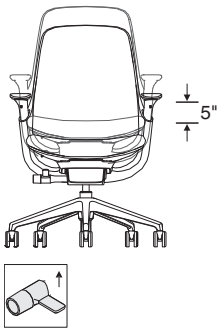
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship fully assembled.

Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship knocked down in seven pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included on the box.*

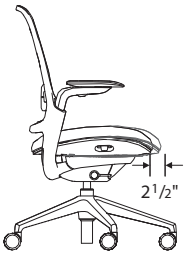
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

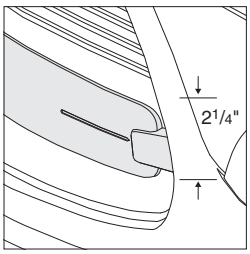


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¼" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Upright setting

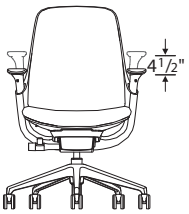
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



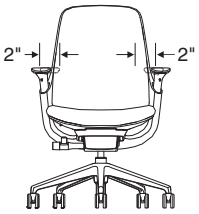
Headrest accessory adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in eleven 3D Microknit colors. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

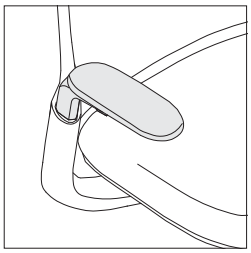
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



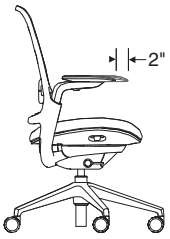
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



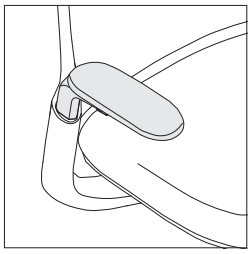
Arms pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Steelcase Series 1, continued

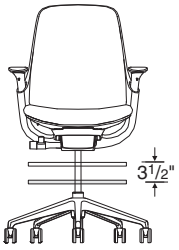
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
Back frame, stools ring, headrest, and hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Base
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders
- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color unless specified as contrasting.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Arms
- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

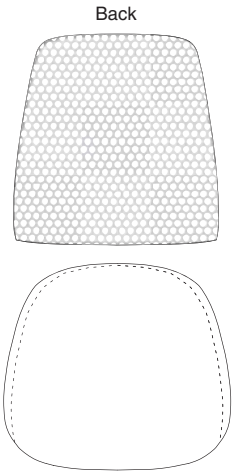
Dimensions

▶Page 92

Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery

What Is It?

3D Microknit on Back only



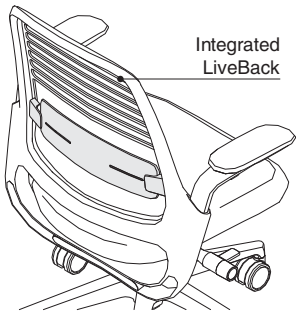
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:

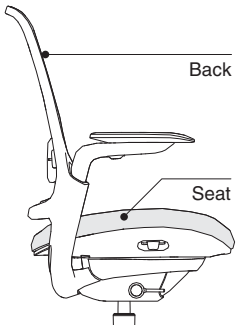
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.





Back flexors are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbars and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting is selected.

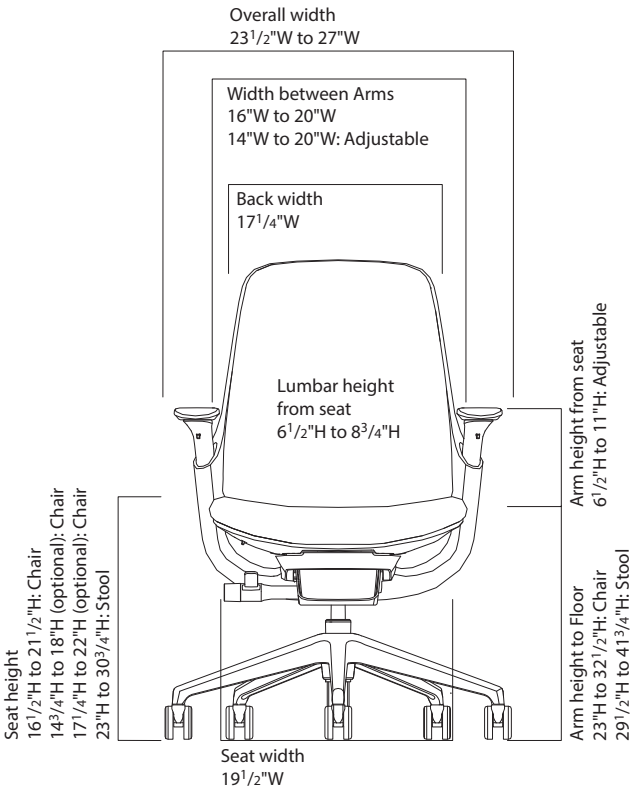


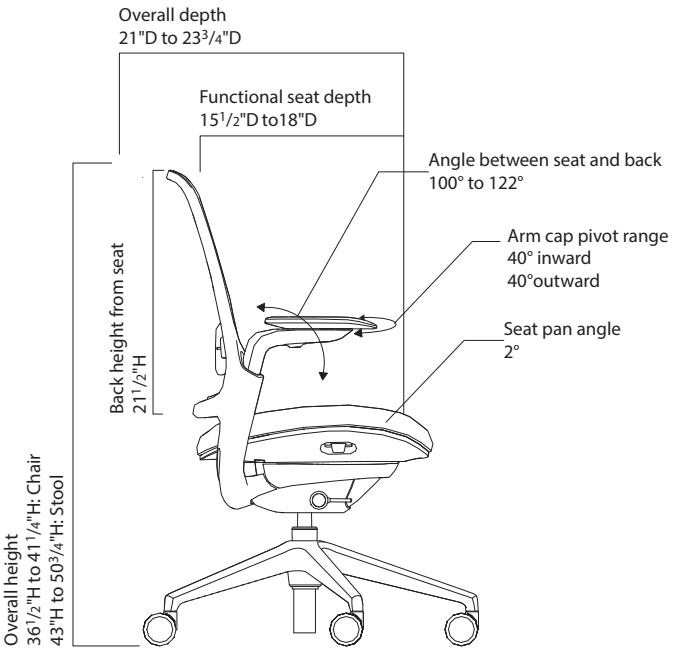
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 1

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 1											
Chair											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	23½" to 27"	36½" to 41¼"	18½"	15½" to 17¾"	19½"	16½" to 21½" (14¾" to 18", 17¼" to 22" optional)	N.A.	17¼"	21½"	6½" to 8¾"
Stool											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	23½" to 27"	42¼" to 50"	18½"	15½" to 17¾"	19½"	23" to 30¾"	11½" to 15"	17¼"	21½"	6½" to 8¾"





Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 88

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Back: 3D Microknit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Microknit color number for back 4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Seagull color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back color scheme		
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back* and select plastic color number.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 10	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
	• Armless	–$ 65	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$139	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 92

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435A00	$754

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 88

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Back: 3D Microknit • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Microknit color number for back 4 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Seagull color scheme	+$ 20	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$211	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$211	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back color scheme		
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back and select plastic color number.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 10	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
	• Armless	–$ 67	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Plastic base	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$139	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

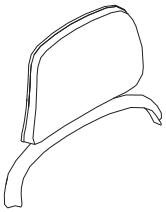
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435B00	$947

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 92

Steelcase Series 1 Accessories

Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



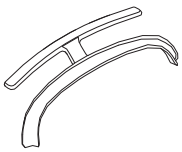
Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	1 Style number
• Headrest frame: plastic	2 Plastic color number for frame:
• Headrest: 3D Microknit	6053 Seagull
• 3" adjustment range	6205 Black
	3 3D Microknit color number for headrest
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435HEADREST	$122

Steelcase Series 1 Coat Hanger



Tip: A headrest and a coat hanger cannot be attached on a Steelcase Series 1 chair simultaneously.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Coat hanger: plastic	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for coat hanger:
	6053 Seagull
	6205 Black

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435COATHANGER	$33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 2

Product Details

Steelcase Series 2 **98**

Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery **102**

Dimensions **104**

Specifying

Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back **106**

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat **110**

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat **112**

Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back **114**

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat **118**

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat **120**

Accessories **122**

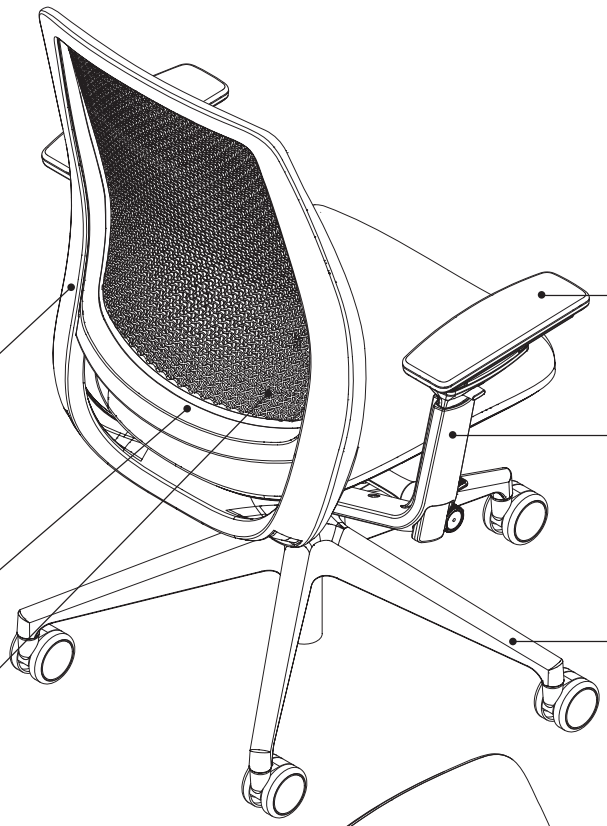
Steelcase Series 2

Steelcase Series 2 is the attainable, high-performing task chair that can be personalized with extensive style choices. Its backrest signals comfort and sophisticated support, while the slim profile and light scale look can help optimize any space. The back features an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions to provide continuous support for the spine.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic. Fabric back cover and quilted back are available as options on fully upholstered versions.

Lumbar height adjusts 3¾".

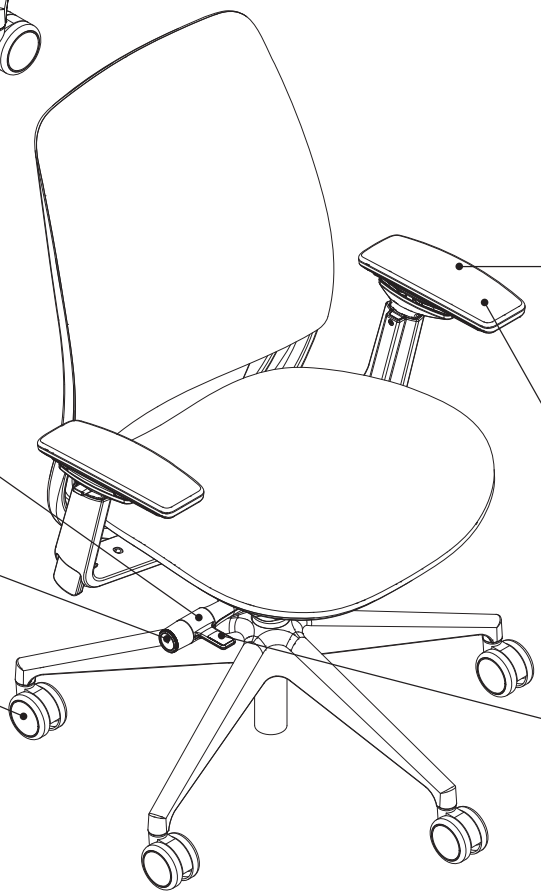
Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create responsive, personalized comfort and fit.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4".

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range are available as options. Stools have a 7¾" range.

Comfort dial provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

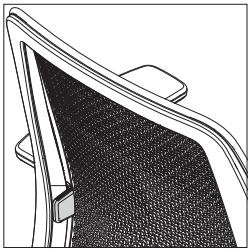
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3".

Arm caps can pivot 30° inwardly and outwardly.

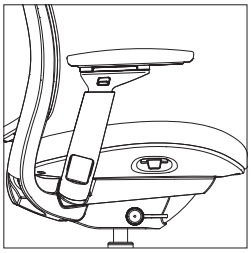
Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range.

Product Details

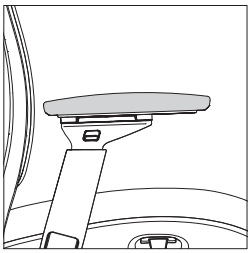


Integrated LiveBack automatically creates the flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support during recline. Height-adjustable lumbar comes standard on Steelcase Series 2.

Steelcase Series 2 is available in four back types: plastic air back, 3D Microknit, fully upholstered, and quilted upholstery. A fabric back cover is also available on fully upholstered versions.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

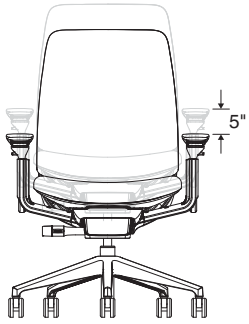
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship blanket wrapped and fully assembled.
Tip: Select cartoned if a box is preferred, cartoned chairs will ship unassembled.

Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 2 chairs will ship knocked down in four pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. Assembly instructions are included.

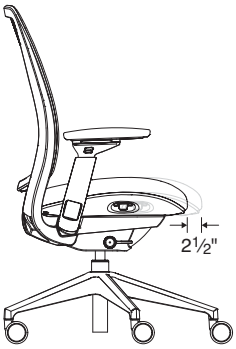
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

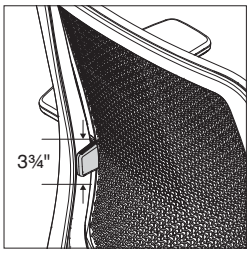


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¼" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

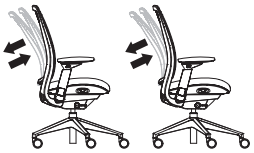


Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted tension setting



Upright setting

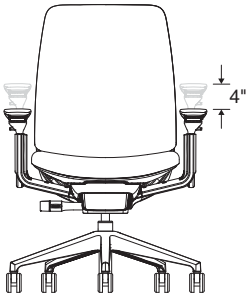
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



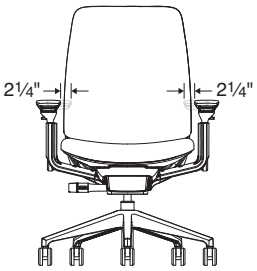
Headrest adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, seagull, or sterling dark. The foam pad of the headrest is available in all upholstery currently approved on seat and back.

Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

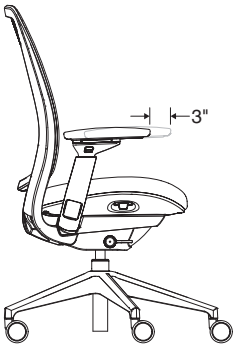


Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

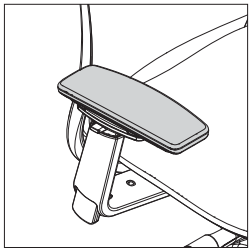


Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

Steelcase Series 2, continued

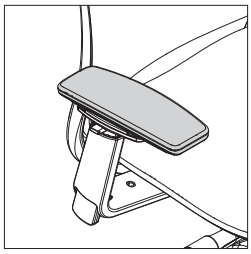


Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

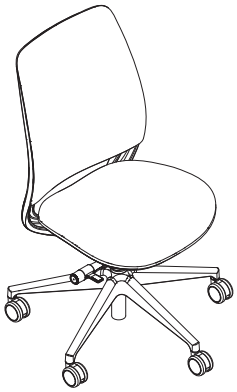


Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

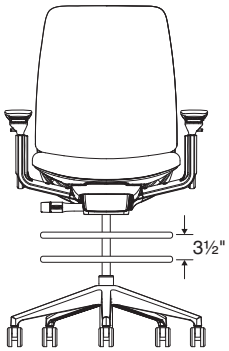
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Hard, dual-wheeled casters are standard. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option. Glides are also available as an option.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Select Surfaces leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

Hard components

Back frame, outer back, back shell, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and coat hanger

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Base

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders

- 6205 Black

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Arms

- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holster	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic
Sterling Dark	6527 Merle plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint	7250 Sterling Dark paint	6059 Sterling Dark plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint
Seagull	6527 Merle plastic	7243 Seagull paint	7243 Seagull paint	6053 Seagull plastic	7243 Seagull paint (6205 Black plastic and 7250 Sterling Dark paint are also available)

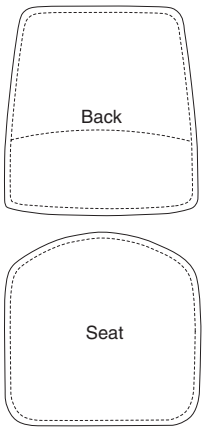
Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes with an upcharge.

Steelcase Series 2 Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Microknit back

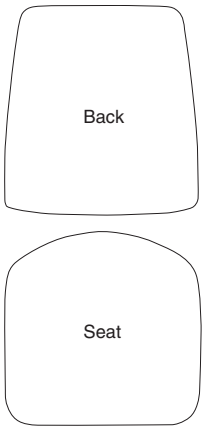
Fabric, Leather, and Vinyl



Stitched seams will be included on all upholstery types, except for select fabrics.

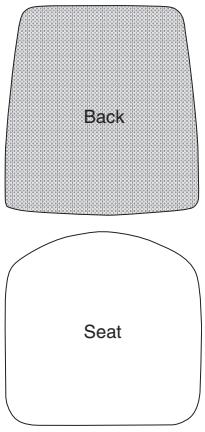
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Cogent: Connect and Select Fabrics



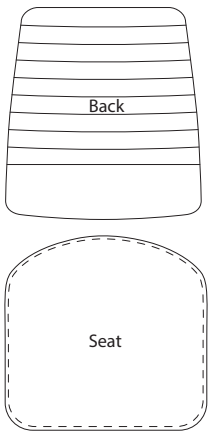
Cogent: Connect and select Customer's Own Material (COM) do not have stitched seams.

Microknit Back



3D Microknit back upholstery is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.
Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

Quilted Back



Quilted back is available as an option on fully upholstered versions. Quilted back option features horizontal stitching detail.
Tip: Stitched seams are included on all upholstery types when "quilted back" is selected.



Plastic Air LiveBack is fully visible and available in several colors.

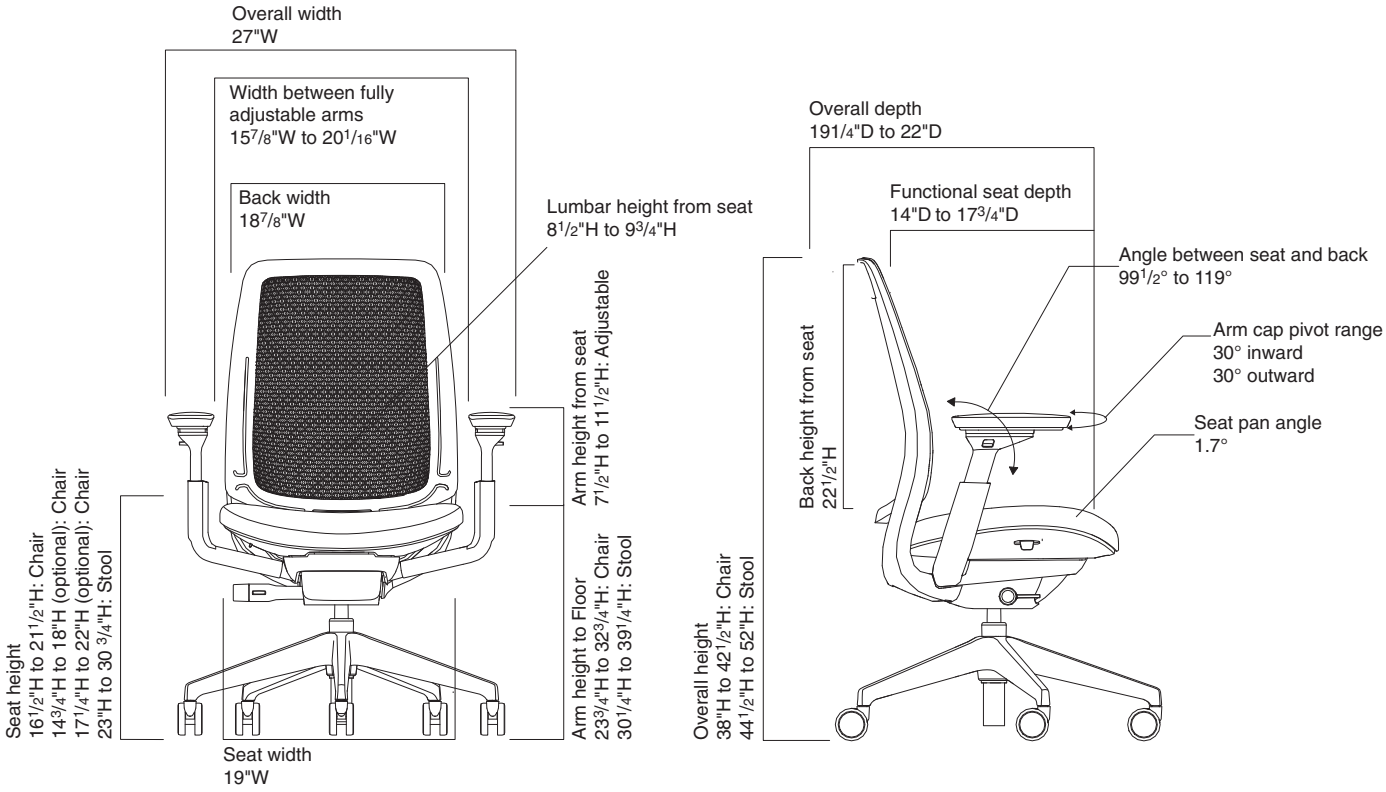
Fabric back cover is available as an option on fully upholstered styles.
Tip: Fabric back cover is only available in Cogent: Connect and Era.

Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 2

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 2											
Chair											
Arms	19¼" to 22"	27"	38" to 42½"	Adjustable 2¾"	14" to 17¾"	19"	16½" to 21½" (14¾" to 18", 17¼" to 22" optional)	N.A.	18⅞"	22½"	8½" to 9¾"
Stool											
Arms	19¼" to 22"	27"	44½" to 52"	Adjustable 2¾"	14" to 17¾"	19"	23" to 30¾"	11½" to 15"	18⅞"	22½"	8½" to 9¾"



Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
15 7/8" to 20 1/16"	20"	23 3/4" to 32 3/4"	7 1/2" to 11 1/2"	30° outward 30° inward	99 1/2° to 119°	1.7°	3"
15 7/8" to 20 1/16"	20"	30 1/4" to 39 1/4"	7 1/2" to 11 1/2"	30° outward 30° inward	99 1/2° to 119°	1.7°	3"

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶Need help? Product details, page 99

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Back cover (see below under Required Selections) 4 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections) 5 Plastic color number for base 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling Dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*
Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 31	Specify *with fabric back cover* and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting	No cost	Specify *with no stitch detail.*
	• Quilted back	+$ 20	Specify *with quilted stitching.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$318	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$318	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$380	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$380	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 30	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting fabrics.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 27	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436UPH	$971



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 99

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Back: 3D Microknit only • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for base 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Air back plastic color number 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting outer back	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling Dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 27	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR3D	$920



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 99	1 Style number
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")	2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Frame package color scheme: black	3 Plastic color number for base
• Base: 6205 Black plastic	4 Air back plastic color number
• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• 2½" seat depth adjustment	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2	
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	
• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

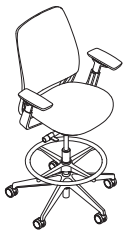
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436AIR	$868



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 99	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for base 4 Back cover (see below under Required Selections) 5 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below)

- 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2 1/2" seat depth adjustment
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint
- 2 1/2" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*
Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	Specify *with no back cover.*
	• Fabric back cover	+$ 31	Specify *with fabric back cover* and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting	No cost	Specify *with no stitch detail.*
	• Quilted back	+$ 20	Specify *with quilted stitching.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$318	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$318	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$380	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$380	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 30	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting fabrics.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool, Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

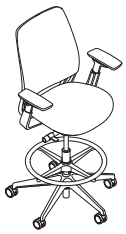
Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 27	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

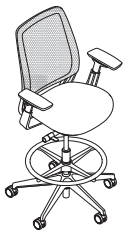
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
436UPHSTOOL	$1164



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 99

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Back: 3D Microknit only • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2 1/2" seat depth adjustment • Height-adjustable lumbar • Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint • 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for base 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Air back plastic color number. 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 8 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting outer back	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on headrest		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

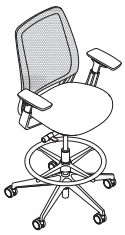
Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$ 27	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
436AIR3DSTOOL	$1113



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 99

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7 3/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30 3/4") • Frame package color scheme: black • Base: 6205 Black plastic • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 2 1/2" seat depth adjustment • Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint • Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for base 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

▶ See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 101.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
• Seagull	+$ 49	Specify *with seagull.*
• Sterling Dark	+$ 49	Specify *with sterling dark.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$159	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$159	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$190	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$190	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on headrest		
• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 55	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 55	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 64	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black base.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 7243 Seagull base.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$144	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$122	Specify *with headrest.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 99	Specify *with height-only adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$230	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
436AIRSTOOL	$1060



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 2 Accessories

Series 2 Coat Hanger



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	1 Style number 2 Coat hanger color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Coat hanger color scheme: black	

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Coat Hanger Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with sterling dark.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
436COATHANGER	$33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Series 2 Headrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Headrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Headrest frame color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for headrest 4 Options, if selected

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Headrest Frame Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull.*
	• Sterling dark	No cost	Specify *with sterling dark.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$55	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$55	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$64	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$64	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 3	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 8	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
436HEADREST	$122

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Amia 482 Series 126
Amia Upholstery 130
Dimensions 132

Specifying

Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps 134
Upholstery on Seat and Back 136
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 140
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat 142
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat 144

Stools

Upholstery on Seat and Back 146
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 150
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat 152
Air Back with Upholstery on Seat 154

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Amia 482 Series**
Mechanisms	
Syncrotilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Back tension	●
Back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Amia 482 Series

Amia effortlessly combines timeless, sophisticated design with high-performing ergonomics at an attainable price point. Amia can be personalized with different back designs expressed through upholstery, 3D Microknit, and plastic Air Back design combinations.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

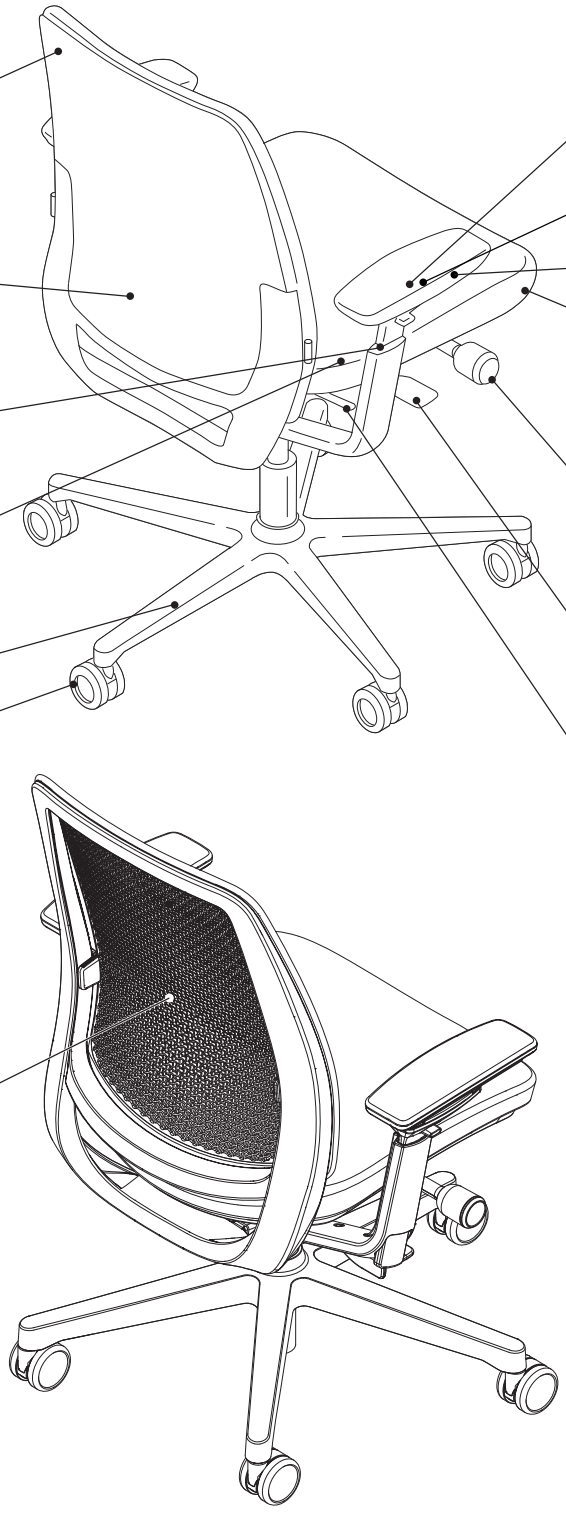
Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative, geometric plastic design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create a responsive, personalized comfort and fit.



Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

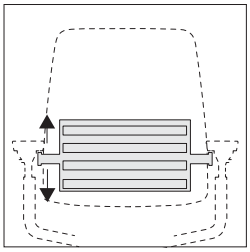
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy. Available on standard Amia chairs.

Integrated LiveBack automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

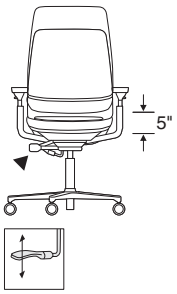
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

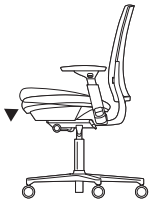
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

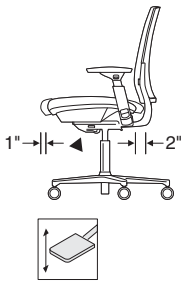
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

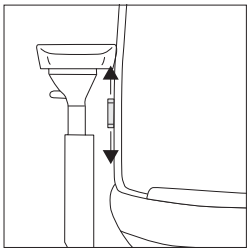


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

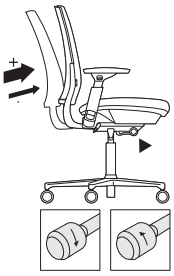


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

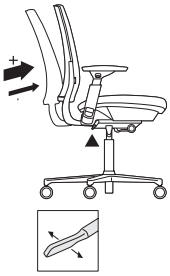
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



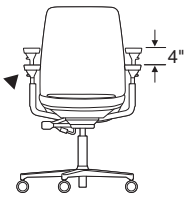
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



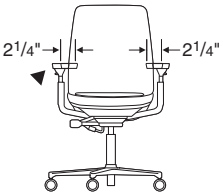
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

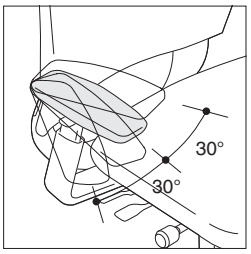
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



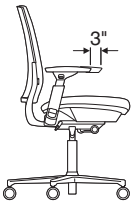
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

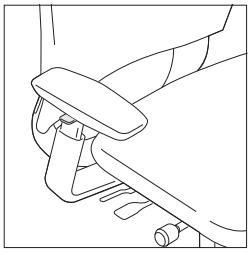


Arms pivot independently 30˚ inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

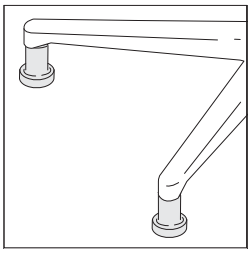
Other Features



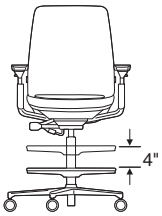
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Amia 482 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

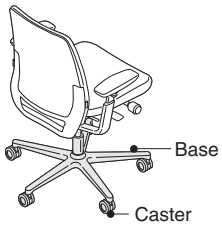
Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Hard components
Back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Outer back, shell, inner back frame, and outer seat shell
- 6527 Merle

Back shell and seat shell only
- 6249 Platinum

Outer back
- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes
▶See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 132

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶Alive Seating Story
- ▶Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

Online Resources
- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

Amia Color Scheme	Outer Back Shell	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205
Merle	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250
Platinum	Platinum plastic–6249	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum plastic–6249	Platinum Metallic paint–4799
Seagull	Platinum plastic–6249	Seagull paint–7243	Seagull paint–7243	Platinum plastic–6249	Seagull paint–7243

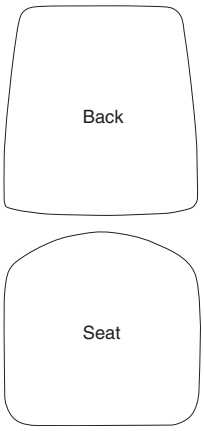
Amia Air Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame and Lumbar	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205
Merle	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250
Platinum	Merle plastic–6527	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Merle plastic–6527	Platinum Metallic paint–4799
Seagull	Merle plastic–6527	Seagull paint–7243	Seagull paint–7243	Merle plastic–6527	Seagull paint–7243

Amia Upholstery

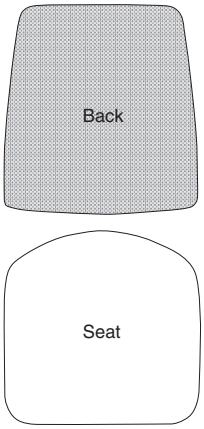
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

Fabric



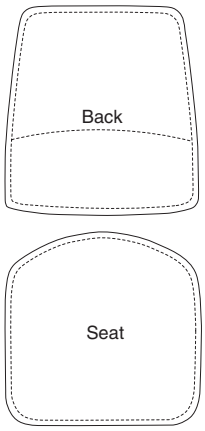
3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

3D Microknit back upholstery is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.

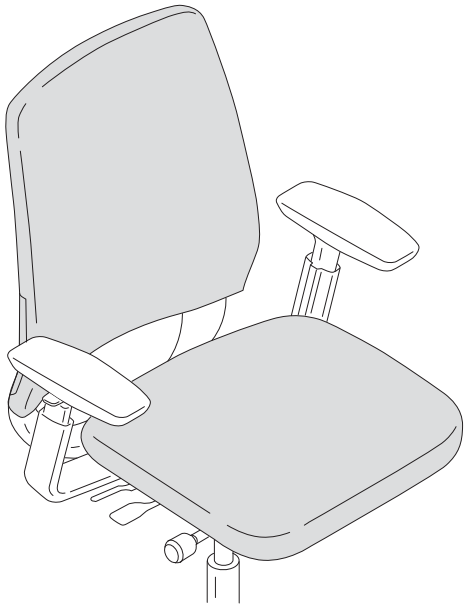
Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

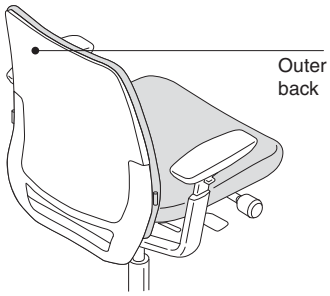


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

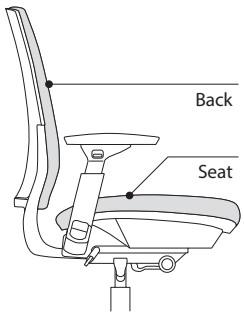
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

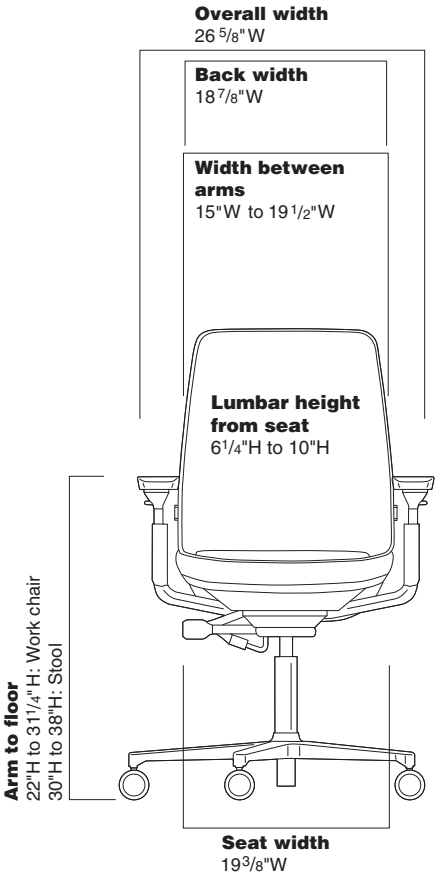
Dimensions

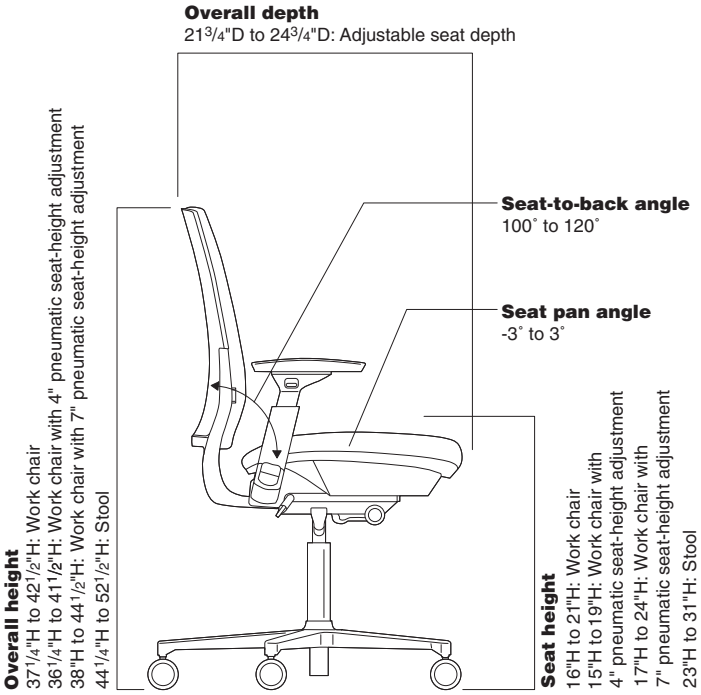
Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width
Amia 482 Series									
Work Chairs									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	37¼" to 42½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18⅞"
Stools									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	44¼" to 52½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	23" to 31"	10¼" to 14¼"	18⅞"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment is 15"–19½". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¾" to the width providing a total of 12¼"–20½" of width between the arms.





Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
25"	6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
25"	6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 91	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 91	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Frame and arms		
	• Black plastic	–$ 50	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Base	• Plastic base	–$233	Specify *with plastic base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	**Polished aluminum base**		
	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+$ 28	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
	• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	–$ 66	Specify *with hard plastic casters.*
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	–$ 40	Specify *with soft plastic casters.*
	Plastic base		
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	**Polished aluminum base**		
	• Glides: plastic	–$ 40	Specify *with glides.*
	Plastic base		
	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only.

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	$2409

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶ Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 87	Add suffix **S** to the style number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$149	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$157	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$146	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$233	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$511	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$511	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$601	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$601	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$167	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 66	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$ 93	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410	$1181



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Height-adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$167	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 66	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$ 93	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821418	$1247



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Height-adjustable lumbar • 3D Microknit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$167	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$28	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$65	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$66	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$93	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821414	$1066



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base		
• Polished aluminum base	+$167	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$65	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$65	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$66	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$93	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821412	$1007



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Seat and Back



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 87	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$157	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$157	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$146	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$233	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$511	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$511	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$601	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$601	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool, Upholstery on Seat and Back, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	–$100 –$232	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827410	$1402



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 132

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 696

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only or armless models only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4827418	$1468



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 3D Microknit color number for back 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: To specify a non-contrasting seat back, the air back plastic color finish and 3D Microknit color finish must be the same.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

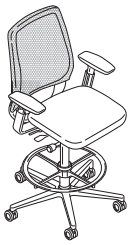
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827414	$1287



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 126

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package color scheme: black • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2 • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 50	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 50	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$156	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$100	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$232	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827412	$1228



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs/ Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Reply 466 Series **158**
Dimensions **162**

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs **164**
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **168**
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **172**

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Reply 466 Series**
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back height	●
Lumbar height	●
Multi-position back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●

Reply 466 Series

Reply is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

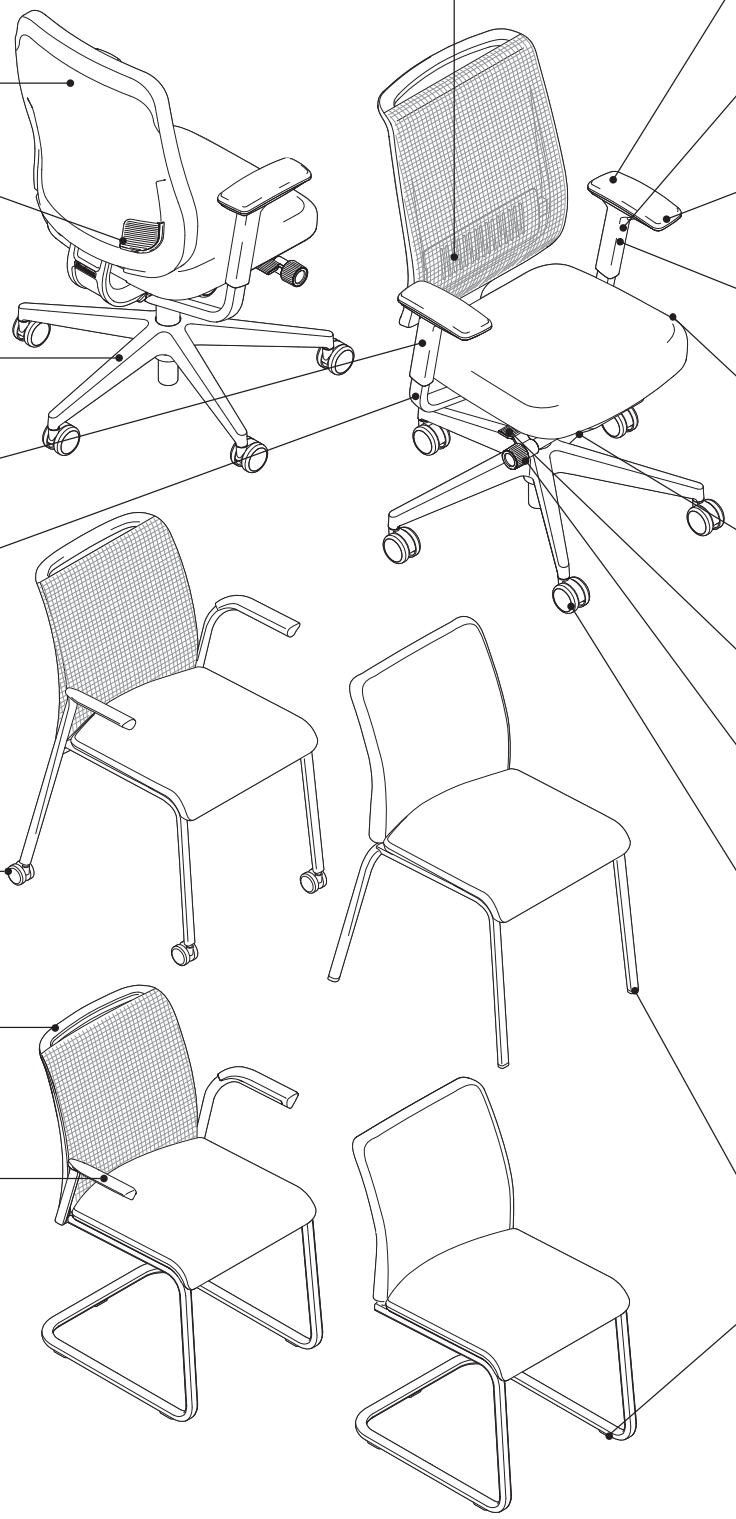
Arm tube matches the frame finish.

Arm support is coordinated to match the base finish.

Dual-wheel with roll-control casters may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

Back handle on mesh back chairs provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.



Lumbar height adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm caps can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

Multi-position back lock allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

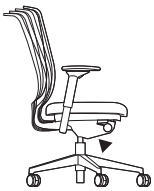
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

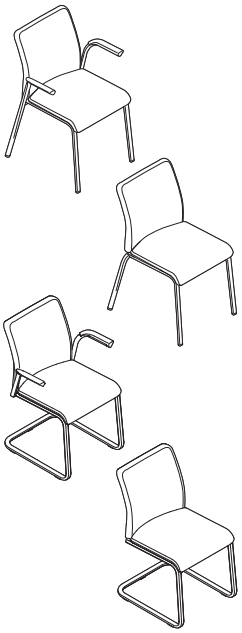
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Product Details



Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs keeps users oriented to their work.



Fixed-height multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.

Cartoned shipment of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

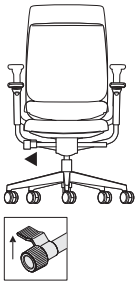
Uncartoned request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

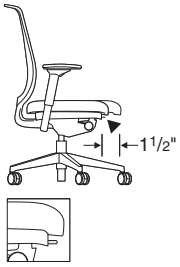
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

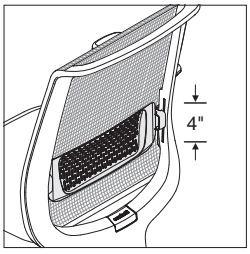


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1½" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments

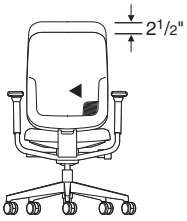


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.

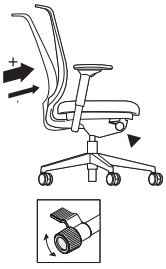


Variable back lock (4 positions) | Upright setting

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



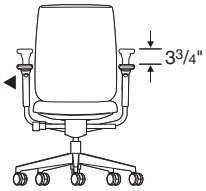
Back height adjusts 2½" (23"–25½") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



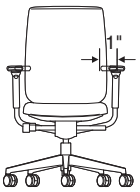
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

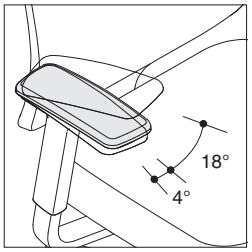
Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



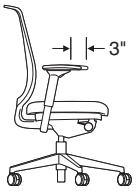
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 3¾" (7½"–11¼" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Width maintenance arms adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 3¾".

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or mats.

Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

Hard glides come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Reply 466 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
Chair with swivel-base (frame, outer back, arm cap assembly, and mechanism)
- 6205 Black

Chair with swivel-base and mesh back (frame and arm tube only)
- 6053 Seagull

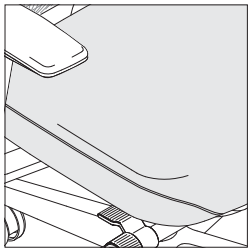
Chair with swivel-base (arm support and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- Polished aluminum (base only)

Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)
- 6205 Black

Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

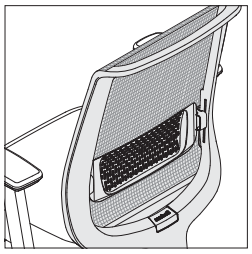
Casters
- 6205 Black

Glides
Chair with multi-use leg-base
- 6205 Black

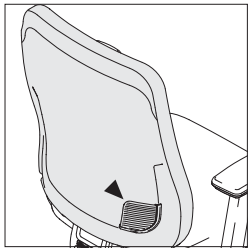


Sewn-upholstery models feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

Swivel-Base Models

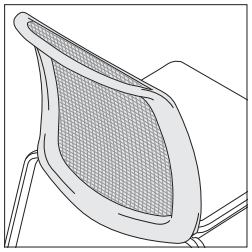


Mesh back on swivel-base models are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

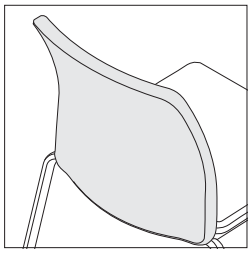


Upholstered back on swivel-base models feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models



Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



Upholstered backrest on leg-base models features a plastic outer shell.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 162

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

Audiovisual Materials
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

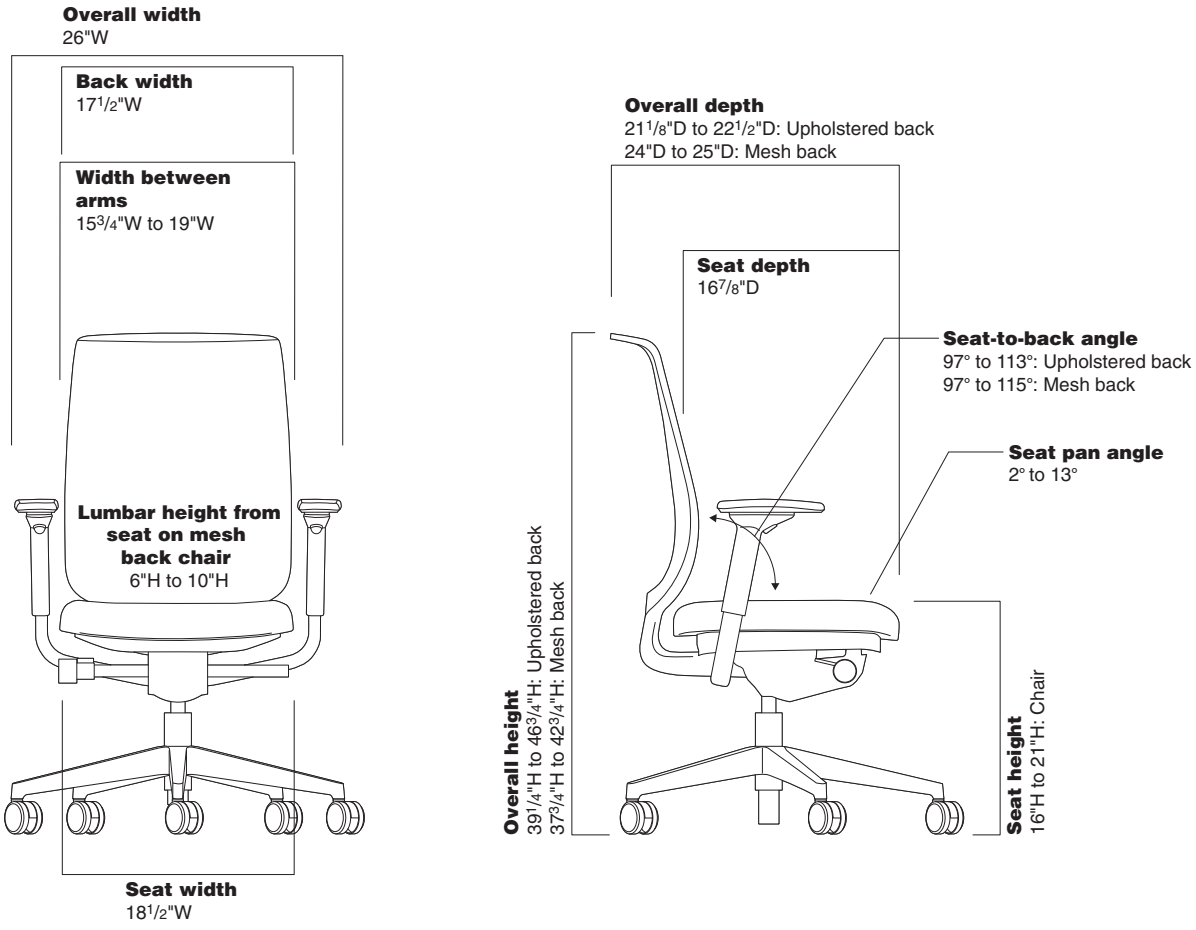
Online Resources
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

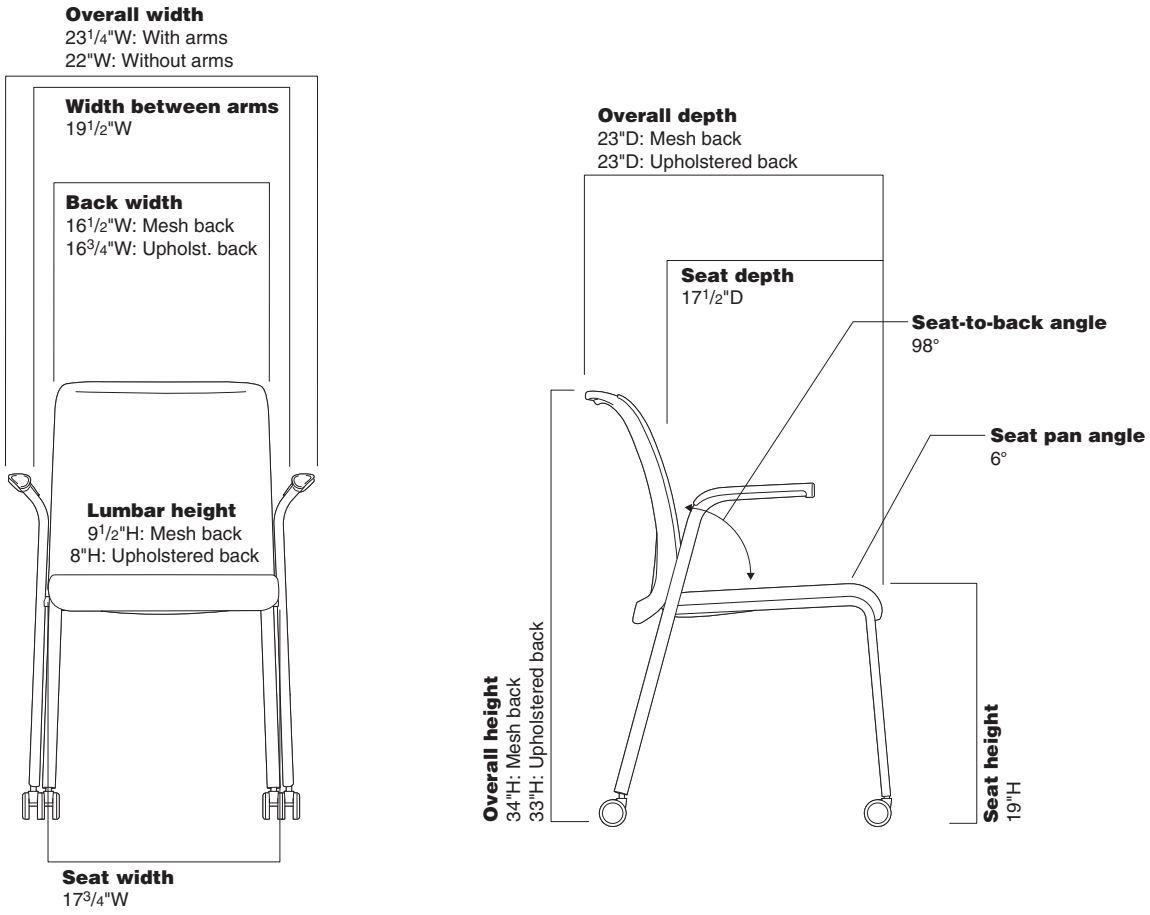
Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Reply 466 Series										
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37¾" to 42¾"	16⅞"	16½" to 18"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	22⅝"	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21⅛" to 22½"	26"	39¼" to 46¾"	16⅞"	15½" to 17"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	23¼" to 25¾"	N.A.
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23"	23¼"*	34"**	17½"	16"	17¾"	19"**	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23"	23¼"*	33"**	17½"	17"	17¾"	19"**	16¾"	17"	8"
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23½"	23¼"	33½"	17½"	16"	17¾"	18½"	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23½"	23¼"	32½"	17½"	17"	17¾"	18½"	16¾"	17"	8"

*Armless models are 1¼" narrower.
**Dimension is ½" less when specified with glides.



Width Between Arms	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 115°	2° to 13°
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 113°	2° to 13°
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$112	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$166	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$211	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Frame	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Tip: Frame color includes the frame and arm tube.	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Tip: Seagull frame is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$166	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar Height	• 4" travel for additional lumbar support	+$ 47	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Black and polished aluminum bases are available with 6205 Black arm supports only. Platinum base is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MT	$823



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • 2¼" back-height adjustment • Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Reply 466 Series

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On base, and arm tube	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$112	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$166	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$211	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$166	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

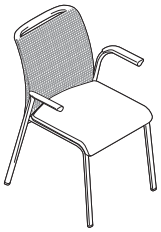
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MP	$783



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 57	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MT	$664

Without Arms

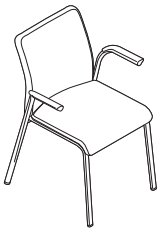


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MT	$598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters *Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.*	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 57	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MH	$598

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MH	$532

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162

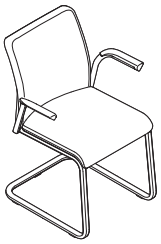
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms		Without Arms	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
466482MT	$704	**466480MT**	$638

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$307	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$371	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$185	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$154	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466482MH	$638

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466480MH	$572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Kart Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

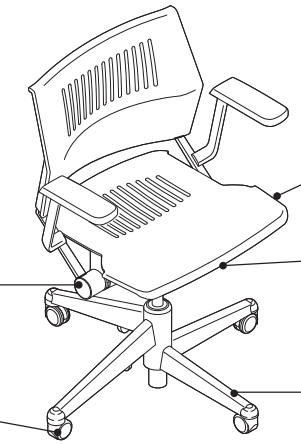
Kart Series 178
Dimensions 180

Specifying

Nesting Chairs 182
Stools 186
Café Leg-Base Stools 190
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs 192
Jury Base Chairs 194

Kart Series

Kart seating collection offers solutions for classrooms, cafeterias, training rooms, and multipurpose rooms.



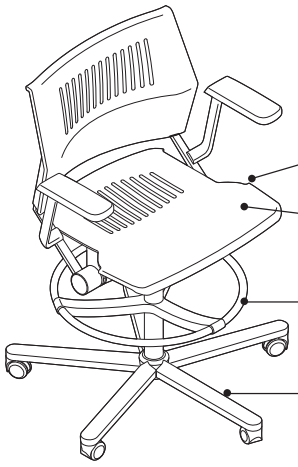
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Flip the seat on the nesting chairs and eight Kart chairs can nest in the space of two and a half.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Four-arm base is standard on nesting chairs.

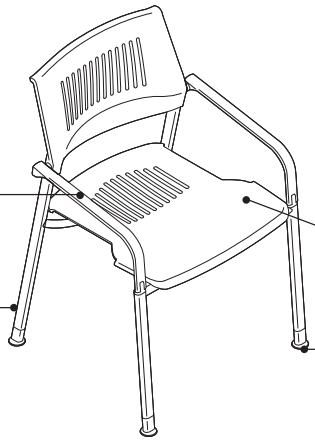


Back lock mechanism allow users to lock the back in an upright position.

Stools do not nest.

Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring.

The stool has a five-arm base.



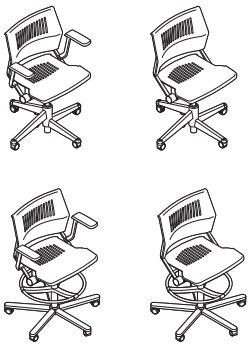
Arms, glides, and back-seat connection will always be black.

Leg base models are available with arms only.

Kart stacking chair stacks six high on the floor.

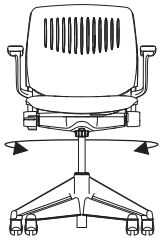
Glides are standard on stacking chair with the option of hard dual-wheel casters for use on carpets.

Product Details



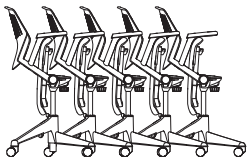
Nesting chairs and stools with casters are available with or without arms.

Kart is available non-upholstered, upholstered seat only, or upholstered seat and back.



360° swivel motion is locked when in nesting mode (seat up and engaged with base).

Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur.



Nesting chairs have the ability to nest five chairs in a space of 4'6", or 54". Each additional chair adds 7" to the overall nesting length.



Kart café stools do not stack.

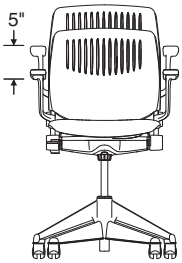
Jury base models are standard with memory return and 180° swivel in black only.

Kart chairs and stools come standard uncartoned. There is an option to have Kart cartoned. Jury base models are available to ship cartoned only.

Adjustment Features

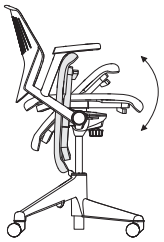
Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



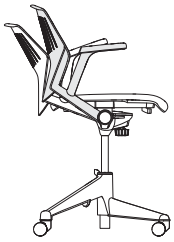


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5".





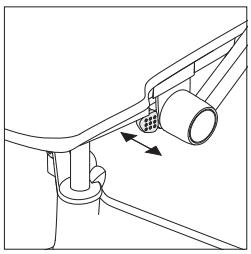
Seat flips on nesting chairs and jury base chairs. Pull the lever under the seat toward the front of the chair and tip the seat up. As the seat releases, the pneumatic lift activates and pushes the chair to its full height position. To lock, spin the chair until the seat engages with the base tooth.





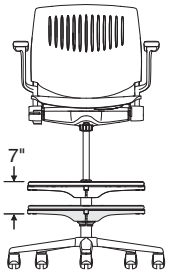
Tilt Tension. To loosen, turn control knob counterclockwise. To tighten, turn control knob clockwise.

Back Adjustments



Forward back lock on nesting and stool with casters. Lean forward, pull triangular knob out until it stops.

Foot Ring Adjustments



19" chrome foot ring adjusts 8½"H to 15½"H by rotating it left or right.

Other Features

Hard dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors come standard on nesting chairs as well as stools with casters.

Soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors on nesting or five-arm base stools are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Fabric and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic on all Kart models.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

Hard Components
(Base, back supports, and arm support bar)
- Aluminum with paint

(Rub strips, yoke strips, non-upholstered seat, and back)
- Plastic

(Café stool steel frame)
- Paint

Arm Caps
- Black plastic

Foot Ring
- Chrome

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Standard on café stool and optional on nesting and stools with casters.

Jury Base
- Black

Extra Foam
- Available on nesting and stools with casters.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 180

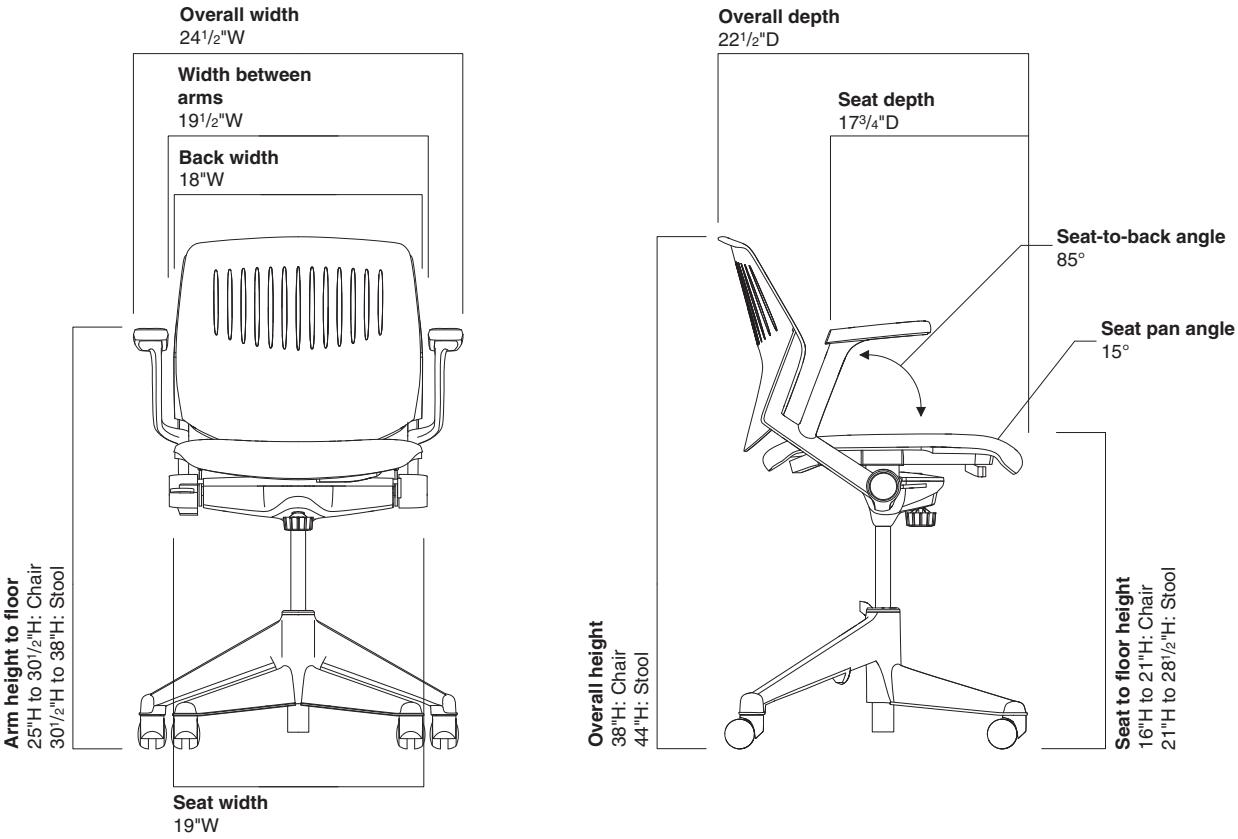
Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Kart Brochure

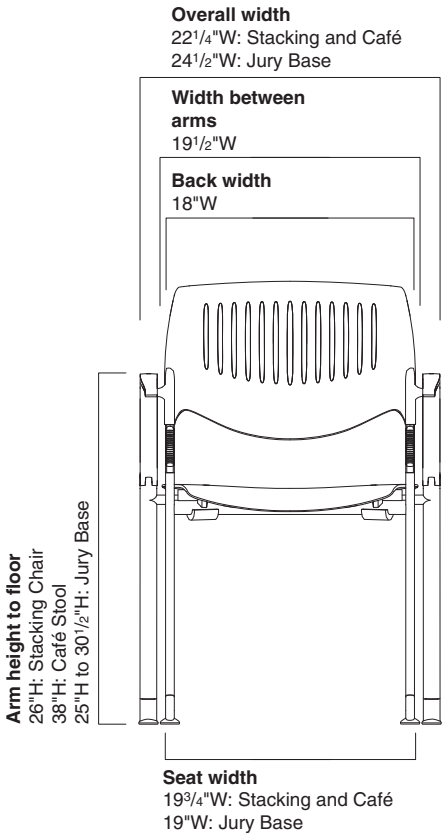
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

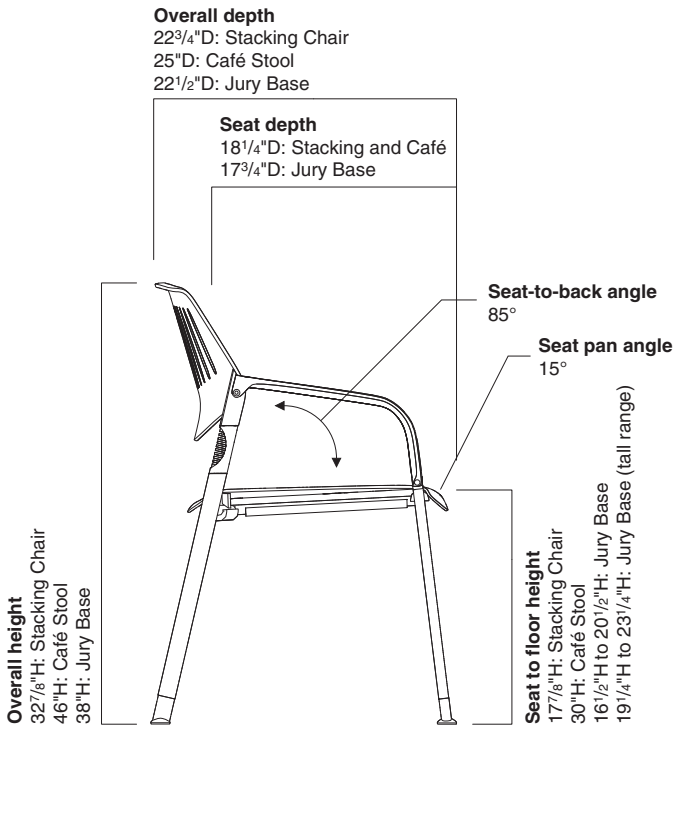
Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Width Between Arms
Kart									
Nesting Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Stools with Casters									
With arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	N.A.
Café Leg-Base Stools									
With arms	25"	22¼"	46"	18¼"	19¾"	30"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Stacking Leg-Base Chairs									
With arms	22¾"	22¼"	32⅞"	18¼"	19¾"	17⅞"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Jury Base Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
With arms–tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms–tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	N.A.



Arm Height to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
25 to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
30½" to 38"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
38"	85°	15°
26"	85°	15°
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°





Kart Nesting Chairs



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 178

Standard Includes

- Four-prong Kart nesting base with nylon base tooth: die-cast aluminum with powder coat
- Rub strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Yoke strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black plastic
- Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled Polyurethane
- Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)
- Folding seat with self-aligning features
- Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum
- Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Tilt tension adjustment
- Zero front rise
- Forward back lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color number for base
3 Plastic color number for seat and back
4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Non-upholstered chair		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 46	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 23	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 48	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 82	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 41	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Pouch and leash		▶Page 184

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126A101	$1002



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126A100	$ 914



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126A201S	$1208

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Nesting Chairs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126A200S	$1120



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126A201	$1252



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126A200	$1164

Pouch and Leash for Use on Kart Nesting Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Leash to retain up to 10 nested chairs • Pouch to store leash • Pouch attaches to bottom of seat	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
126900	$82

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools

with Casters



Tip: Stools do not nest.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 178	• Five-prong base with 25" span: one-piece die-cast aluminum with powder coat color • Telescoping hub cover: black plastic • Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring • Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black • Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum • Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Tilt tension adjustment • Zero front rise • Forward back lock	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered stool**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 46	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 23	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 48	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 82	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 41	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126B101ST	$1183



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126B100ST	$1095



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126B201SST	$1389

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools, with Casters, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126B200SST	$1301



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126B201ST	$1433



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126B200ST	$1345

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Café Leg-Base Stools X10/21

With Arms



Tip: Stools do not stack.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

▶Need help? Product details, page 178

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered stool**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 46	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 23	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered

126B111ST X10/21 $ 745



Upholstered Seat

126B211SST X10/21 $ 920



Upholstered Seat and Back

126B211ST X10/21 $1039

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry October 17, 2021

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs X10/21

With Arms



Tip: Chairs stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

▶Need help? Product details, page 178

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 46	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 23	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet	No cost	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number | **U.S. Base Price**



Non-Upholstered Seat and Back

126A111 X10/21 $521



Upholstered Seat

126A211S X10/21 $805



Upholstered Seat and Back

126A211 X10/21 $914

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X**10/21** = Last order entry October 17, 2021

Kart Jury Base Chairs



Tip: Standard seat height range: 16½"H–20½"H.

Tip: Tall seat height range: 19¼"H–23¼"H.

Tip: Kart seat folds up.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Tip: Jury bases are standard with pneumatic swivel-tilt return mechanism.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 178	• Jury base with memory return and 180 degree swivel • Standard jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only • Tall jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Folding seat with self-aligning features • Arms, if selected; die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Hardware for floor attachment, not included	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 46	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

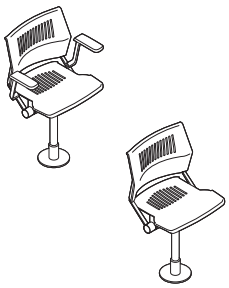
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 57	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 23	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 82	Specify *with extra foam.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

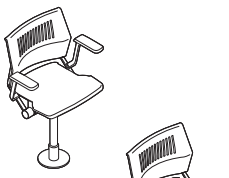


Non-Upholstered with Arms

127C101J	$1294

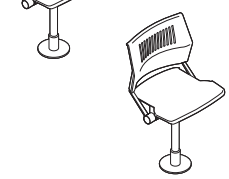
Non-Upholstered without Arms

127C100J	$1206



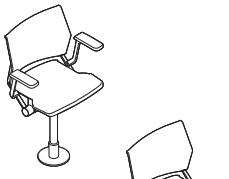
Upholstered Seat with Arms

127C201SJ	$1500



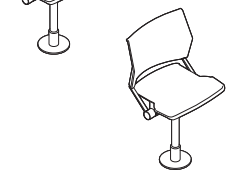
Upholstered Seat without Arms

127C200SJ	$1412



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

127C201J	$1544



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

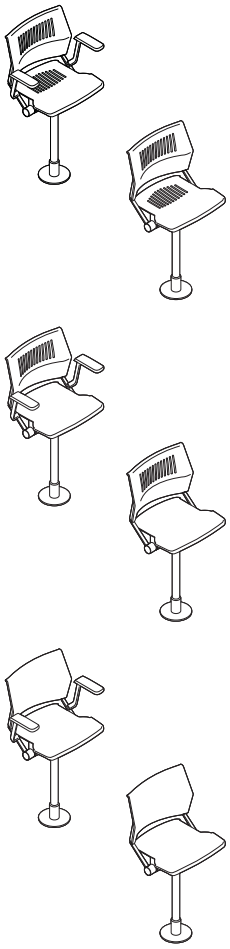
127C200J	$1456

Specification Information, continued on next page

Kart Jury Base Chairs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**
Non-Upholstered with Arms – Tall	
128C101J	$1294
Non-Upholstered without Arms – Tall	
128C100J	$1206
Upholstered Seat with Arms – Tall	
128C201SJ	$1500
Upholstered Seat without Arms – Tall	
128C200SJ	$1412
Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms – Tall	
128C201J	$1544
Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms – Tall	
128C200J	$1456



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jersey Series

Work Chair/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Jersey Series 198

Dimensions 200

Specifying

Jersey Series Work Chair 202

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs 204

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

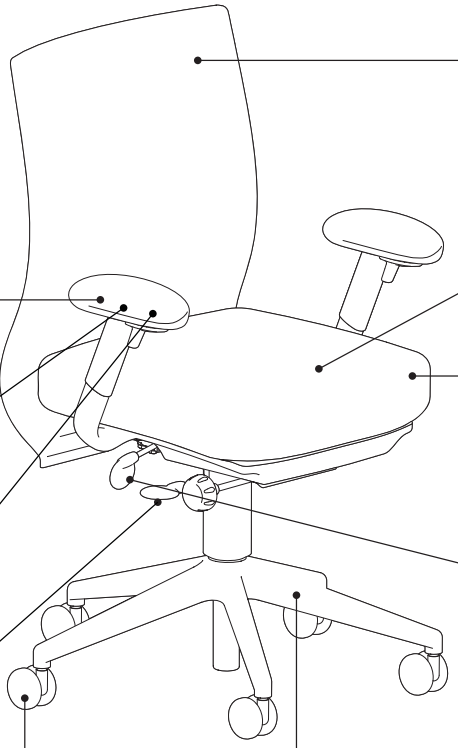
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Jersey Series
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Jersey Series

Jersey features a double mesh back in a unique ergonomic "S" shape to conform to each user for comfort and support.



Mesh back is available in 9 colors and is standard on all models.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is an option on all models.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user.

Upright back lock allows user to lock the back in a full upright position or release it for full-tilt motion.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts within a 3" range for each arm to provide forearm support in a neutral position.

Arm caps can pivot independently to accommodate user preferences.

Seat height adjusts 4½", from 16" to 20½", with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

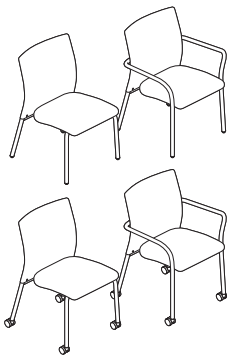
Five-arm base is plastic on 6205 Black frame models. Base is aluminum on 4799 Platinum models.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

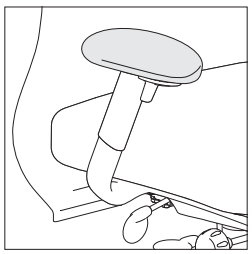


Jersey work chairs are available armless, with fixed arms, with height and maintenance width-adjustable arms, and with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

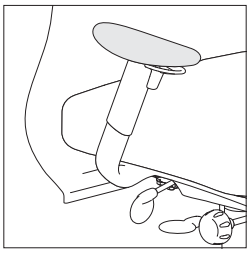


Multi-use chairs are available with or without arms and with or without casters.

Arm cap styles depend on the arm adjustment selected.



Arm cap on height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

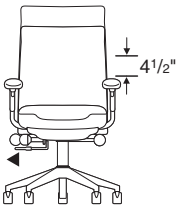


Arm cap on fixed and height and maintenance-width-adjustable arms.

Stackability for the Jersey guest chair is four high on the floor. Models with arms are 24¼"W x 28½"D x 42½"H. Models without arms are 20⅝"W x 28½"D x 42½"H. If stacking dimensions are intended for an enclosure, add 2" to the width and depth, and 1" to the height for clearance.

Adjustment Features

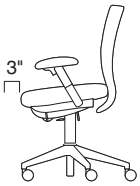
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To raise chair, lift body weight up, and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

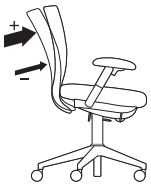


Seat angle adjustment. Pull lever back and hold, shift seat to desired angle, and release lever to lock.



Seat depth adjustment. Pull lever forward and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.

Back Adjustments

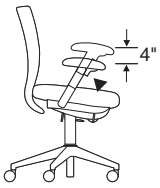


Back tension adjustment. To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

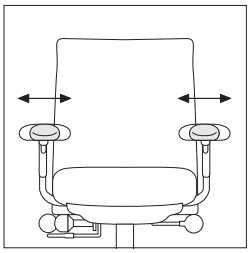


Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

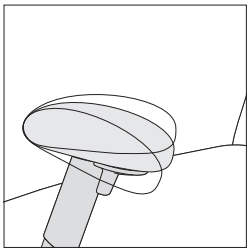
Arm Adjustments



Arm height. Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger to lock.



Arm width on rounded telescoping height, width, and pivot arm. Grasp arm caps and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Maintenance arm width adjustment. Loosen and remove screws, slide arm bracket in. Replace and tighten screws.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Mesh on back standard
- Fabric or leather on seat

Hard components (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer seat)
- Black

Platinum frame (base and arm uprights) available as an option

Arms
- Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 200

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Jersey Brochure (04-0000161)

Audiovisual Materials
▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Shipping

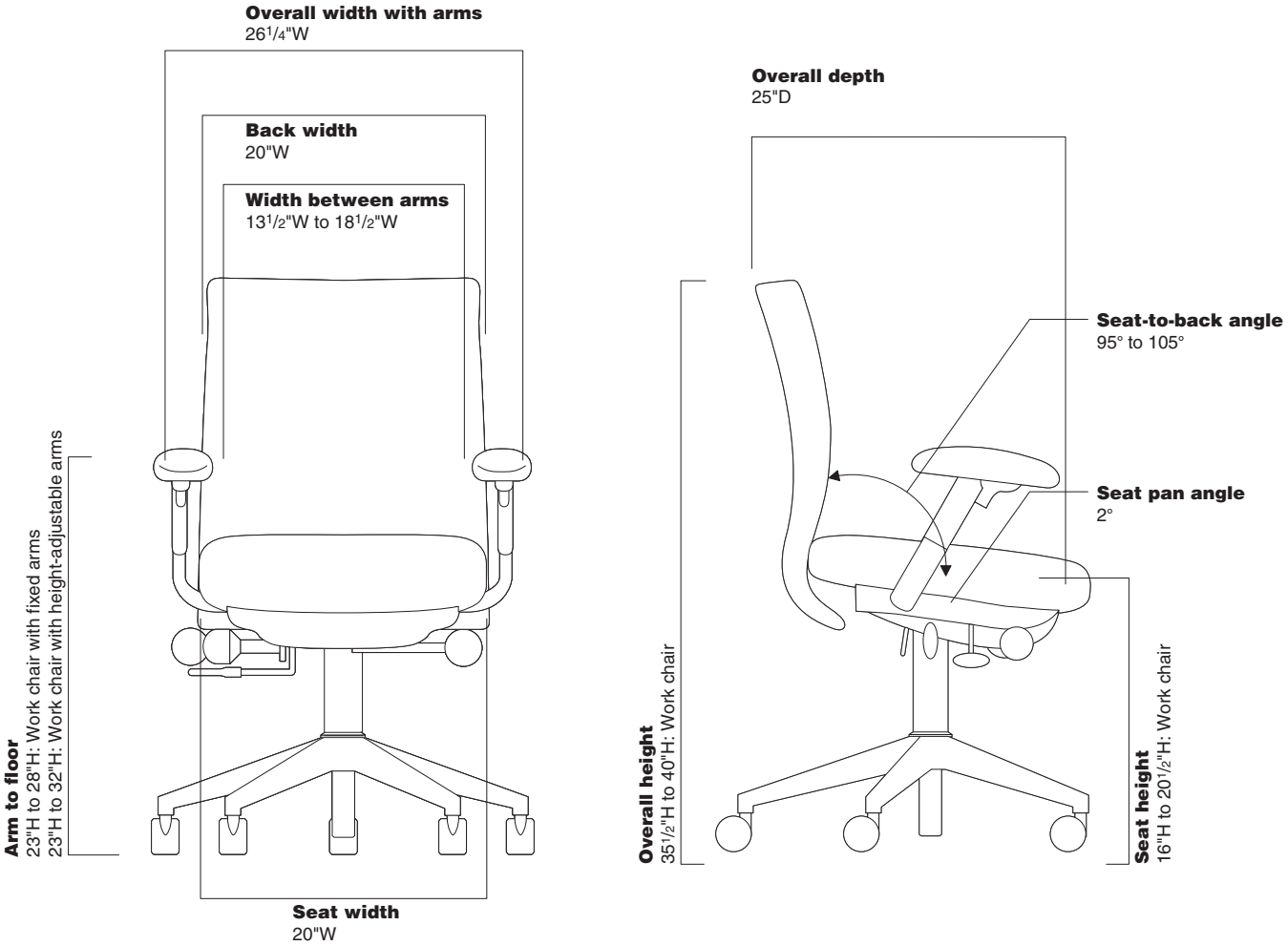
Jersey chairs are cartoned assembled only. Uncartoned shipments are not available.

Dimensions

Jersey Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Jersey Series								
Work Chairs								
Pneumatic	25"	26¼"	35½"–40"	17"*	20"	16"–20½"	20"	18"
Multi-Use Chairs								
4-Leg with Arms	24"	24"	32¼"	17"	17½"	17½"	19"	15½"
4-Leg Armless	24"	17½"	32¼"	17"	17½"	17½"	19"	15½"

*Models with seat depth adjustment measures 16¾"–20".



Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor Fixed Arm	Arm to Floor Height Adj Arm	Arm Height from Seat Fixed Arm	Arm Height from Seat Adj-Height Arm	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
13½"–18½"	23"–28"	23"–32"	9"	7"–11"	30°	2°	95°–105°
21⅝"	25½"	N.A.	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	2°	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jersey Series Work Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 198

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat Upholstery		
• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify 5011.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Jersey black leather	+$109	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify L225.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame and Base		
• 4799 Platinum frame with aluminum base	+$ 97	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Seating Mechanism		
• Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle	+$111	Specify *with deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism.*
Fixed-Height Arms		
• Fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms	+$123	Specify *with fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms.*
Height-Adjustable Arms		
• Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms	+$154	Specify *with height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms.*
Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms		
• Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms	+$181	Specify *with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS38301	$1075



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs T

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Glides T



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** *suffix.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 198	• Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify *with 5011.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Jersey black leather	+$109	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify *with L225.*
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame	• 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Arms

TS38304 T	$664



Without Arms

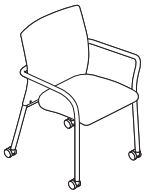
TS38305 T	$610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued T

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Casters T



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a ***S*** *suffix.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 198

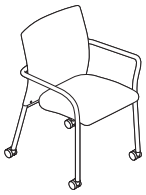
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

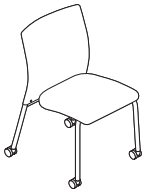
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify *with 5011.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Jersey black leather	+$109	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify *with L225.*
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$189	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$217	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame	• 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product





Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Arms

TS38308 T	$727

Without Arms

TS38309 T	$678

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Work Chairs

Product Details

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge 210

Dimensions 212

Specifying

WorkLounge and Convertible Ottoman 214

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 464 Series
Mechanisms	
Natural glide	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Lower back firmness	●
Upper back tension	●
Variable back stop	●
Headrest with flip-up pillow	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

WorkLounge—a chair designed especially for people who like to work in a deep, reclined posture.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

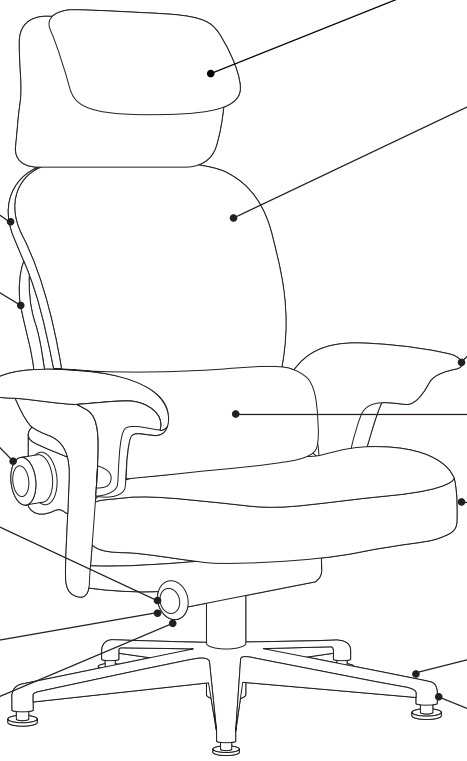
Ribbon back frame is standard.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



Headrest and flip-up pillow provide neck and head support.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Fixed arms have extra padding to provide forearm support and comfort.

Lumbar pillow provides extra comfort and support to the lumbar region.

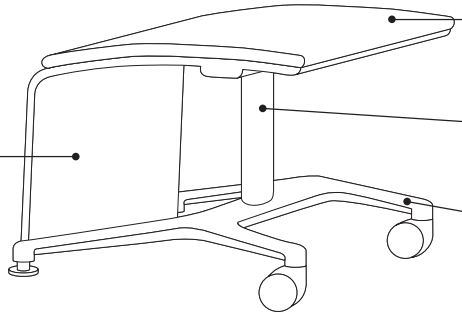
Extra thick seat cushion provides extra comfort.

Five-arm base is standard with glides. 3" hard or soft casters are available as options.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Polished aluminum is standard on ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters.

Convertible ottoman quickly and easily converts from a footrest to a personal table.

Work table, with top up, is 25"H from the floor.



Footrest is cushioned and upholstered. Footrest surface is 15"H from the floor.

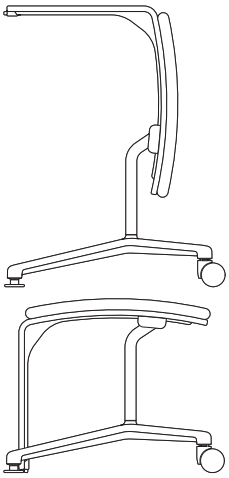
Polished aluminum is standard on post and four-arm base.

Four-arm base is standard with two glides and two hard, dual-wheel casters.

Product Details

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair and ottoman.

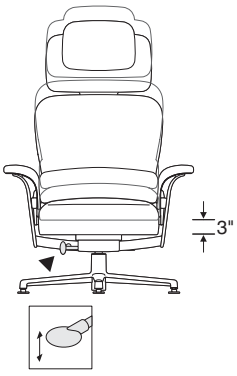
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



Convertible ottoman easily converts between two positions. With the top up, it is a work or laptop table; with the top down it is a footrest. Locking pivot mechanism holds each position in place.

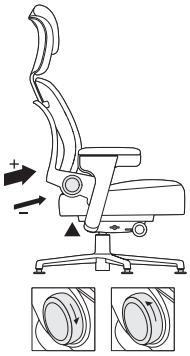
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments

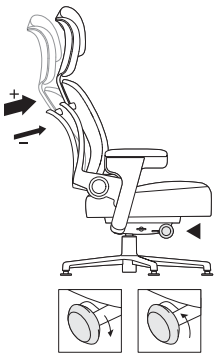


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

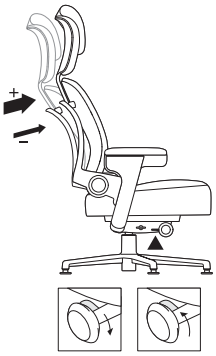
Back Adjustments



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.

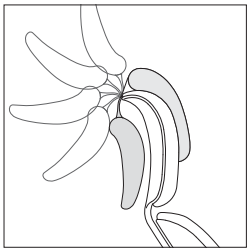


Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.

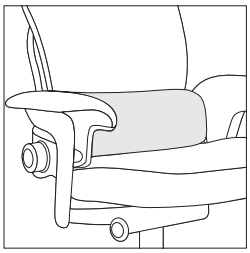


Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

Other Features



Flip-up pillow can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use. This feature is standard.



Lumbar pillow is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Glides are standard.

Casters are optional. 3" polished aluminum hard- or soft-wheel casters are available.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Bo Peep fabric
- Elmorustical Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather

Hard components
(Seat shell and glides)
- 6205 Black

Polished aluminum is standard on chair and ottoman. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters of chair. Ottoman has polished aluminum on post and base.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 212

Resources

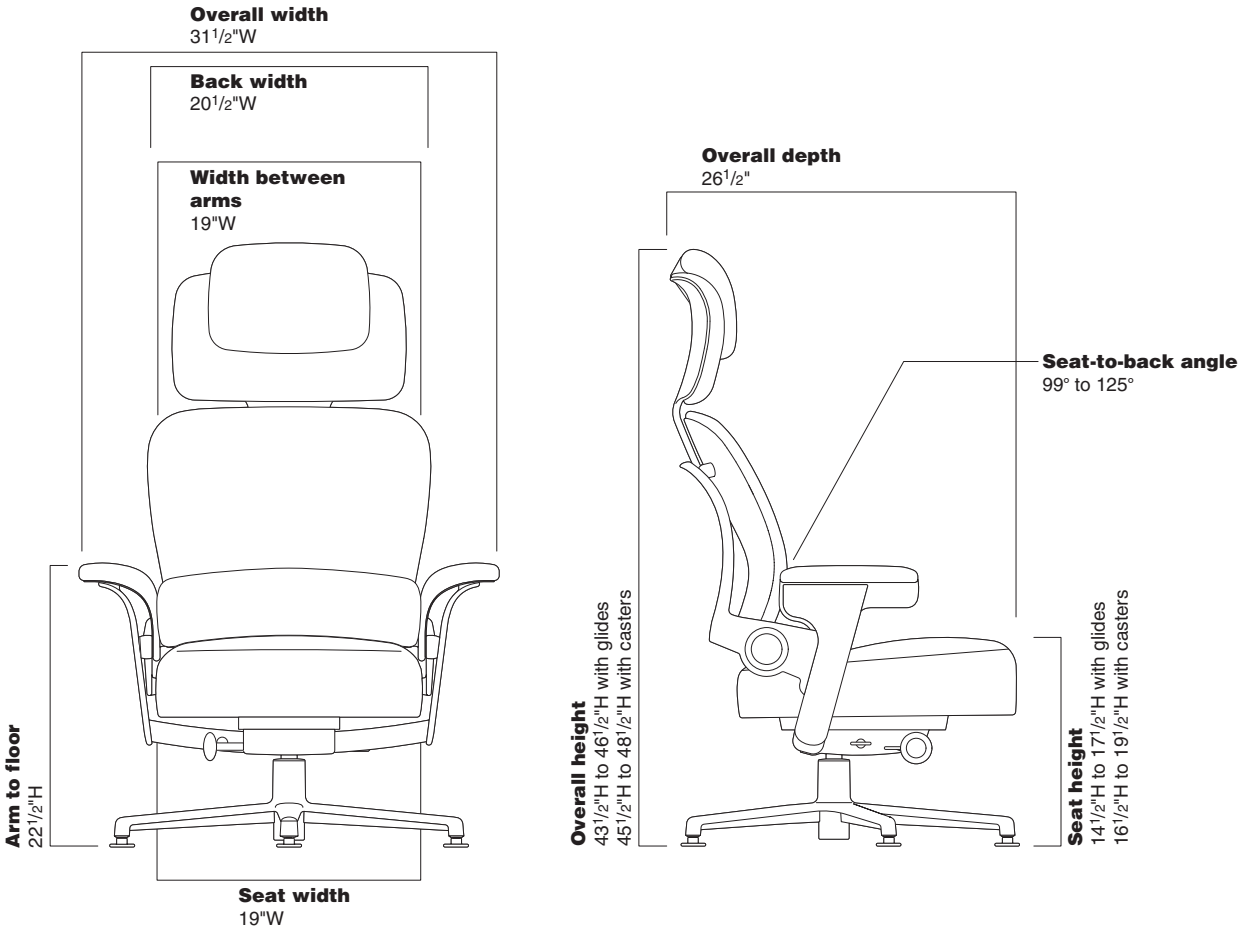
Printed Materials
- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

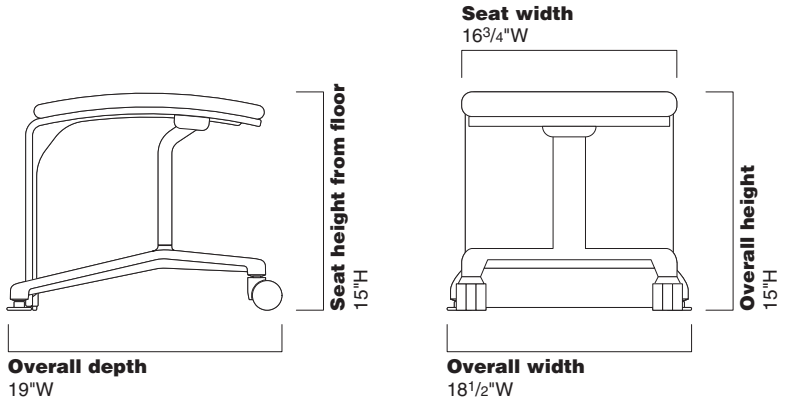
Dimensions

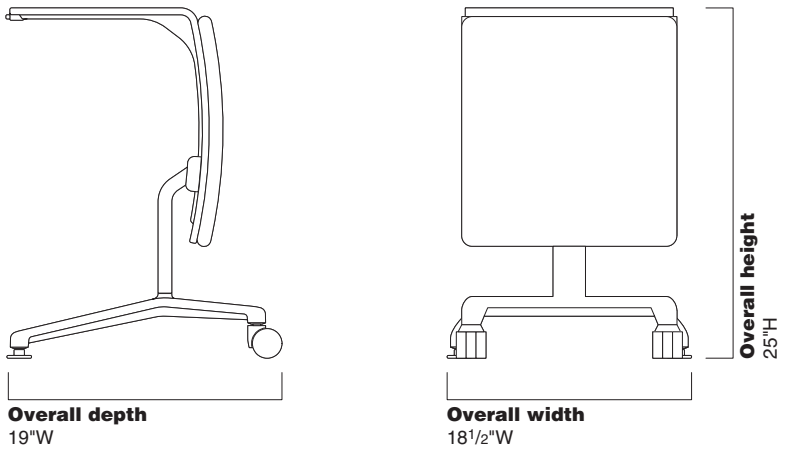
Leap 464 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 464 Series									
WorkLounge									
	26½"	31½"	43½" to 46½" with glides 45½" to 48½" with casters	20½"	18½"	19"	14½" to 17½" with glides 16½" to 19½" with casters	20½"	30"
Convertible Ottoman									
	19"	18½"	15"	N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	15"	N.A.	N.A.



Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Angle Between Seat and Back	Table Height from Floor
5¼" to 10¼"	19"	22½"	7¼"	99°–125°	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25"

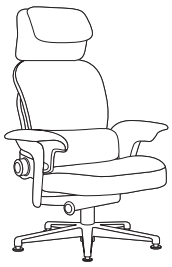




Leap 464 Series WorkLounge and Convertible Ottoman

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Ribbon Back Frame



Tip: When contrasting fabrics are specified, the arms will match the seat specification.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 210

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow: Bo Peep fabric
- Upper back force
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Lumbar pillow
- Fixed, non-adjustable arms
- 3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Seat and back components: black plastic only
- Ribbon back frame, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only
- Glides: black with stainless steel inserts.

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$741	Specify *with 59DK* and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$741	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$741	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Upholstery on seat		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$370	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$370	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$370	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$371	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$371	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$371	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Casters		
• 3" hard-composition, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black	+$ 79	Specify *with hard casters.*
• 3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black	+$ 79	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 212

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464LOUNGE	$4261

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 464 Series Convertible Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	1 Style number
• Upholstery on footrest: Bo Peep fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on footrest
• Work table and footrest shell: black plastic only	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Post and four-arm base: polished aluminum	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Two glides: black with stainless steel inserts	
• Two 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Elmorustical Leather	+$169	Specify *with 59DK* and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$169	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$169	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464OTTOMAN	$1272

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 212

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series
Work Chairs

Product Details

Siento 499 Series **218**

Dimensions **218**

Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair **220**

Executive Desk Chairs **222**

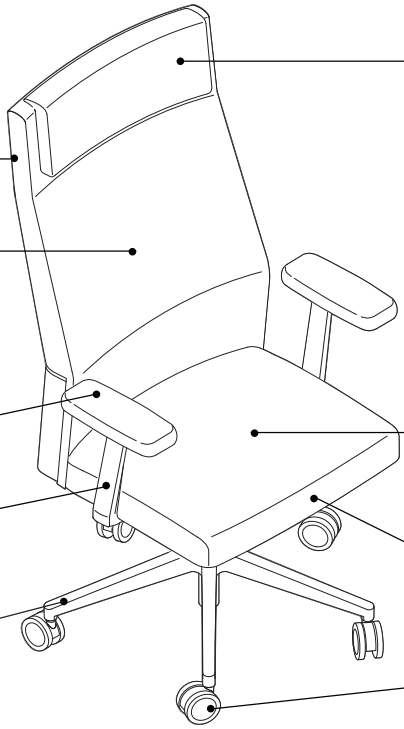
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Siento 499 Series
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●

Siento 499 Series

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort with a slim and sophisticated executive form.



Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Arm uprights are available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3"- hard dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpet. Soft dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

Product Details



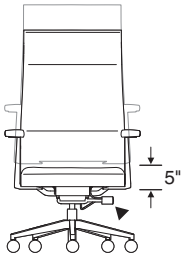
High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.



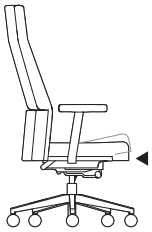
Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

All Siento chairs comply with ANSI/HFS and BIFMA standards.

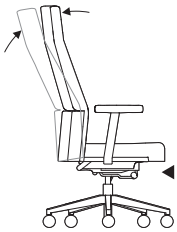
Adjustment Features



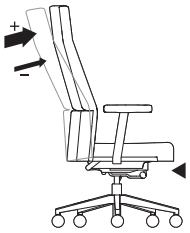
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



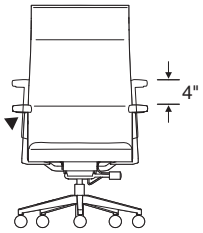
Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



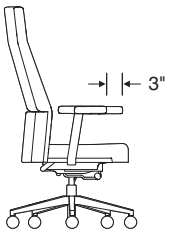
Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

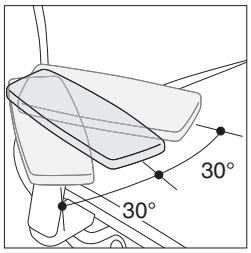
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



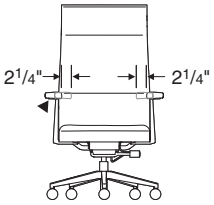
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Arms
- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column
- Black only

Base
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters
- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Siento Brochure
Form number 06-0001282

Online Resources
▶ Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Siento 499 Series Design Package High-Back Executive Chair



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes

- Back tension control
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Fully upholstered outer back
- Front seat edge flex
- LiveBack Technology
- T-arms: upholstered
- Headrest
- Upholstery: Elmosoft leather
- Five-arm base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum
- Column: black only
- 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Elmosoft leather color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
499SIENTO	$2894

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 218

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series
Design Package High-
Back Executive Chair

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

▶Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane • T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$653	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$653	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$915	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$915	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 218

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$326	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$457	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$457	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$457	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$457	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 21	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	T-arms		
	• Fully upholstered T-arms	+$112	Specify *with fully upholstered T-arms.*
	Base and casters		
	• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black base.*
	• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+$ 97	Specify *with 4799 Platinum base.*
Seat Height	• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify *with fixed seat height.*
Headrest	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+$145	Specify *with headrest.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
High-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499211**	$2262	**499212**	$2559	**499213**	$2613
Polished Aluminum Base	**499221**	$2709	**499222**	$3006	**499223**	$3060

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Mid-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499111**	$2113	**499112**	$2410	**499113**	$2464
Polished Aluminum Base	**499121**	$2560	**499122**	$2857	**499123**	$2911

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Criterion 453 Series

Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Criterion 453	Criterion Plus Series
Mechanisms		
Advanced swivel tilt	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Seat angle	●	●
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	
Upright back lock		●
Back height	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	
Other Features		
Foot ring height on stool	●	

Product Details

Criterion 453 Series 226
Criterion Upholstery 229
Dimensions 230

Specifying

High-Back Work Chairs 232
Mid-Back Work Chairs 236
High-Back Stools 240
Mid-Back Stools 244
Plus High-Back Work Chairs 248

Steelcase
April 2021

Criterion 453 Series

Criterion is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.

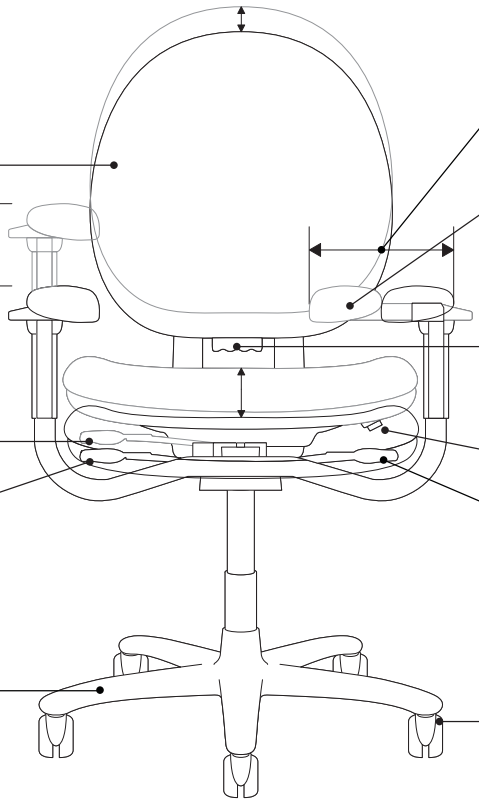
Outer back and outer seat is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arm width adjusts within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

Arm caps can pivot independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back height adjusts up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

Variable back stop is standard.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅕" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Three basic sizes are available—high-back, mid-back, and Plus. All are offered with and without arms. High-back and mid-back are also available as stools.

Criterion features a seat angle adjustment which allows the seat angle to function in a fixed or articulating mode. Variable back stop will lock the back in an upright position or allow the user to set a specific back stop position which the chair will recline to.

Criterion Plus has an upright back lock and offers a wider seat with more space between the arms to accommodate workers who need a larger chair. The Criterion Plus chair is tested to hold up to 400 pounds under normal use.

Upholstery Details



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.



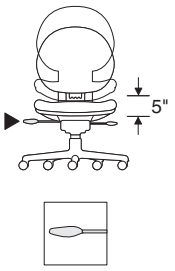
Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail. Specify using an **S** suffix.



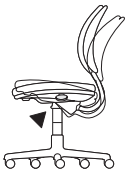
Non-Sewn seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail. Specify using an **X** suffix. This option is available on models with adjustable seat depth only.

Adjustment Features

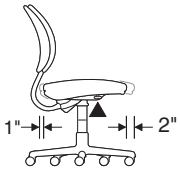
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.

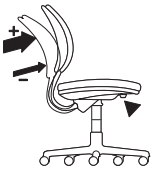


Seat angle adjusts by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.

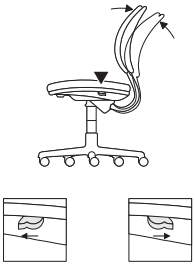


Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings: 15", 16⅝", and 18¼". The chair will ship in the 18¼" position.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



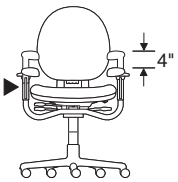
Variable back stop. Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range. *Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.*



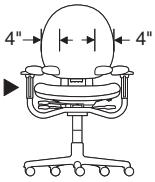
Back height adjusts within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

Arm Adjustments

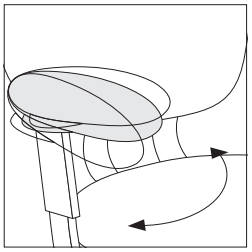
Arms are available fixed, height- and width-adjustable, and height-, width-, and pivot- adjustable.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" on all adjustable arm models. Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



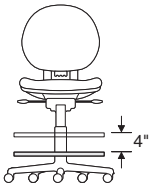
Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable option. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently on models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Criterion 453 Series, continued

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Alternative casters and glides are available for specific applications, including soft-wheel casters for hard floors.

Glides are 2"H and interchangeable with casters.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer back, outer seat, and foot ring)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers will apply to all hard components.

Outer back and outer seat
- Plastic color to match color of other "hard components"
- Fully upholstered outer back with plastic color outer seat

Arms
- Soft vinyl arm caps to match the plastic color of the other "hard components"

Casters
- Plastic color to match other "hard components"

Foot ring on stools
- Plastic color to match other "hard components"
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Glides
- Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 230

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Criterion Brochure (10-000305)

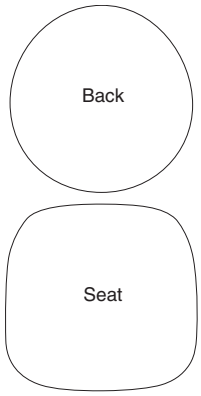
Online Resources
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Criterion Upholstery

What Is It?

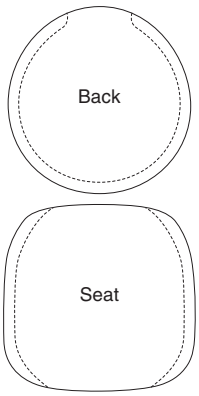
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Fabric



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.

Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

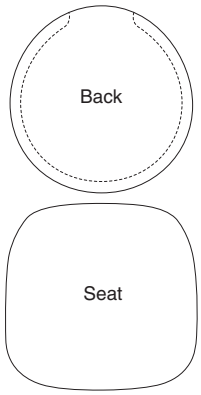


Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail.

- Specify using an **S** suffix.
- Plus models come standard with sewn upholstery.

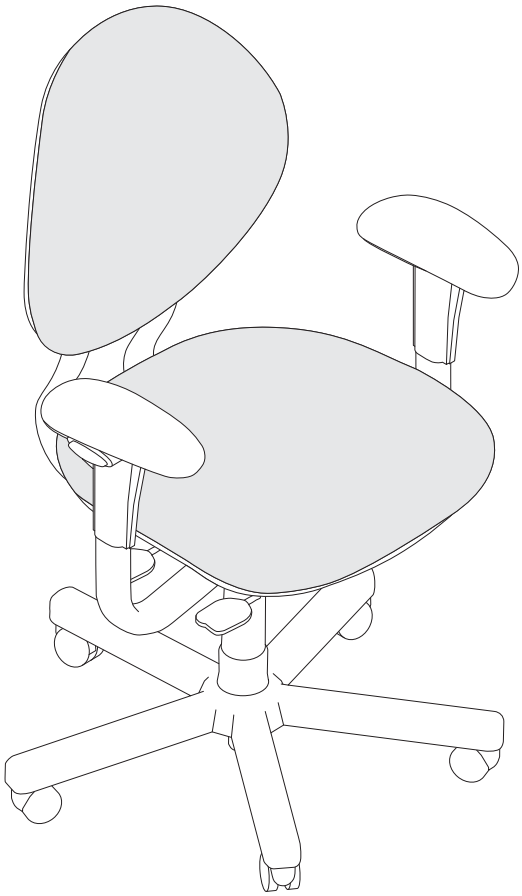
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Non-Sewn Seat



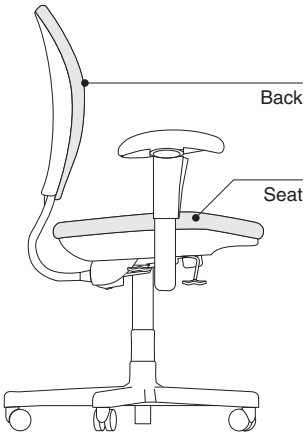
Non-Sewn Seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail.

- Specify using an **X** suffix.
- Available only on models with adjustable seat depth.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back with plastic colored outer seat is available. Plus models are only available with a fully upholstered outer back.



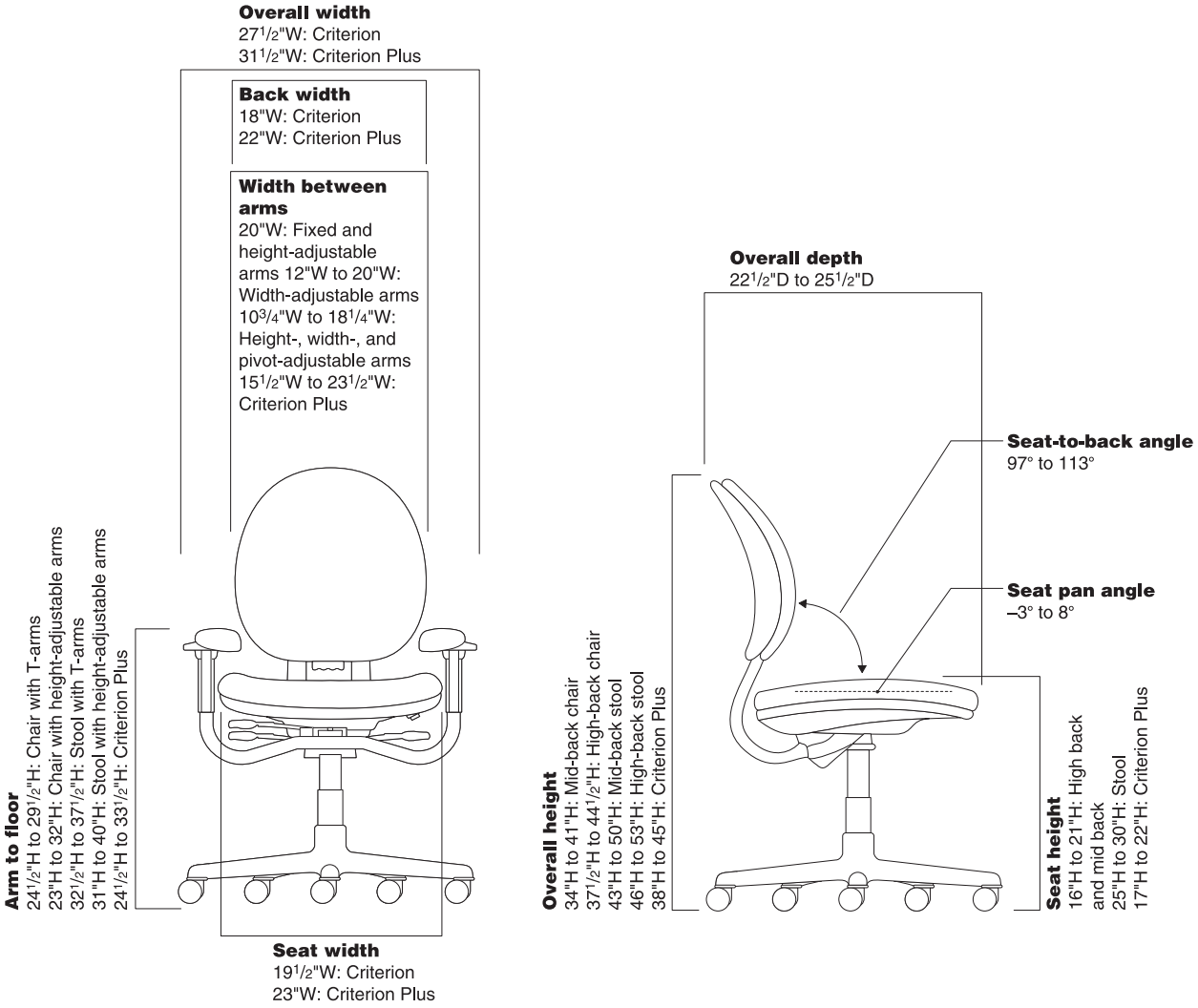
Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Criterion 453 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Criterion 453 Series										
High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	37½"–44½"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	N.A.	18"	22"–24"
Mid-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	34"–41"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	N.A.	18"	19½"–21½"
High-Back Stools										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	46"–53"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	8¾"–12¾"	18"	22"–24"
Mid-Back Stools										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	43"–50"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	8¾"–12¾"	18"	19½"–21½"
Plus High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	31½"	38"–45"	19¾"	18¼"**	23"	17"–22"	N.A.	22"	23"–25"

*Models with adjustable seat depth 15¼"–18¼". **Plus models with adjustable seat depth require a maintenance adjustment, see page 227.



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Fixed-Height Arms	Width Between Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
9"	23½"	15½"–23½"	N.A.	24½"–33½"	7½"–11½"	N.A.	1°– 10°	97°–113°

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$416	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$130	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$112	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$208	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331P	$1795	**4535331W**	$1905
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331DP	$1930	**4535331DW**	$2040

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331	$1601	**4535301**	$1389
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331D	$1736	**4535301D**	$1524

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and upholstery specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$416	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$130	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$112	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$208	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

▶**Specifiecation Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535330P	$1717	**4535330W**	$1827
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535330DP	$1852	**4535330DW**	$1962

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535330	$1523	**4535300**	$1311
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535330D	$1658	**4535300D**	$1446

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$416	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$130	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 49	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$112	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$208	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



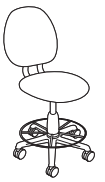
Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537331P	$2151	**4537331W**	$2261
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537331DP	$2286	**4537331DW**	$2396

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537331	$1957	**4537301**	$1745
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537331D	$2092	**4537301D**	$1880

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$689	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$805	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$416	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$130	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 49	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$112	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$344	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$401	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$403	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$208	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



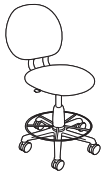
Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537330P	$2073	**4537330W**	$2183
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537330DP	$2208	**4537330DW**	$2318

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537330	$1879	**4537300**	$1667
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537330D	$2014	**4537300D**	$1802

▶Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 230

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Manual seat depth adjustment • Back tension adjustment • Upright back lock • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Sewn upholstery • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: upholstery • Outer seat: plastic color • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$360	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$360	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$414	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$414	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$206	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$206	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	Specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 15	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 21	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Fixed-Height Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4539331BW	$2923	**4539331B**	$2702

Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4539301B	$2490

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work Chairs/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series 252
Dimensions 254

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 256
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 258
Swivel-Base Stools 260
Cushion Upholstery Packages 262
Accessories 266

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

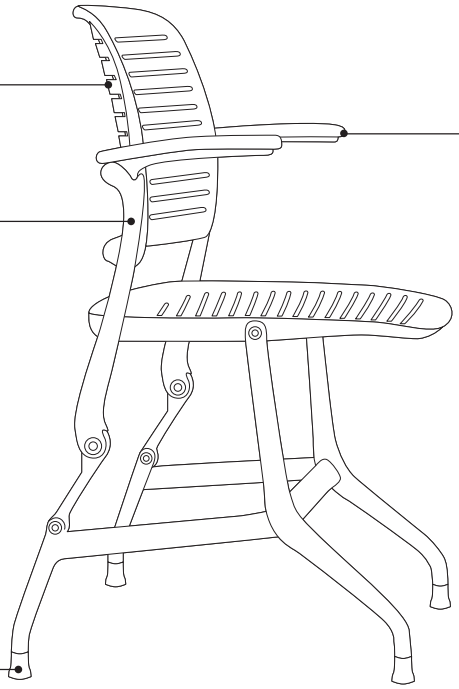
Steelcase
April 2021

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

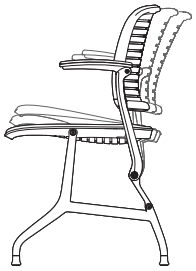
Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜"diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

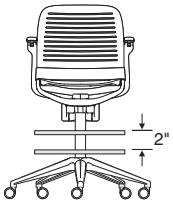
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

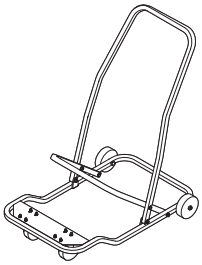
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



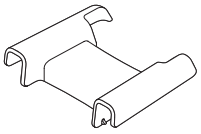
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black and midnight
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 254

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

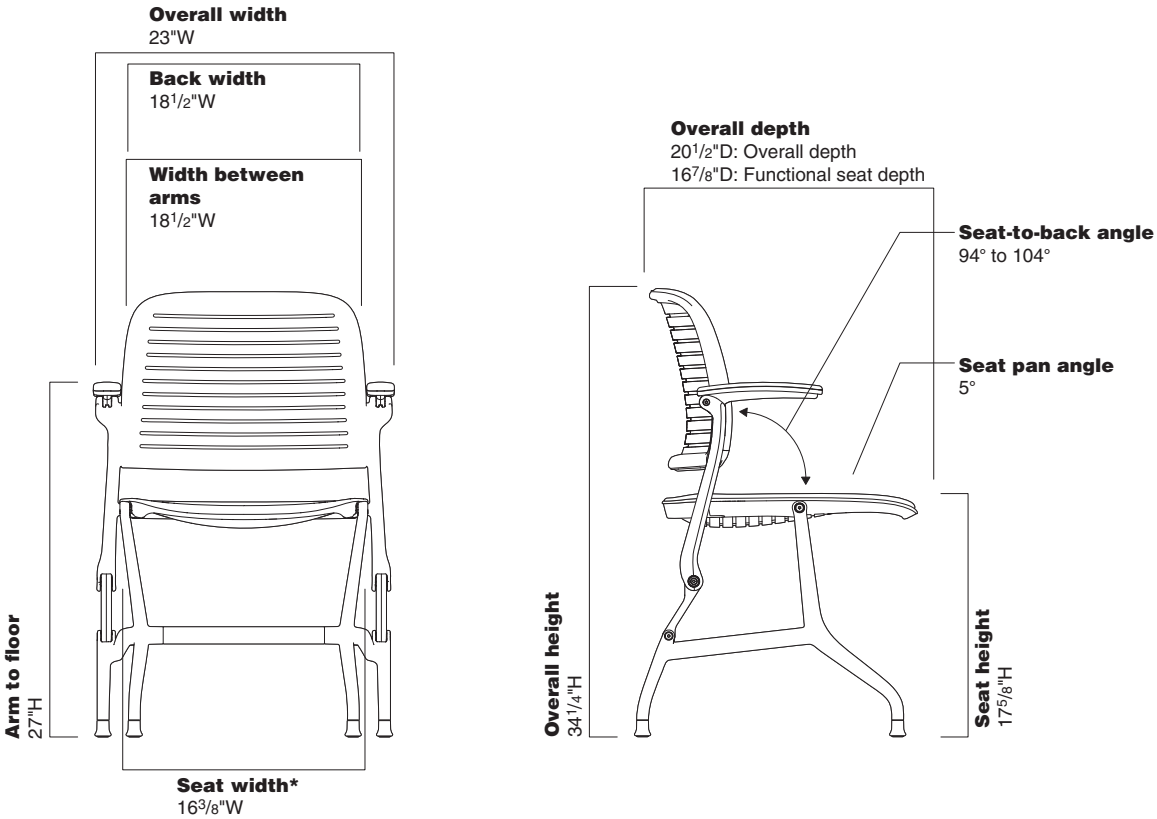
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

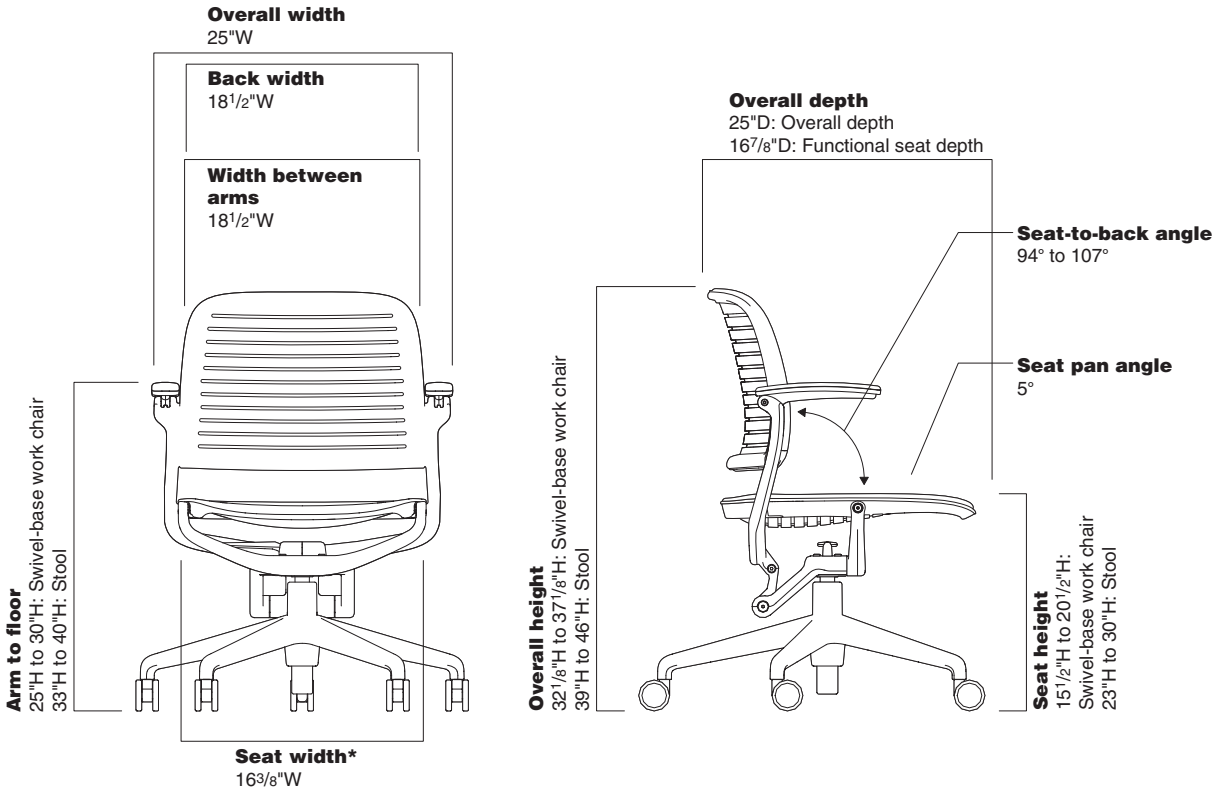
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series											
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs											
Fixed-Height	20 1/2"	23"	34 1/4"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	17 5/8"	N.A.	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs											
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32 1/8"–37 1/8"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"
Stools											
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	23"–30"	11 1/4"–13 1/4"	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 252

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 254

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871110	$846

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871210	$1012

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871211	$1091

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



▶ Need help? Product details, page 252

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 254

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 11	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100	$508	**4878200**	$674	**4878201**	$753

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110	$643	**4878210**	$809	**4878211**	$888

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 252

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 254

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1203

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1369

With Upholstered Seat and Back



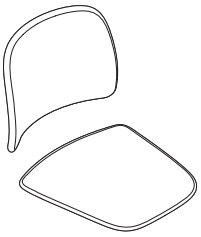
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211	$1448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$201	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$234	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

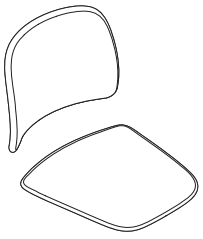
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

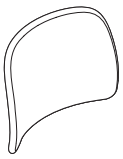
Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion



487STBK	$378

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$101	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

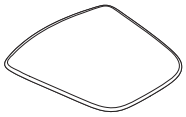
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$116	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

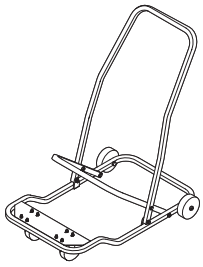
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly



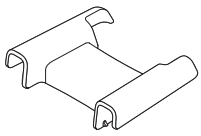
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 253	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487D	$676

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 253	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487G	$68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Protégé 433 Series

Work Chairs/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Protégé 433 Series 268
Dimensions 270

Specifying

Work Chairs 272
Multi-Use Chairs 274
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair 276

Work Chairs

Adjustable work chairs offer basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height, back tension, and upright back lock. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

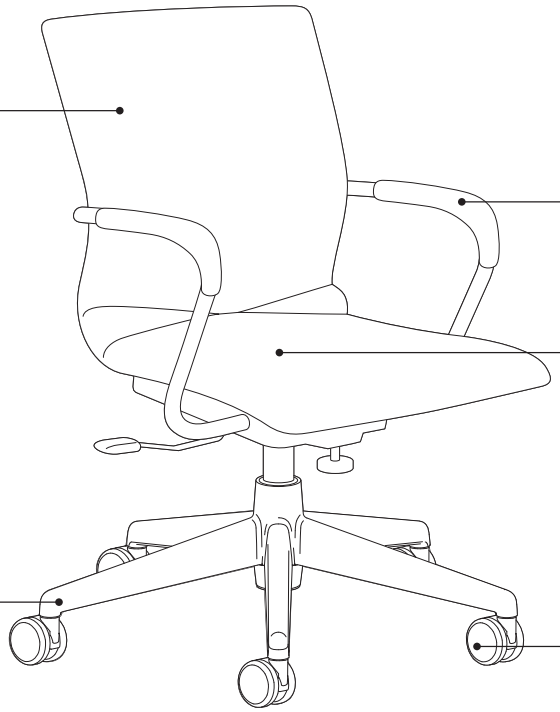
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Protégé 433 Series
Mechanisms	
Advanced swivel-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Upright back lock	●
Back tension	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Protégé 433 Series

Protégé is an economic, general-use solution with basic ergonomic features. Protégé is stylish, comfortable, and well suited for a wide range of tasks, including moderate computer use.



Outer back is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arms are standard with soft arm caps.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15"H to 20"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



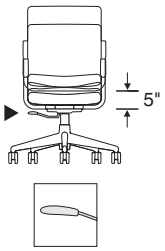
Work and multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.



Multi-use chair bases are available in two styles: advanced swivel-tilt and sled base.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease.







Upright back lock.
Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Base and arms
- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee
- 6249 Platinum

Arm caps and outer back shell
- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee

Casters
- 6205 Black

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Glides
- Plastic on sled base models

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 270

Resources

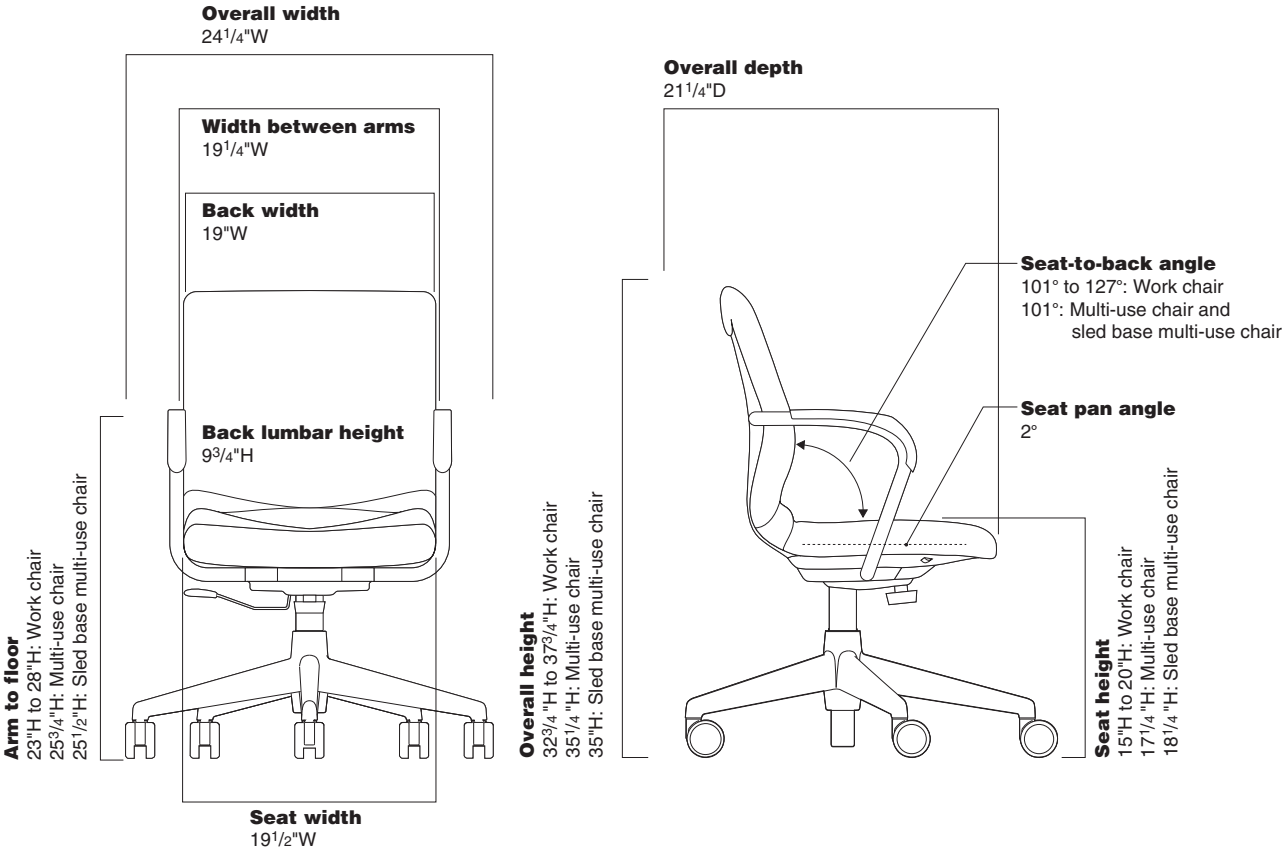
Printed Materials
▶ Protégé Brochure (08-0000160)

Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Protégé 433 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Protégé 433 Series									
Work Chairs									
Pneumatic	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	32 3/4"–37 3/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	15"–20"	19"	19 1/4"
Multi-Use Chairs									
Fixed Height	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	35 1/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	17 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"
Sled Base	21 1/4"	23"	35"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	18 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
9¾"	19¼"	23"–28"	7¾"	2°	101°–127°
9¾"	19¼"	25¾"	7¾"	2°	101°
9¾"	19¼"	25½"	7¾"	2°	101°

Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 268

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base • Back tension adjustment • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$296	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$712	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$712	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$403	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$151	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$821	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Platinum** • On base and arms	+$96	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4331223	$1037	**4331203**	$ 937
Pneumatic with Upright Back Lock			
4331423	$1108	**4331403**	$1008

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 268

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fixed height with advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base • Back tension adjustment • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$296	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$712	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$712	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$403	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$151	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$821	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Platinum** • On base and arms	+$96	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height		Fixed Height	
4333023	$1008	**4333003**	$908

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 268

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Frame: plastic color • Arms with soft arm caps: plastic • Glides: clear plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$296	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$712	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$712	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$836	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$403	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$151	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$821	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$621	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$833	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 270	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum** • On sled-base frame	+$96	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4335023	$844

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying SILQ 418 Series

Product Details

SILQ 418 Series **280**
SILQ Upholstery **284**
Dimensions **286**

Specifying

Collaborative Chair **288**
Collaborative Stool **290**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- SILQ 418 Series
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	SILQ 418 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

SILQ 418 Series

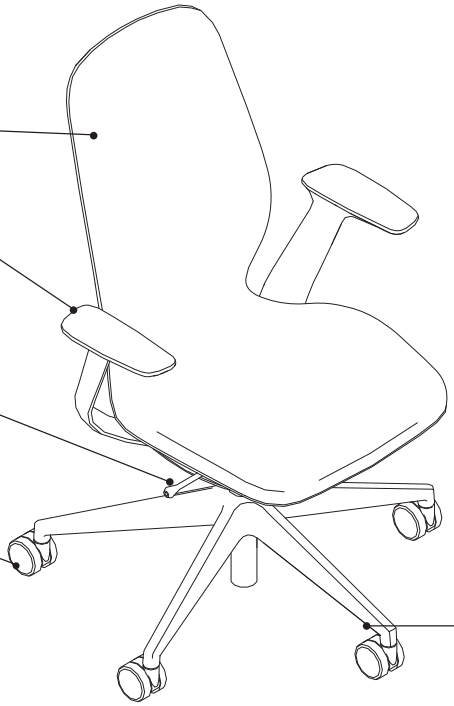
SILQ is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.

Fabric is applied in the warp vertical direction.

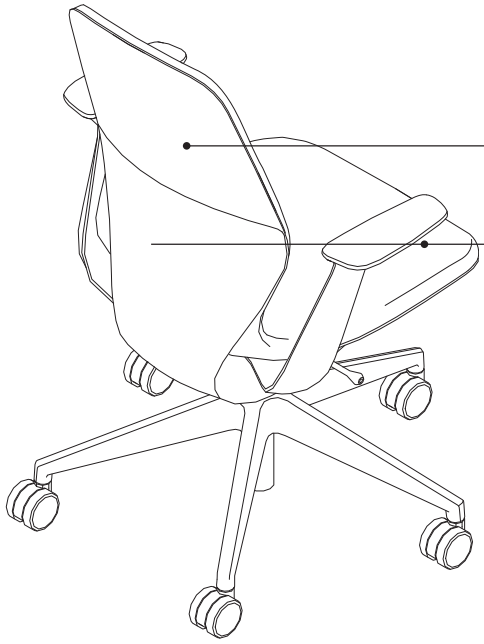
Fixed arms are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4⅝" from 16¼"H to 20⅞"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides, hard hubless casters, and soft hubless casters are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



Five-arm base is plastic.



Upper back shell is molded plastic.

Lower shell is painted plastic.

Product Details

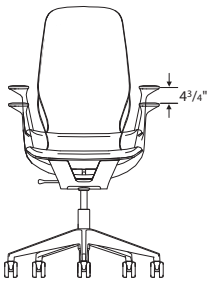


Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms. Five-arm bases are also available with casters or glides.

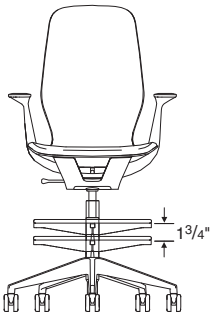
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

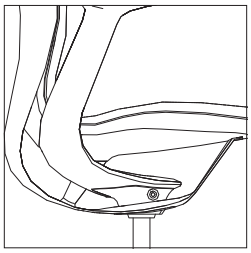


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Back Adjustments



Weight activated compliant system responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

Other features

Hard and soft, hubless roll control wheel casters and hard glides are available as options on the five-arm base.

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

▶ See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics *(https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519)*

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 682.

Solid, non-pattern fabrics are recommended. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Hard Components

Upper Shell

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Lower Shell

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Arms

- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Base

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

SILQ 418 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Molded Plastic – Seagull 6053
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140

Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.
Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.
Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.
Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.
Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.

Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

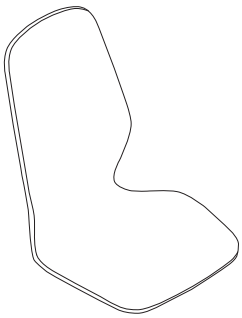
SILQ Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.
Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.

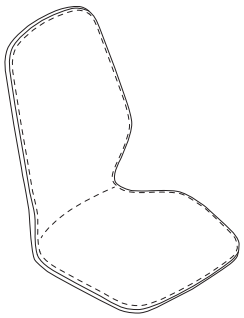
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Sewn upholstery design

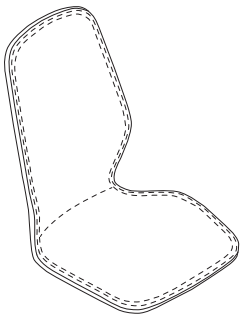
Vinyl and All Other Fabrics



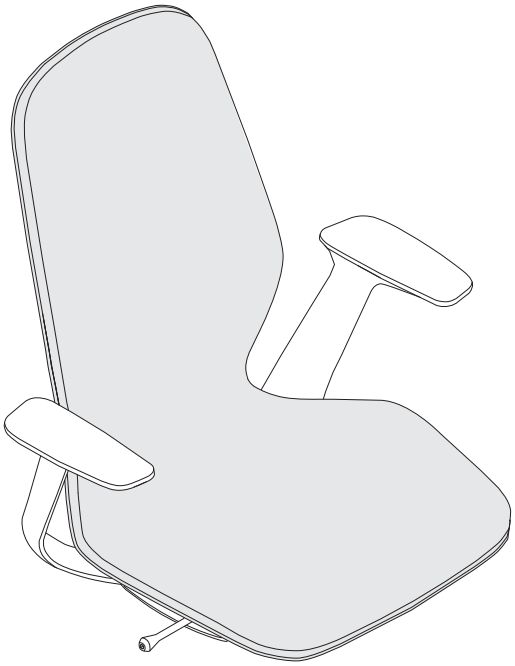
Stitched seams are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.
- Upholstery
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Leather upholstery design

Leather



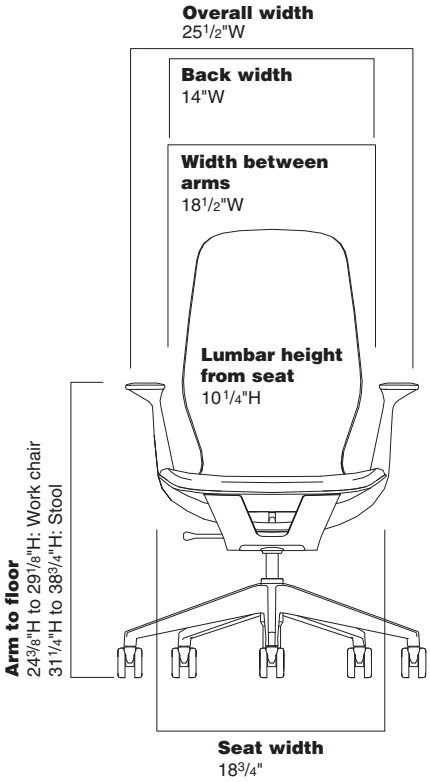
Stitched seams on leather include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.
- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)

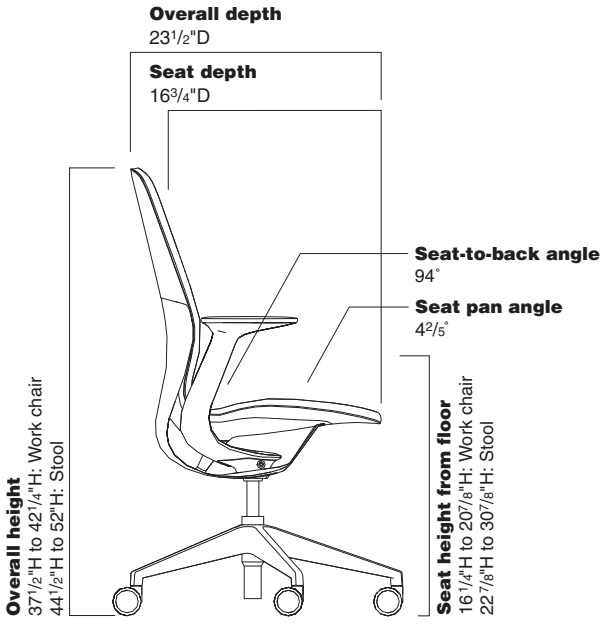


Dimensions

SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
SILQ 418 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	37 1/2"–42 1/4"	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	18 3/4"	16 1/4"–20 7/8"	N.A.	14"	23 7/8"
Stools										
	23 1/2"	25 1/2"	44 1/2"–52"	16 3/4"	16 3/4"	18 3/4"	22 7/8"–30 7/8"	11 1/4"–13"	14"	23 7/8"





Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	24 3/8"–29 1/8"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	31 1/4"–38 3/4"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



▶Need help? Product details, page 280

Standard Includes

- 4⅝" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¼" – 20⅞")
- Fixed arms: textured paint
- Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic
- Lower back shell: textured paint
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
4 Paint color number for lower back shell
5 Paint color number for arms
6 Plastic color number for base
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 682.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
▶*See color scheme matrix, page 282.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$337	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$337	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Stitch	• White	No cost	Specify white stitch.
	• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
	• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell	• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
	• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
	• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell	• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$328	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• 4144 Black Gloss	+$328	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
	• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost	Specify *with 7245 Carbon Metallic.*
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
Arms	• Armless	–$ 66	Specify *without arms.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 66	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$ 96	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$106	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$141	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$107	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/black treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+$136	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

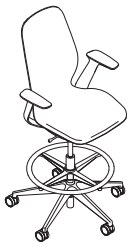
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**
418A000	$1061



▶Detailed dimensions, page 286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 280	1 Style number
• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⅞" – 30⅞")	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Fixed arms: textured paint	3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
• Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic	4 Paint color number for lower back shell
• Lower back shell: textured paint	5 Paint color number for arms
• Five-arm base: plastic	6 Plastic color number for base
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	7 Plastic color number for foot ring
• Adjustable foot ring: plastic color	8 Options, if selected (see below)
• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 682.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Stitch selection will default to a contrast stitch on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
▶*See color scheme matrix, page 282.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$279	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$337	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$337	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Stitch		
• White	No cost	Specify white stitch.
• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell		
• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell		
• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$328	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• 4144 Black Gloss	+$328	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost	Specify *with 7245 Carbon Metallic.*
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
Arms		
• Armless	–$ 66	Specify *without arms.*
• Lux Coatings	+$ 66	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+$ 96	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

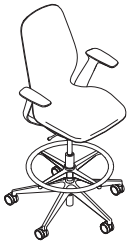
▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$106	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$141	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+$107	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, black interior/black treaded roll-control hubless casters for use on hard floors	+$136	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
418B000	$1279



▶Detailed dimensions, page 286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

Product Details

QiVi 428 Series **294**

Dimensions **298**

Specifying

Collaborative Chair **300**

Collaborative Stool **301**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **302**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

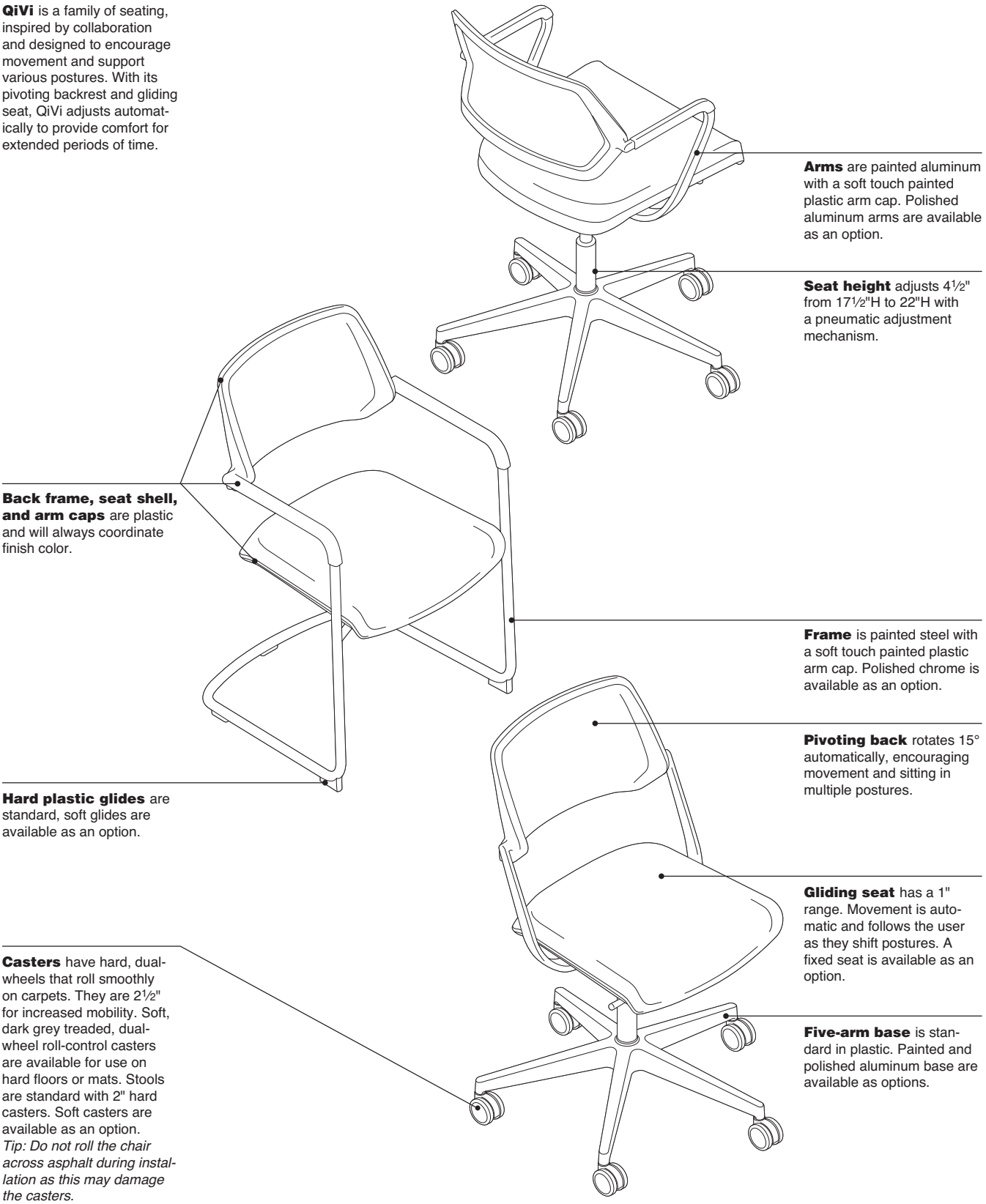
See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	QiVi 428 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Gliding seat	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Pivoting back	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

QiVi 428 Series

QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.

Frame is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Hard plastic glides are standard, soft glides are available as an option.

Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

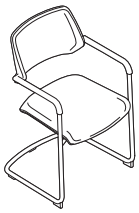
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Five-arm base is standard in plastic. Painted and polished aluminum base are available as options.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



Sled-base is available with arms only.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

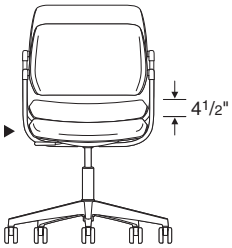
QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

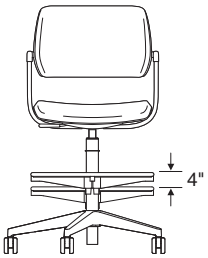
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at *www.steelcase.com*.

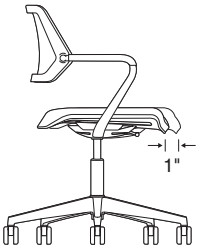
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

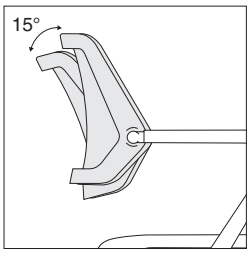


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Hard glides come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

QiVi Net (back only)
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay
- QN10 Aubergine
- QN11 Peacock
- QN12 Jungle
- QN13 Merlot
- QN14 Honey
- QN15 Lagoon
- QN16 Saffron

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.

Base

Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.

Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Casters and glides

- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

QiVi 428 Series, continued

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 298

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
- ▶QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

Online Resources

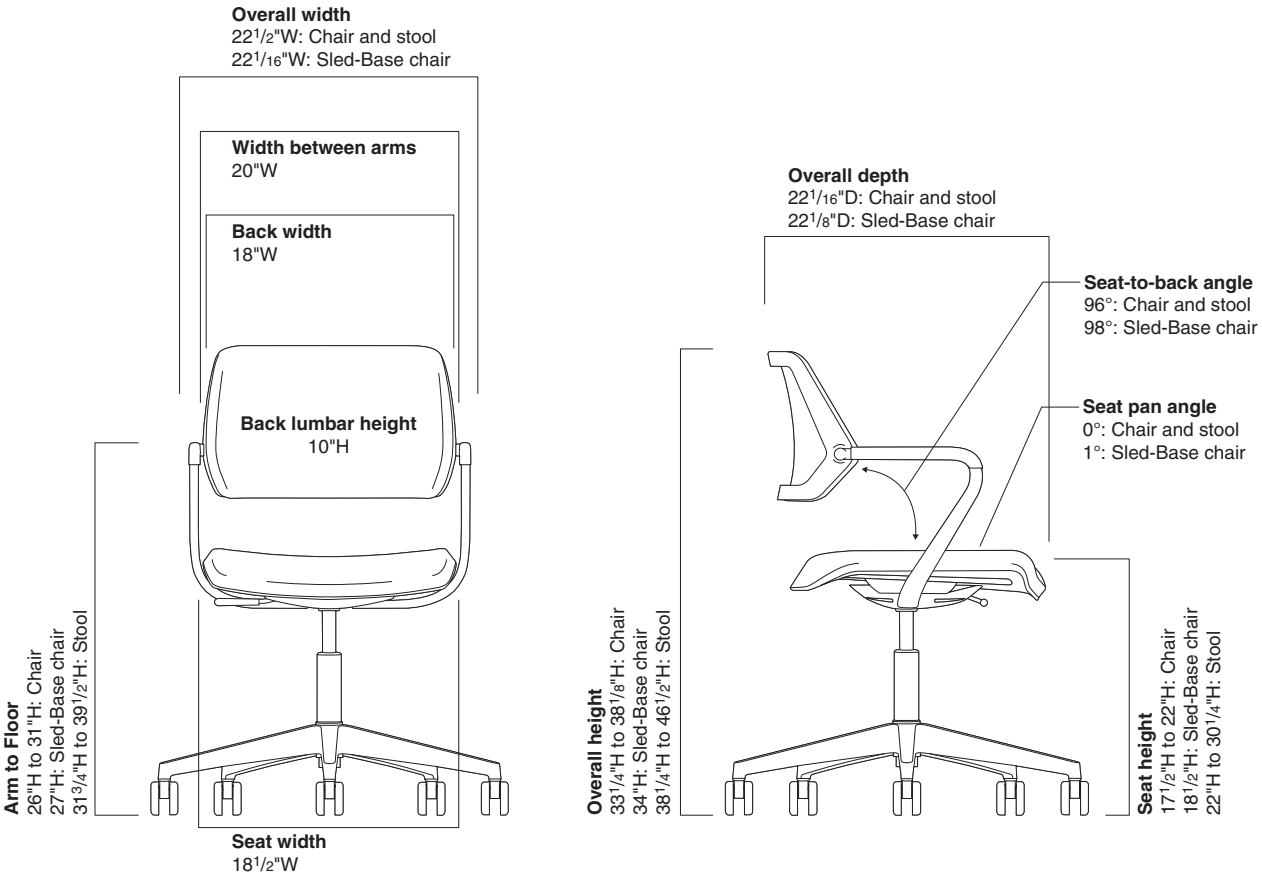
- ▶QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

QiVi 428 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
QiVi 428 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	33 1/4"–38 1/8"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	17 1/2"–22"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Sled-Base Chairs										
	22 1/8"	22 1/16"	34"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Stools										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	38 1/4"–46 1/2"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	22"–30 1/4"	10 1/2"–14 1/2"	18"	16 1/2"

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22") • Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base • Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 65	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$147	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$226	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	–$ 73	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 37	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

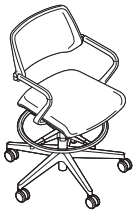
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428510	$956

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool



▶Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 65	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$226	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	–$ 73	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 37	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 696

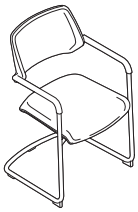
▶Detailed dimensions, page 298

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	$1338

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base • Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

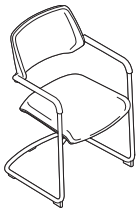
▶ See page 295 for a list of Lux Coatings finish numbers.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery on seat**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Base — • Arctic white	+$ 65	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum metallic	+$ 66	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
• Lux Coatings	+$130	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished chrome	+$176	Specify *with polished chrome.*
Gliding Seat — • Fixed seat	–$ 37	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Glides — • Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 298

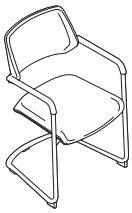
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Sled-Base

428310	$780



Stacking Sled-Base

428910	$780

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

cobi 434 Series **306**

Dimensions **308**

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs **310**

Swivel-Base Stools **312**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

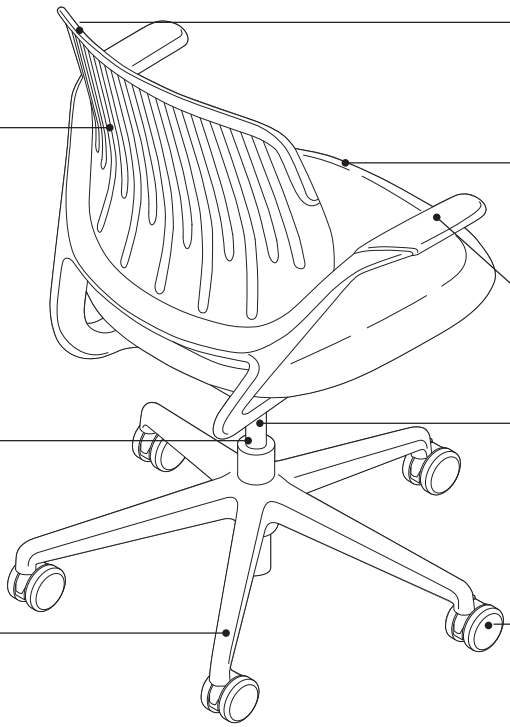
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	cobi 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
April 2021

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

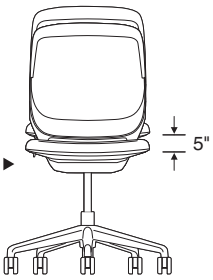


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

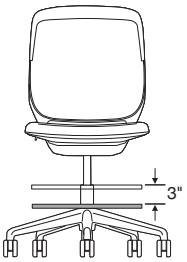
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned request on a dealer purchase order forces cobi chairs to ship unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

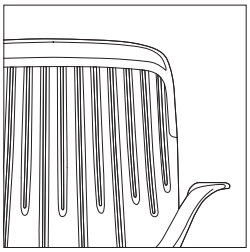
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

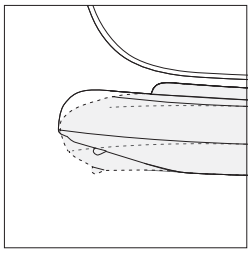


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: If black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 platinum.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color. For example, the 4799 Platinum Metallic foot ring coordinates with the 6249 Platinum Solid outer back color scheme and 4799 Platinum Metallic base.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 308

Resources

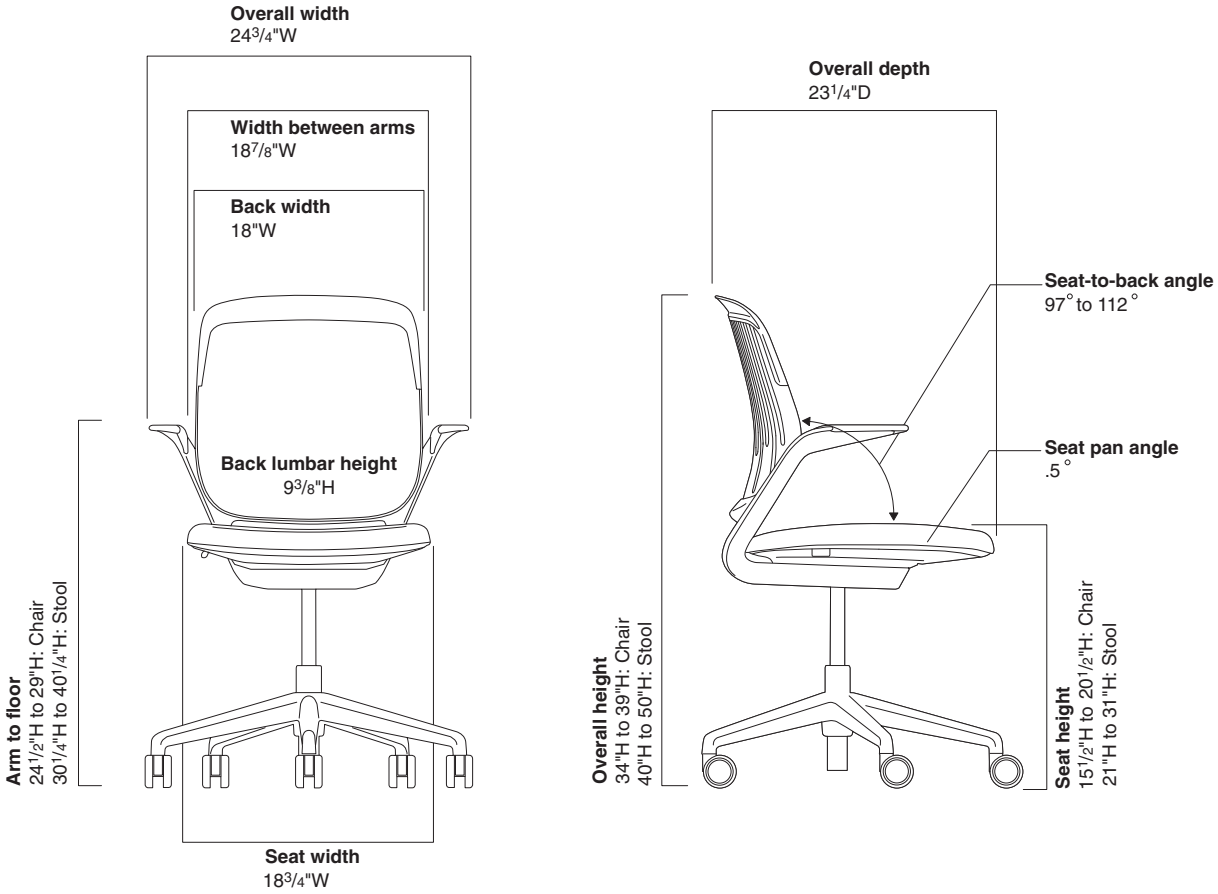
Printed Materials
- ▶ cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- ▶ cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18"	19 1/2"
Stools										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	11 1/4"–14 1/4"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 306

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$119	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$ 96	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$ 96	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$ 96	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 696

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 308

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434111	$845

Without Arms

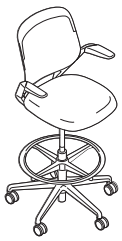


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434110	$779

cobi 434 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 306

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for outer back
3 Connect 3D color number for back
4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 696

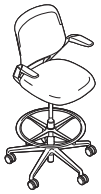
Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 308

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$195	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$227	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$119	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$148	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$148	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$148	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

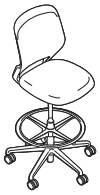
Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1177

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434710	$1111

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

Node 480 Series 316
Planning with Node 320
Dimensions 324

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 328
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs 332
Collaborative Stool 336
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool 337
X Base Collaborative Chairs 338
X Base Collaborative Stools 339
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs 340

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

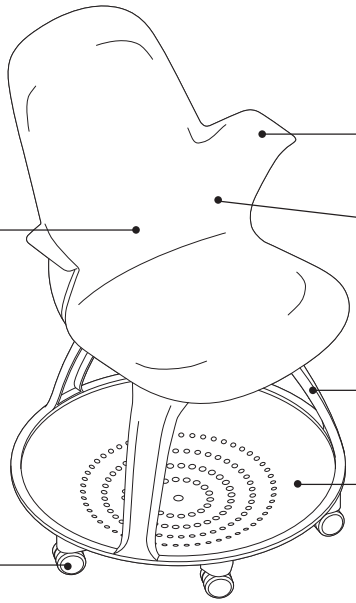
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Node 480 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●

Steelcase
April 2021

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.



One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

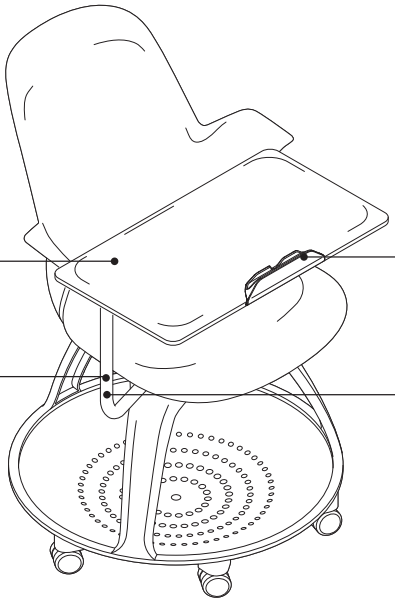
Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

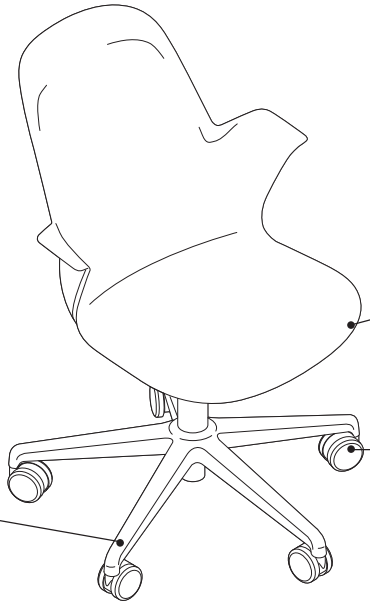


Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

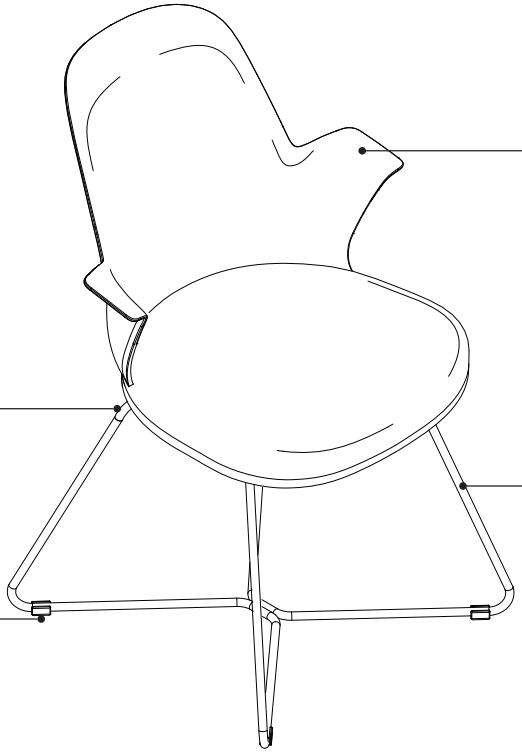


Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Five-arm base is standard.

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

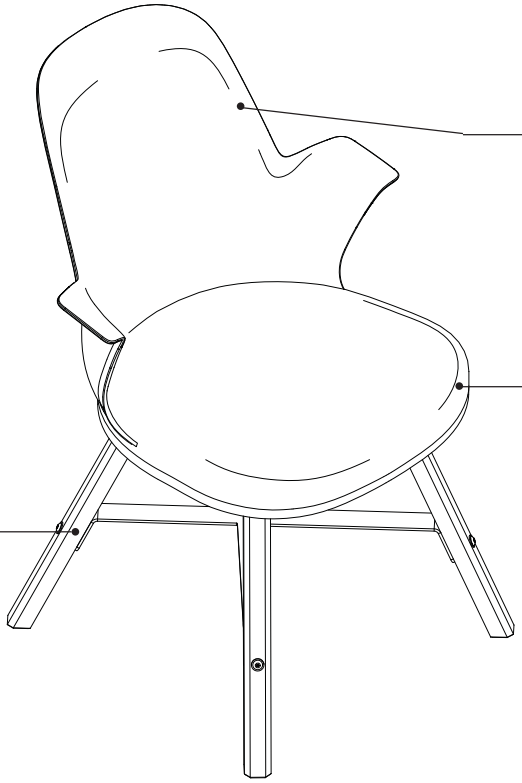


The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



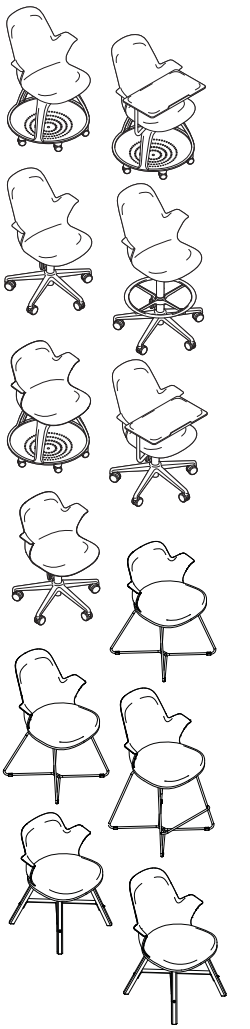
One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

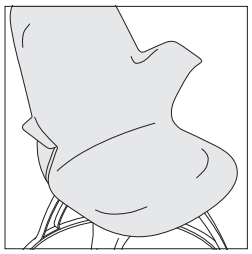
Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series, continued

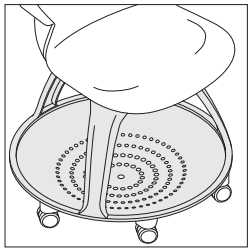
Product Details



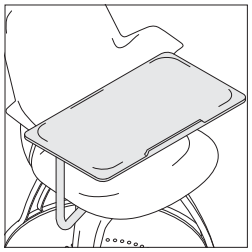
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



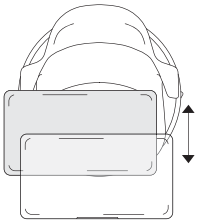
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

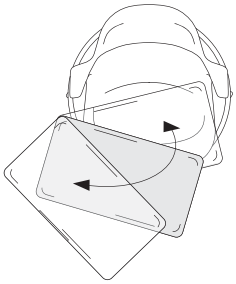
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

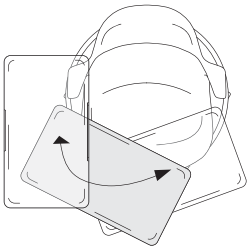
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



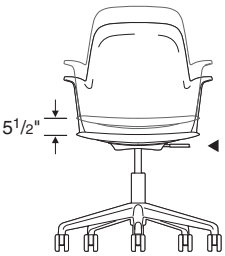
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

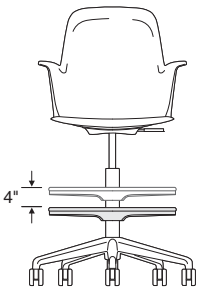


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



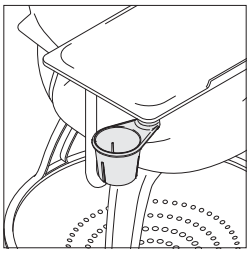
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

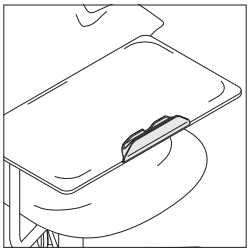


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base
Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

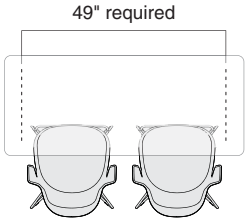
Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available. Order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Dimensions

▶ Page 324



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm basemodels.

Planning with Node

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

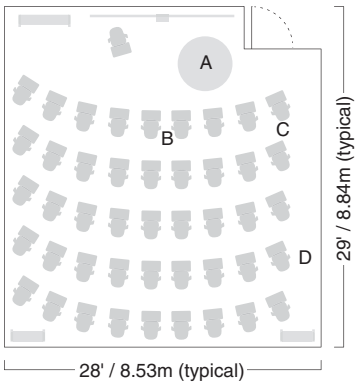
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

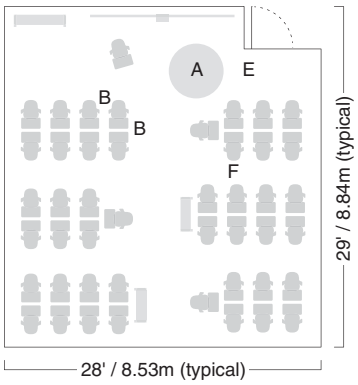
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

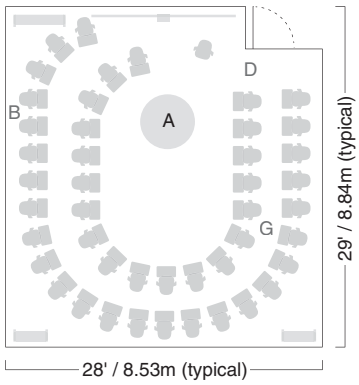
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

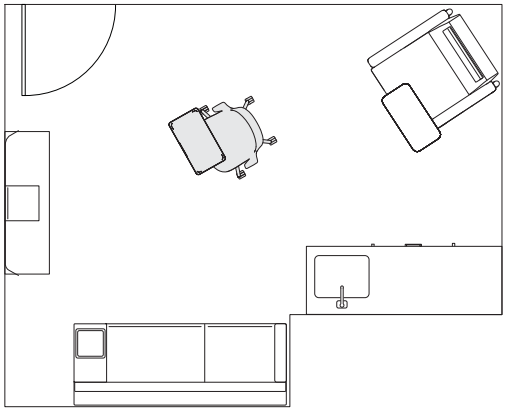
1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  a) input information using a mobile device
  b) share information with the patient and family member
  c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam

2 Encourage customers to think differently about other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.

3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.

4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

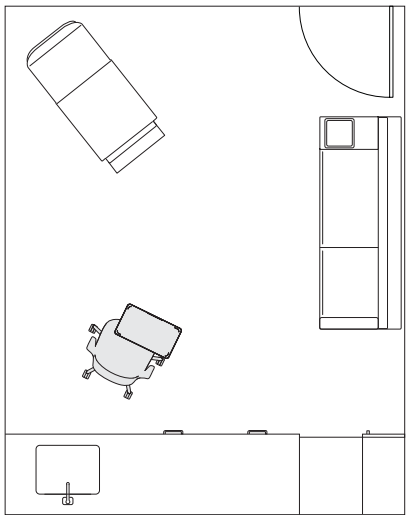
Wellbeing Hub



Room Dimensions: 13'11" x 11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

Retail Exam Space



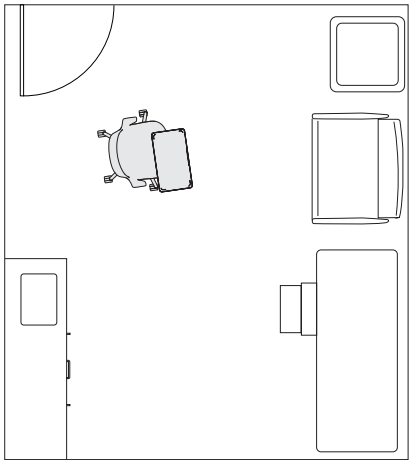
Room Dimensions: 9'6" x 12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Planning Tips, continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6" x 10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience.

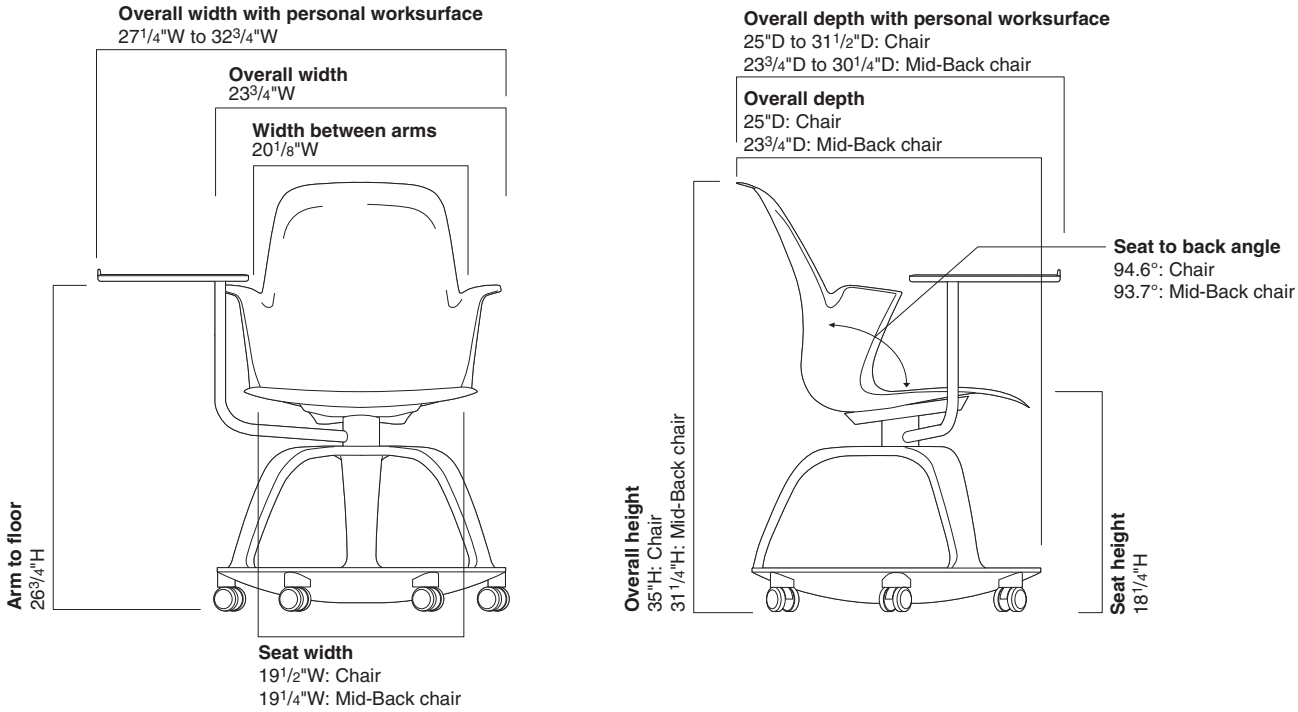
▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

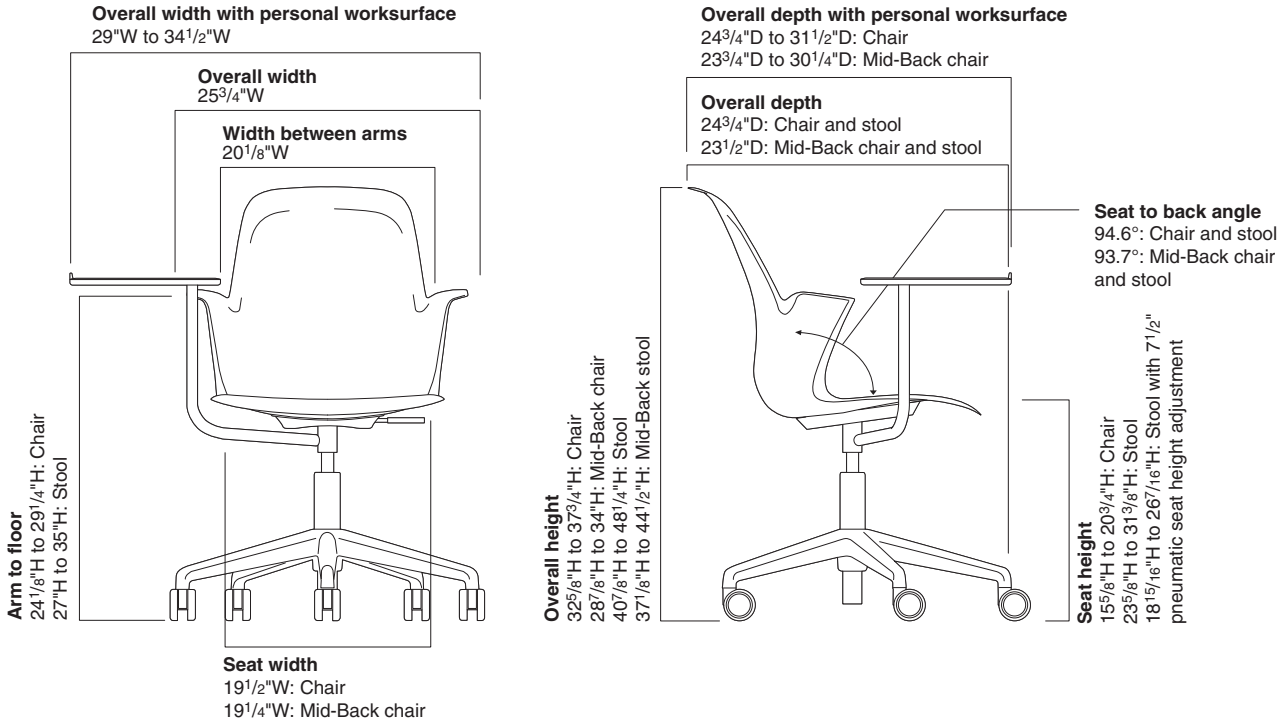
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Width Between Arms
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	N.A.	20⅛"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	11½" to 15½"	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	11½" to 15½"	20⅛"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



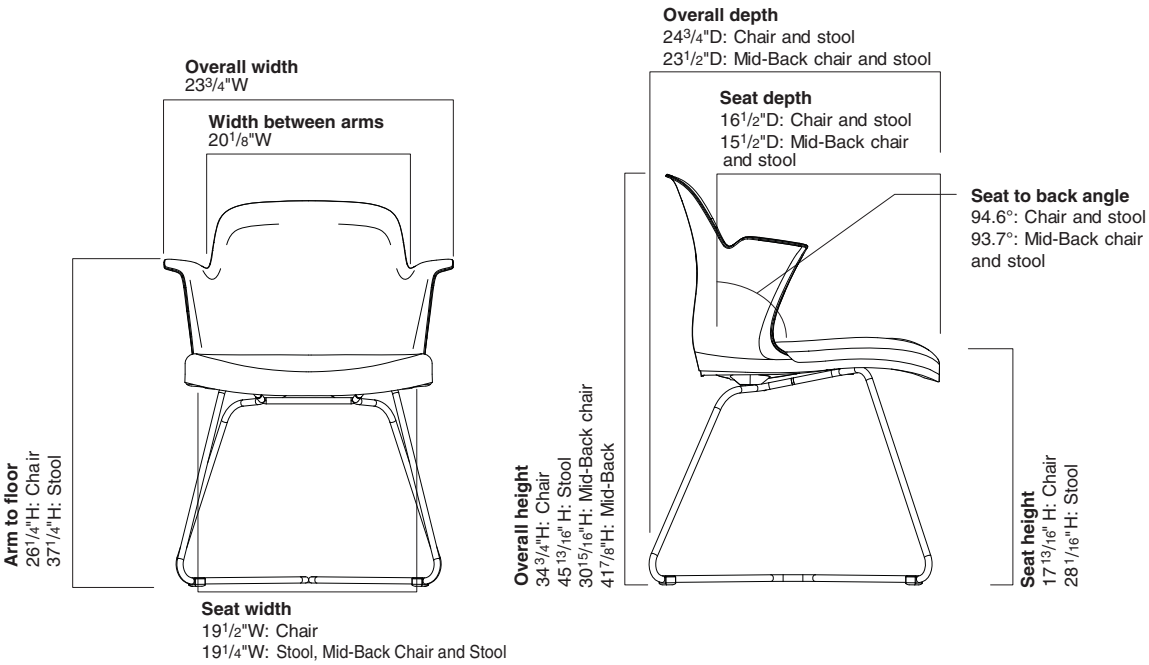
Arm to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back
26¾"	94.6°
24⅛" to 29¼"	94.6°
26¾"	93.7°
24⅛" to 29¼"	93.7°
27" to 35"	94.6°
27" to 35"	93.7°



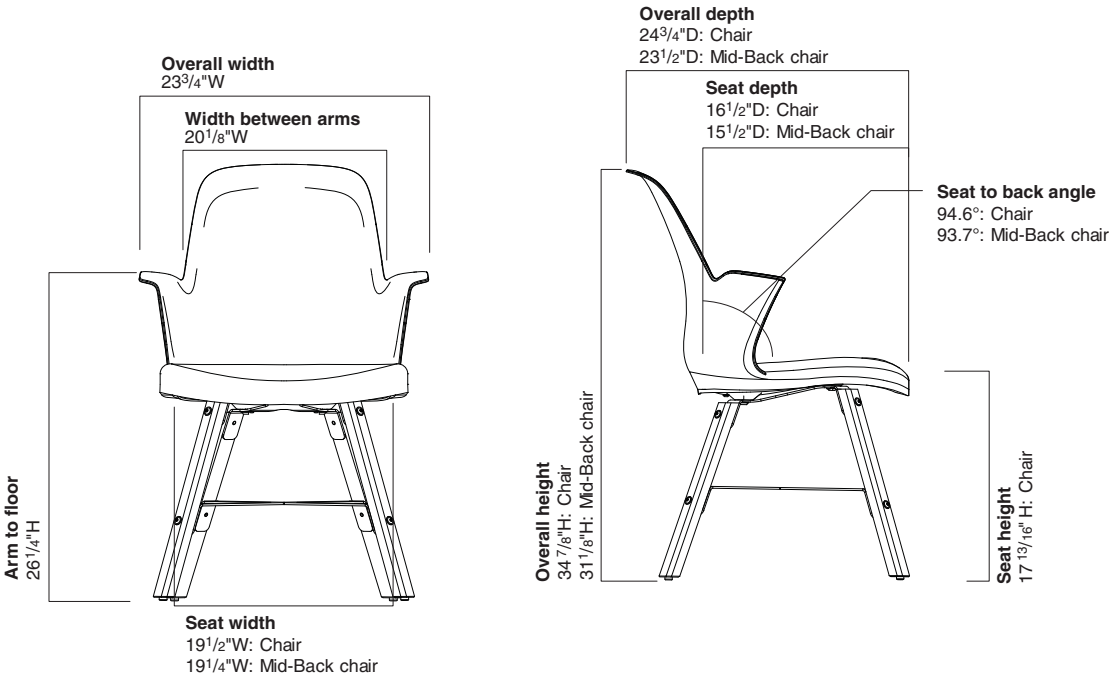
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34¾"	16½"	19½"	17 13⁄16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Stool								
	24¾"	23¾"	45 13⁄16"	16½"	19¼"	28 1⁄16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	30 15⁄16"	15½"	19¼"	17 13⁄16"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	23¾"	41⅞"	15½"	19¼"	28 1⁄16"	20⅛"	37¼"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24¾"	23¾"	34⅞"	16½"	19½"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23½"	23¾"	31⅛"	15½"	19¼"	18⅛"	20⅛"	26¼"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3⁄16" to 30 13⁄16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



Angle Between Seat and Back
94.6°
94.6°
93.7°
93.7°
94.6°
93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**	
• On 480110	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480120	+$ 26	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion • Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder • On 480120	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand • On 480120	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters • Soft casters	+$ 34	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides • Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

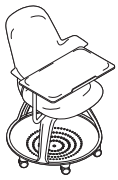
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$498



With Personal Worksurface

480120	$750

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 36	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480130	+$ 36	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 40	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480150	+$ 40	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.





Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$457

With Personal Worksurface

480150	$750

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
• On 480210	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480220	+$ 26	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion		
• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder		
• On 480220	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand		
• On 480220	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 34	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$508



With Personal Worksurface

480220	$760

Node 480 Series

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

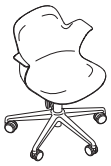
Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+$ 36	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480230	+$ 36	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480250	+$ 40	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480250	+$ 40	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$ 38	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$ 38	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.





Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$457

With Personal Worksurface

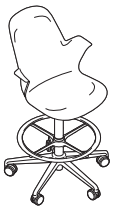
480250	$760

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

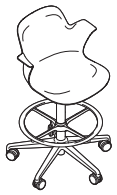
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Platinum	+$106	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$106	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$674

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height* adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+$106	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$106	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	$674

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 324

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 325

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Chair



480310	$436

X Base Mid-Back Chair



480330	$436

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

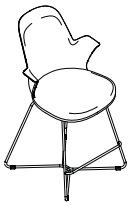
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 325

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Stool



480320	$645

X Base Mid-Back Stool



480340	$645

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 99	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 99	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$115	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$115	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 40	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$130	Specify *with cushion top.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 325

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Wood Base Chair



480410	$934

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair



480420	$934

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Product Details

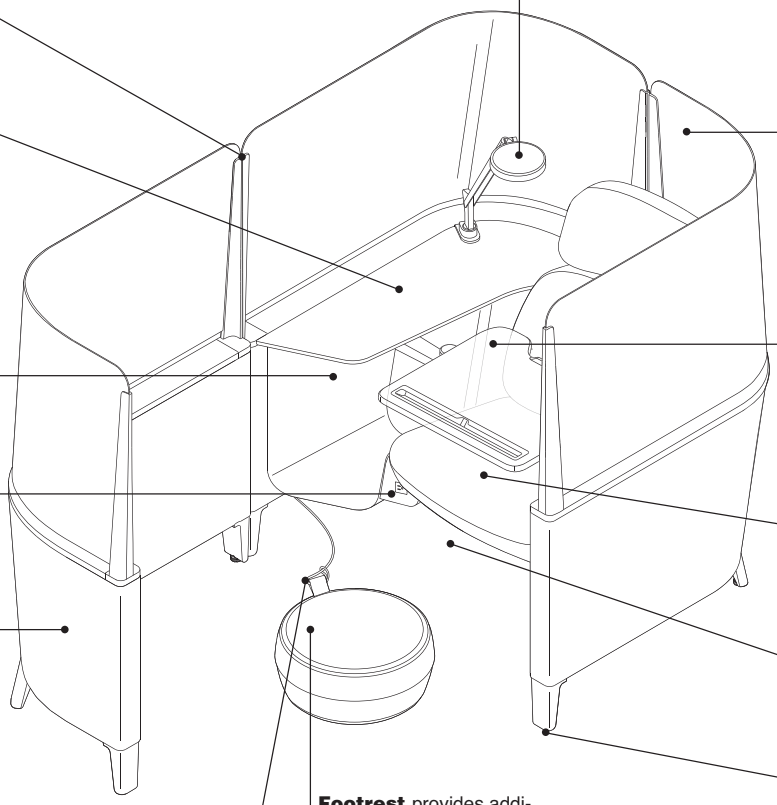
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series **342**
Brody WorkLounge Dimensions **348**
Brody WorkLounge Application Tips **350**
Brody Desk 488 Series **352**
Brody Desk Dimensions **355**
Brody Desk Application Tips **356**

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge **358**
Brody Privacy WorkLounge **360**
Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension **362**
Brody Privacy Desk **364**
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension **366**
Brody Footrest **368**

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

The Brody WorkLounge is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.



dash mini LED light integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Storage caddy delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

Integrated power is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Screens provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

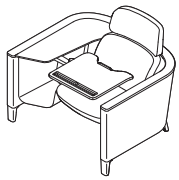
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

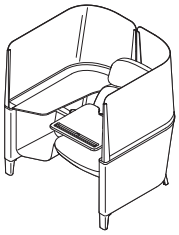
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

Footrest tethering is available when using a compatible, off-the-shelf standard laptop cable lock with lock slot.

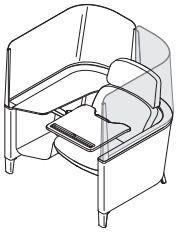
Footrest provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

Product Details

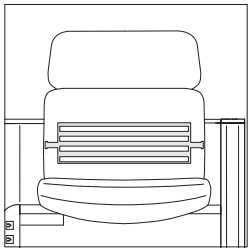




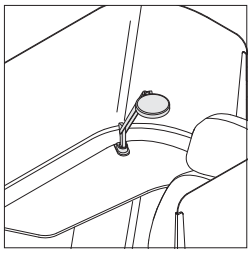
Brody WorkLounge is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

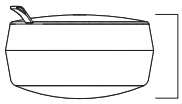


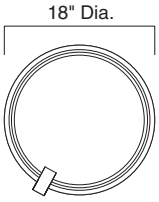
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

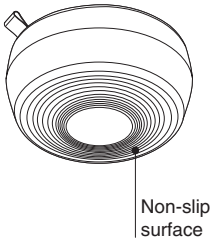
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





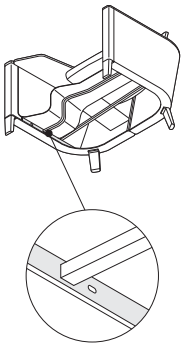
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10"H and a diameter of 18".

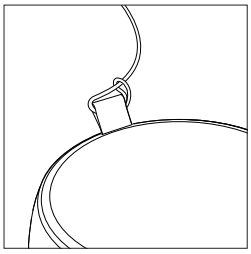
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



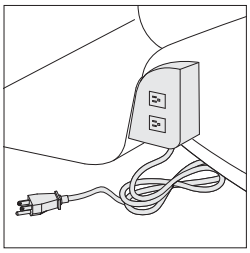
Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.

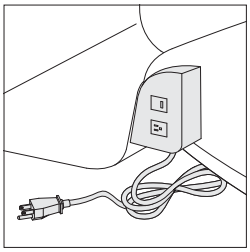




Footrest can be tethered to the frame with a laptop cable lock with lock slot. These can be purchased separately. There are multiple styles available. To complete the tether, use the footrest pull tag and the slot located on the perimeter of the frame.

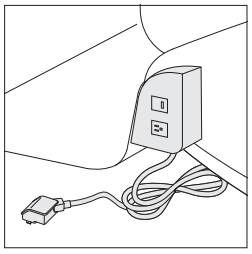


Two NEMA outlets

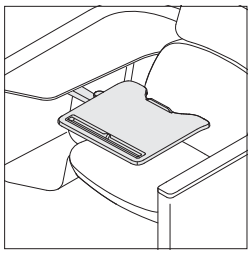


One NEMA, one USB outlet

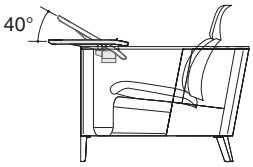
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



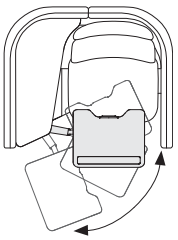
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

▶See page 33

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 348

Resources

Printed Materials

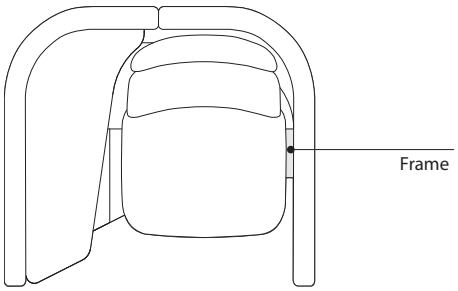
▶Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

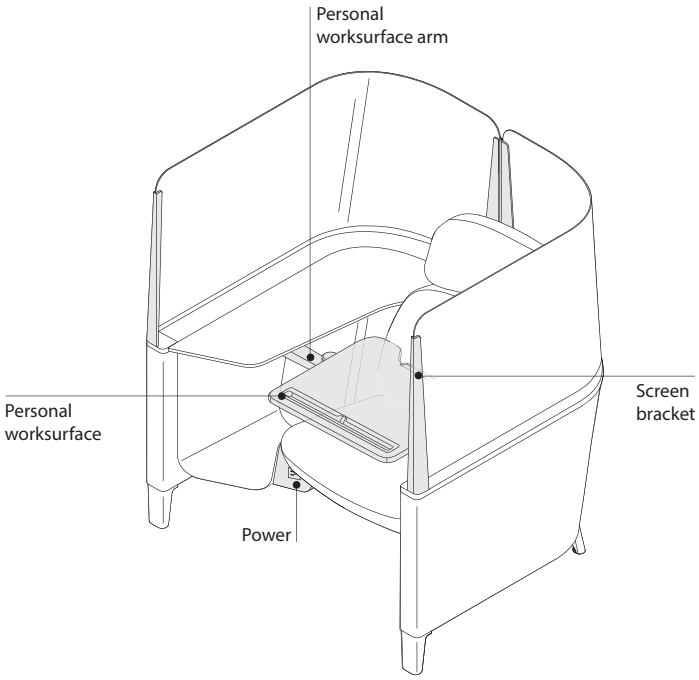
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Blue Steel	Blue Steel 4B27	Blue Steel 4B27	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Bright Gold	Bright Gold 4B30	Bright Gold 4B30	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Cast Iron	Cast Iron 4B29	Cast Iron 4B29	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Silver Lilac	Silver Lilac 4B28	Silver Lilac 4B28	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Smoked Mica	Smoked Mica 4B26	Smoked Mica 4B26	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

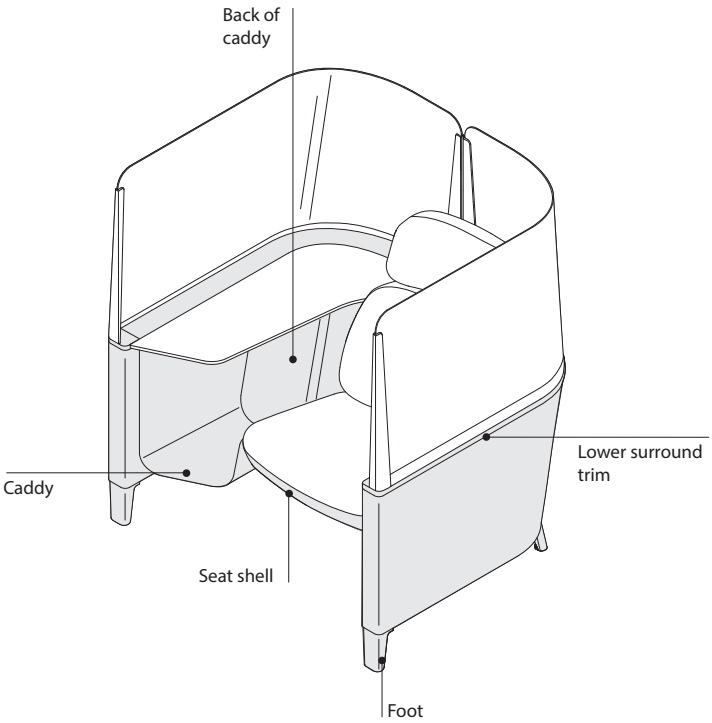
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum





Color Scheme Matrix

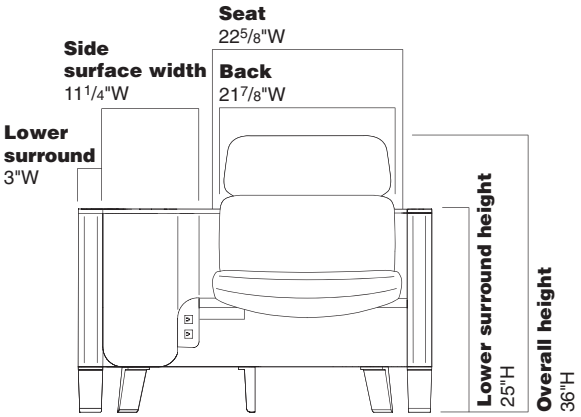
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Blue Steel	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Blue Steel 4B27	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Bright Gold	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Bright Gold 4B30	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Cast Iron	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Cast Iron 4B29	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Silver Lilac	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Silver Lilac 4B28	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Smoked Mica	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Smoked Mica 4B26	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

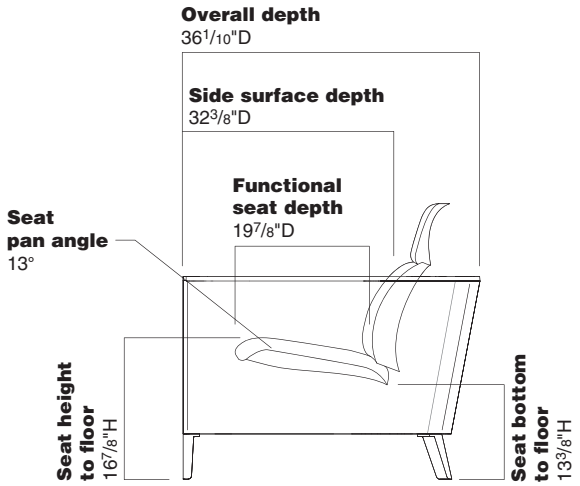


Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

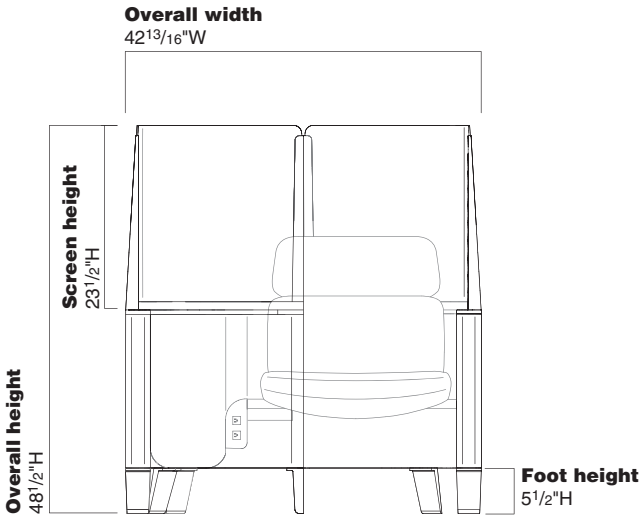
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy WorkLounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

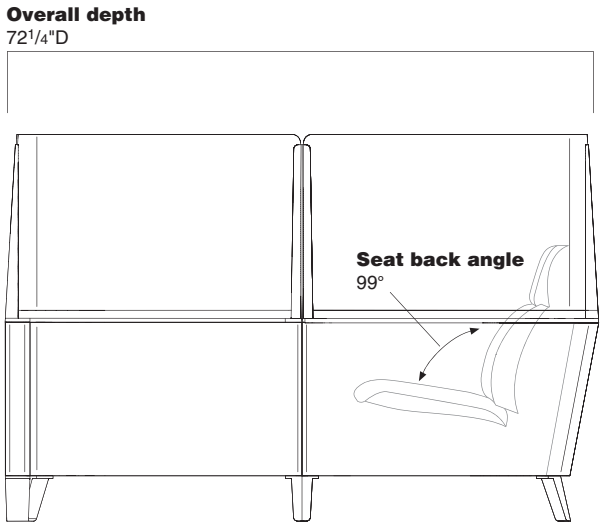




Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



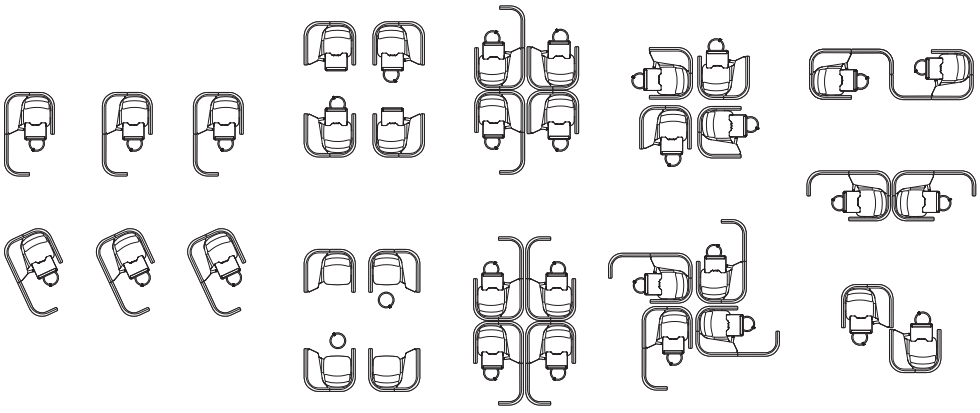


Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas

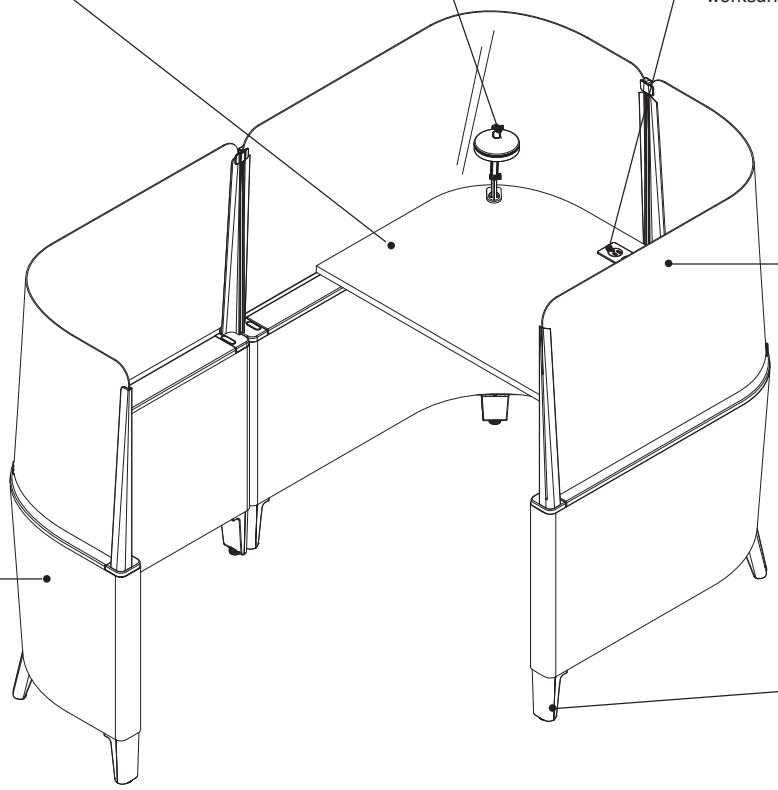


Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

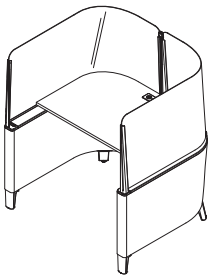
Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

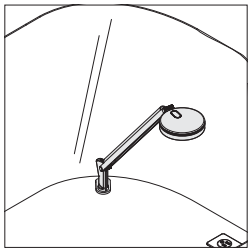
Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Leveling glides on foot adjust $1\frac{1}{2}$" for uneven floors.

Product Details

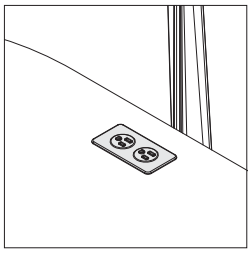


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

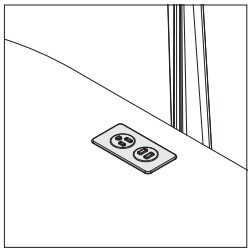


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

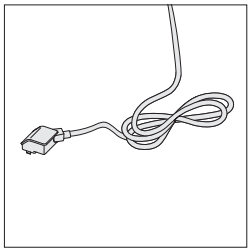


Two NEMA outlets

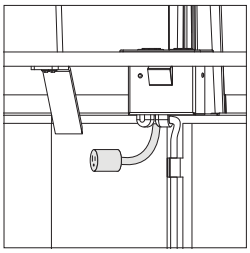


One NEMA, one USB outlet

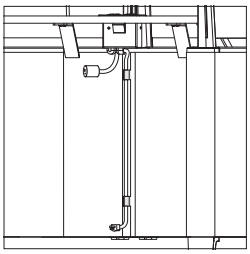
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 354

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

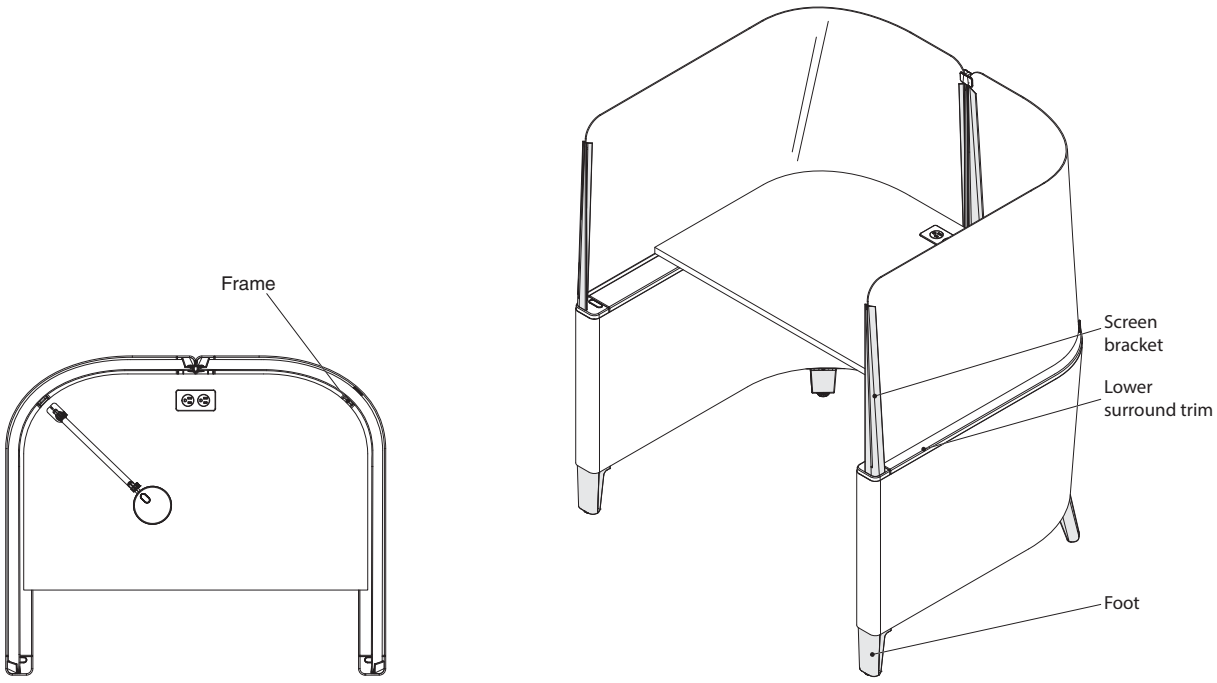
▶Page 355

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Blue Steel	Blue Steel 4B27	Blue Steel 4B27	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Bright Gold	Bright Gold 4B30	Bright Gold 4B30	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Cast Iron	Cast Iron 4B29	Cast Iron 4B29	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obisidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Silver Lilac	Silver Lilac 4B28	Silver Lilac 4B28	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Smoked Mica	Smoked Mica 4B26	Smoked Mica 4B26	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

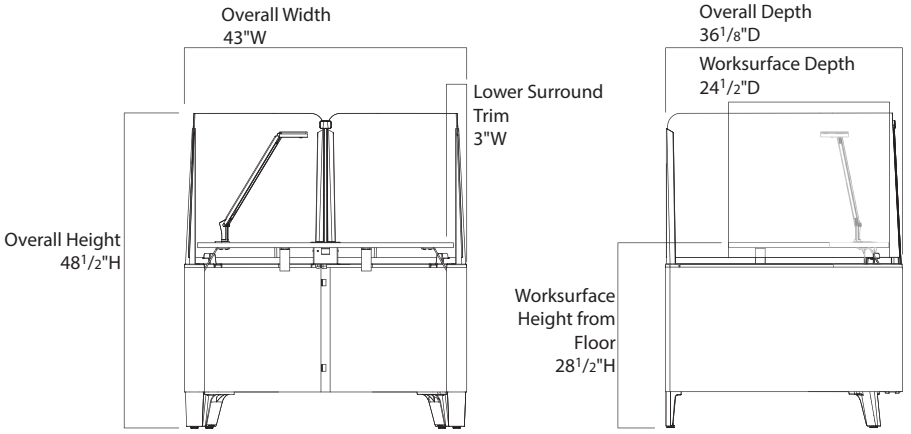
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum

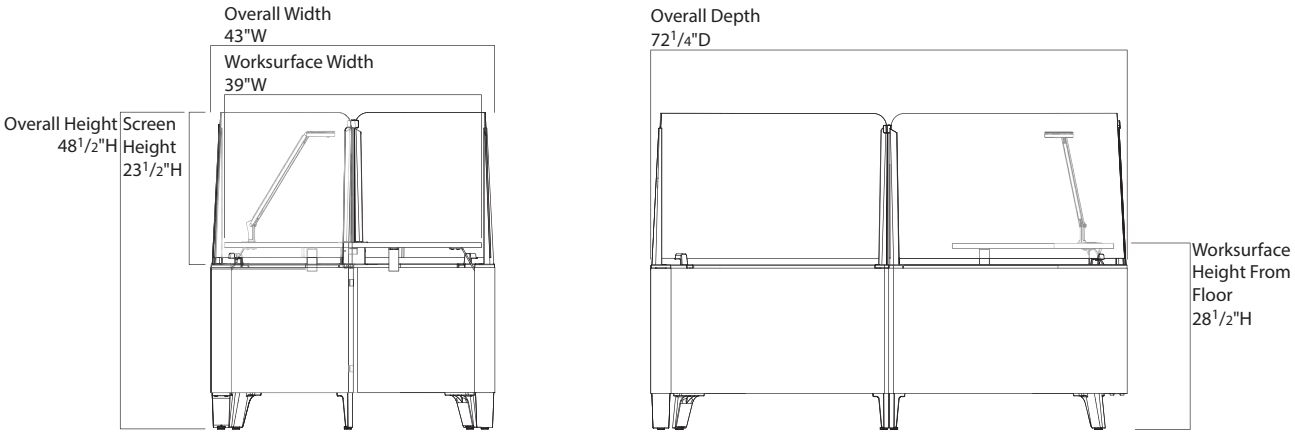


Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk								
	36 1/8"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"
Privacy Desk with Extension								
	72 1/4"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"





Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

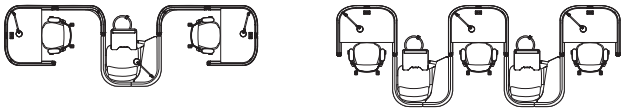
Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:

- Private individual focus areas
- At thresholds to the neighborhoods
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



Serpentine



Parallel: Angled

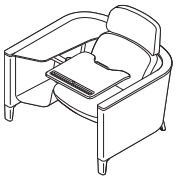


Yin Yang



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand WorkLounge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 342

Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Seat: fabric price group 1
- Side surface: laminate
- Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Laminate for side surface
7 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 344.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
WorkLounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

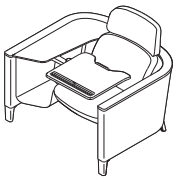
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 368

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

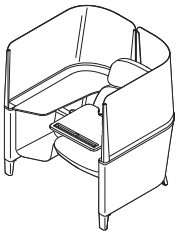
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488WO	$3273



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 344.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 342	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify with matte brass color scheme.
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+$219	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$413	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$413	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 368

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

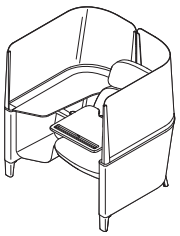
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

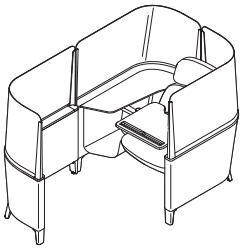
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$4207



Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy WorkLounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 344.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 342	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$351	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$400	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$506	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$623	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$707	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$414	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$312	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$312	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$372	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$372	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 29	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$657	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$413	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$413	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$496	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 368

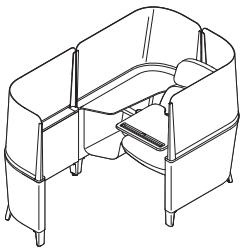
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy WorkLounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

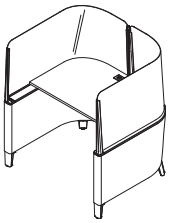
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$5680

Brody Privacy Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 352	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 354.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
	• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
	• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
	• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$767	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$819	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$949	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$809	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$276	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$438	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 300
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 310

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

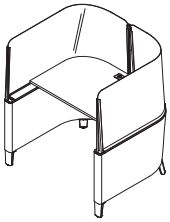
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

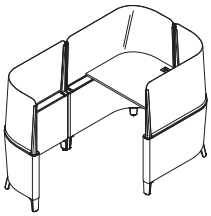
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488BD	$3784



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 7 Paint color number for power outlet 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 354.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Blue steel	+$322	Specify *with blue steel color scheme.*
• Bright gold	+$322	Specify *with bright gold color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$322	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Cast iron	+$322	Specify *with cast iron color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Matte copper	+$322	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Night bronze	+$322	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$322	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
• Silver lilac	+$322	Specify *with silver lilac color scheme.*
• Smoked mica	+$322	Specify *with smoked mica color scheme.*
Extension Opening		
• Enter left	No cost	Specify *with enter left.*
• Enter right	No cost	Specify *with enter right.*

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate worksurface		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer worksurface		
• Wood group 1	+$767	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$819	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$949	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$809	Specify full-fill finish number.
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$351	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$400	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$506	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$623	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$707	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$414	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$657	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$243	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$302	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$102	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$463	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$495	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 300
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 310

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

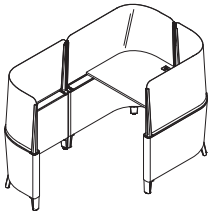
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488BDE	$5257



Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 342	• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$209	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$248	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$248	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Plastic on upper footrest		
	• Plastic	+$ 73	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 358–362

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$333

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

media:scape Lounge **370**
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships **374**
Dimensions **376**
Thought Starters **378**

Specifying

Straight Lounge **382**
Straight Inverted Lounge **386**
Corner Lounge **388**
Reverse Lounge **392**
Backless Lounge **396**

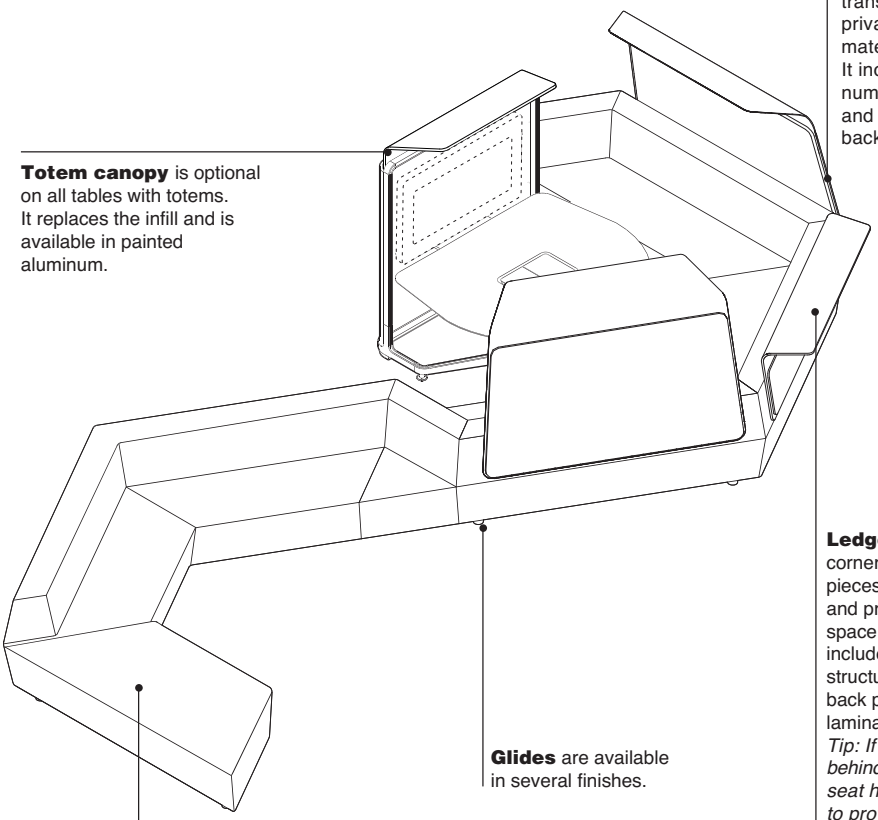
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 382

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM or COL. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will notpattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

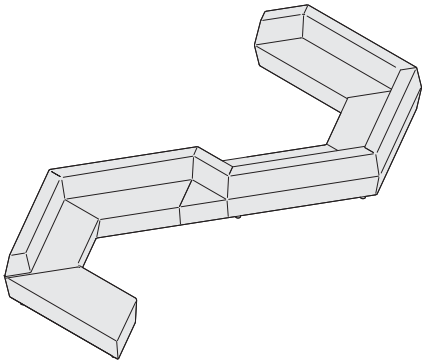
Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper. *Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.*

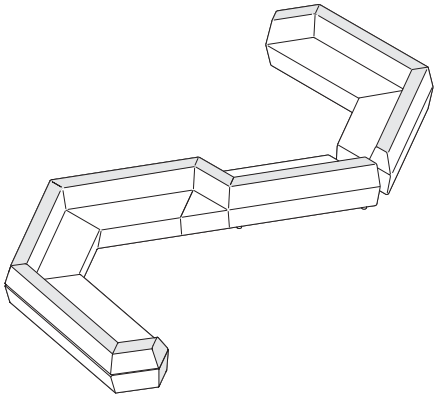
Glides are available in several finishes.

Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics.

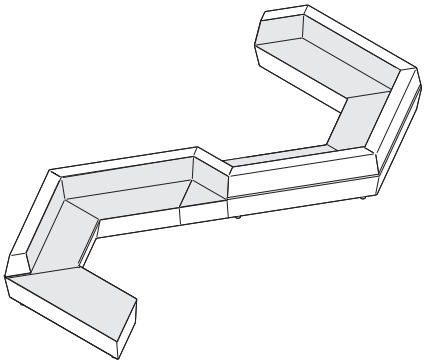
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

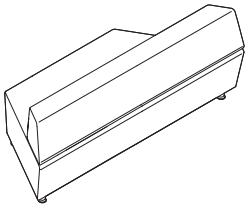


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

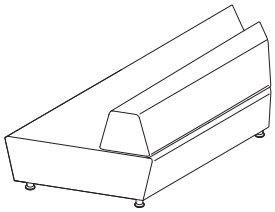


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

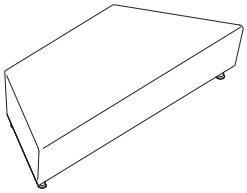
Product Details



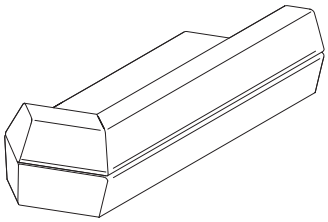
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



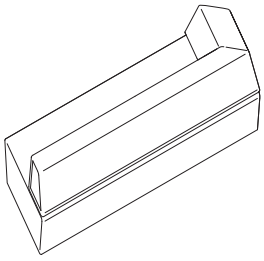
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



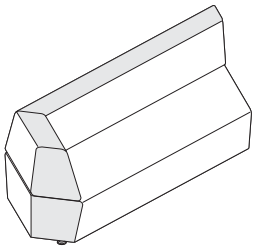
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



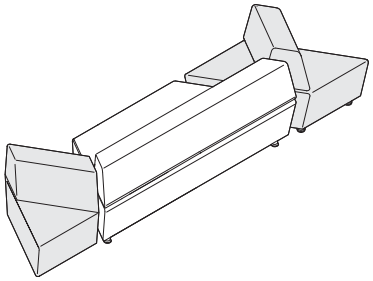
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



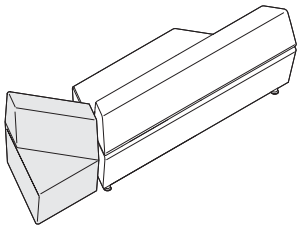
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.

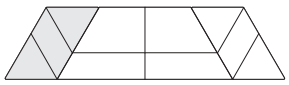


The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.

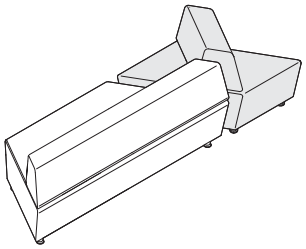


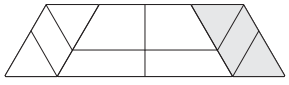
Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.



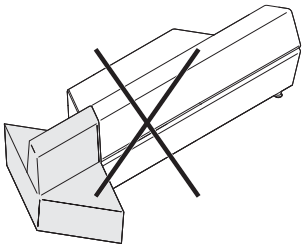


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

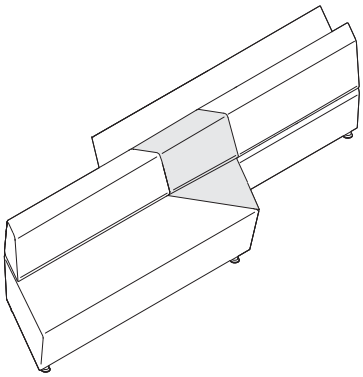




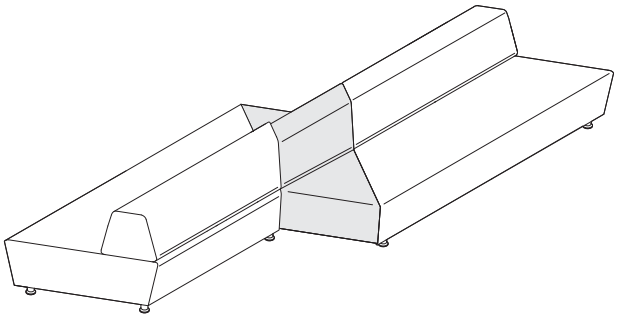
Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.



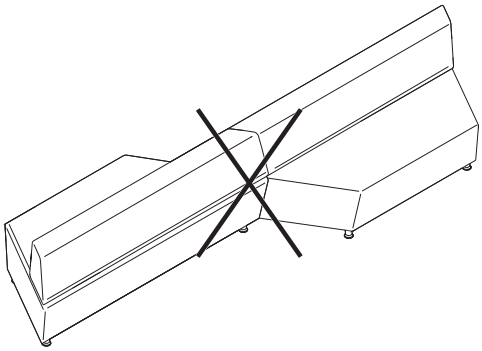
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

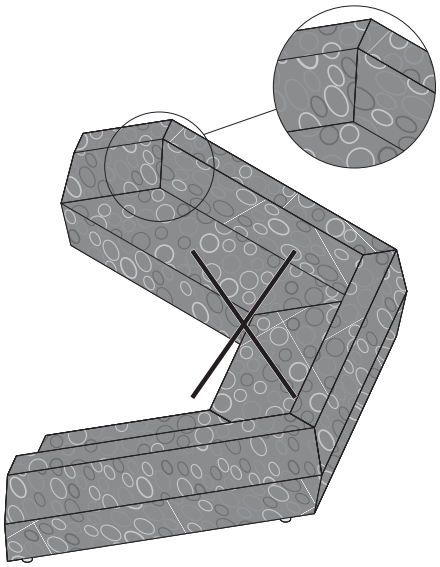
- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

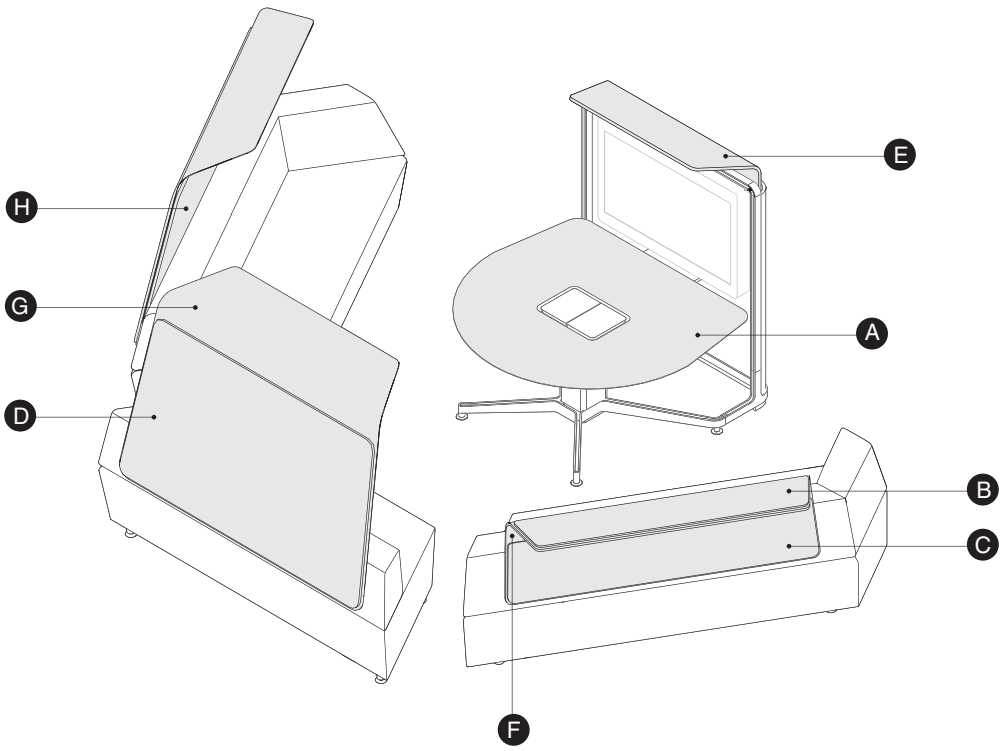
Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories".

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



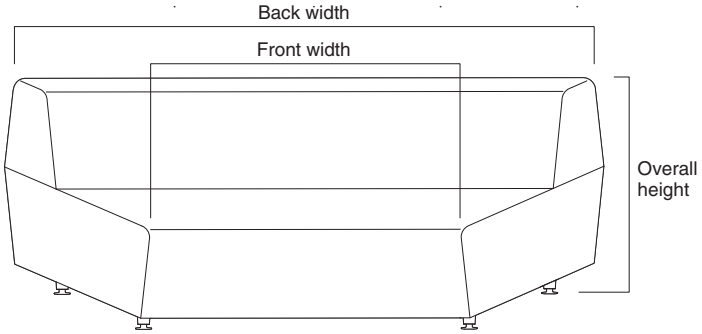
Recommended Components

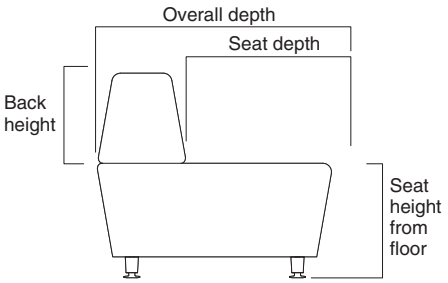
	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

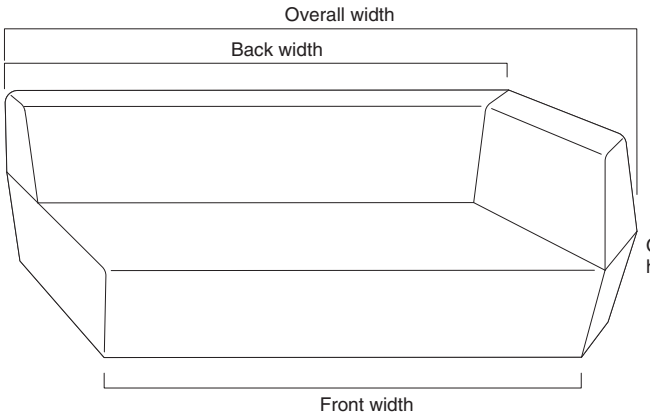
Dimensions

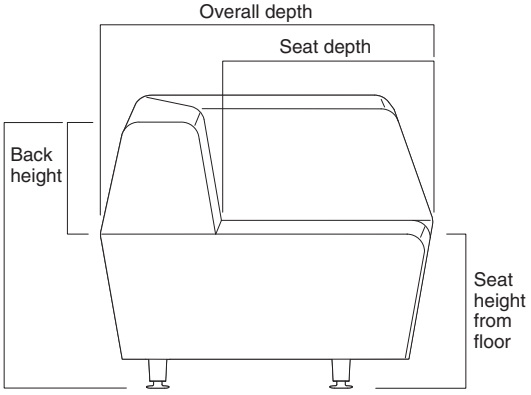
media:scape Lounge

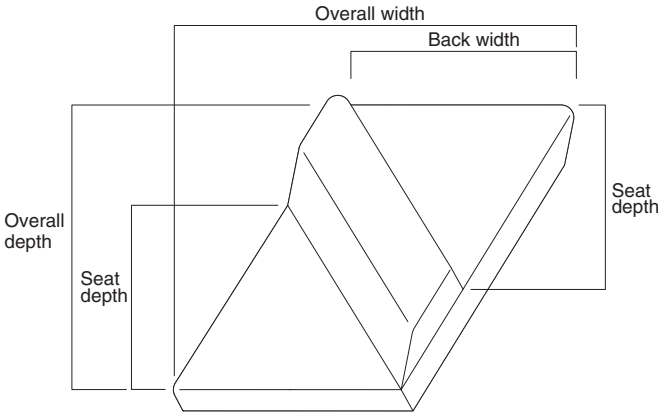
Features	Overall Width	Back Width	Front Width	Overall Depth	Seat Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"

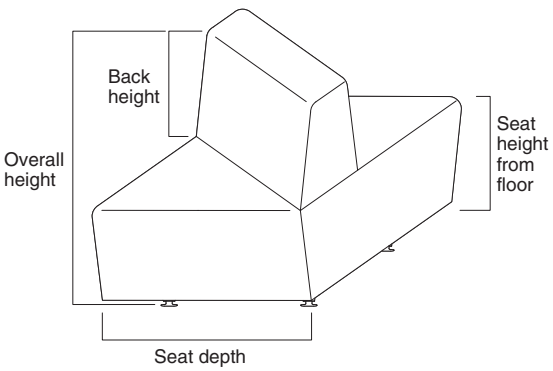




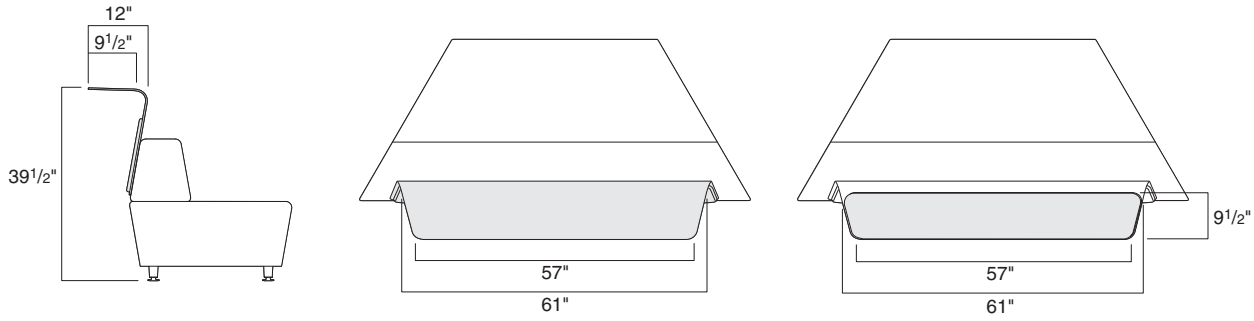




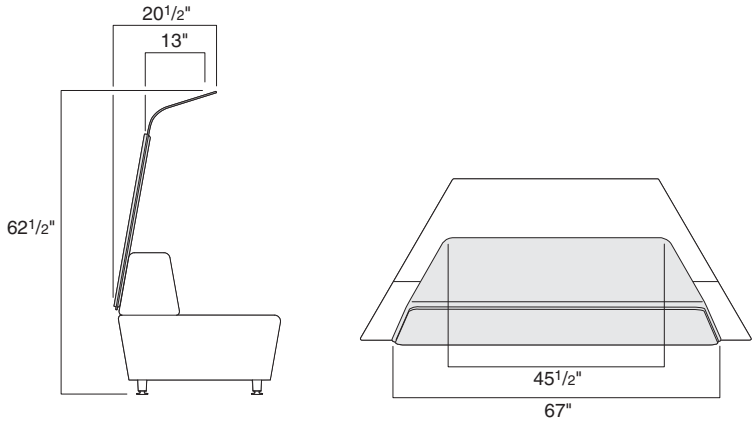




Ledge



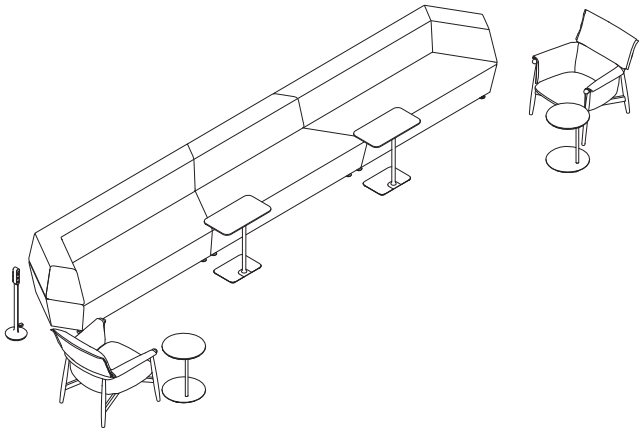
Canopy



Thought Starters

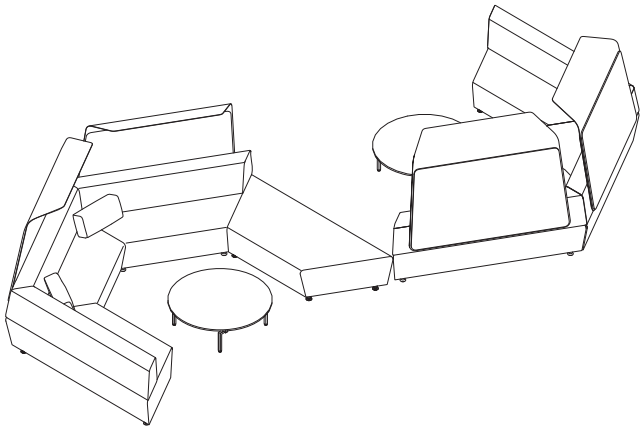
media:scape Lounge

Linear Socialization and Rejuvenation



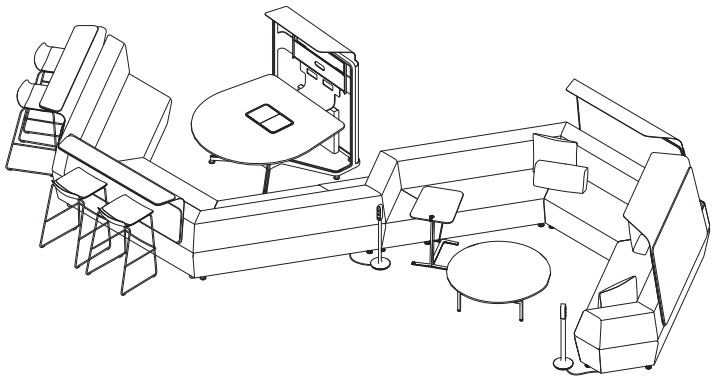
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**MLLCS**	media:scape left corner lounge	▶ Page 388
1	**MLSIS**	media:scape inverted straight lounge	▶ Page 386
1	**MLRCS**	media:scape right corner lounge	▶ Page 388
2	**CHE015**	Carl Hansen Embrace lounge chair	▶ See *Coalesse Partners and Outdoor Specification Guide*
1	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub	▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*
2	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas personal table	▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
2	**46-T2**	Await freestanding table	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Social Connection Serpentine



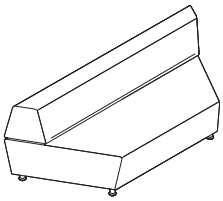
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**MLSTS**	media:scape straight lounge		▶ Page 382
4	**MLSTS**	media:scape straight lounge	With canopy	▶ Page 382
1	**MLBBS**	media:scape backless lounge		▶ Page 396
3	**COPILLM**	Sistema lumbar pillow		▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
2	**SYLVIROUND**	Sylvi round occasional table		▶ Page 523

Collaboration and Socialization Yin and Yang



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**MLSTS**	media:scape straight lounge	With ledge	▶ Page 382
2	**MLSTS**	media:scape straight lounge		▶ Page 382
2	**MLSTS**	media:scape straight lounge	With canopy	▶ Page 382
1	**MLRRS**	media:scape reverse right lounge		▶ Page 392
1	**MLLCS**	media:scape left corner lounge		▶ Page 388
1	**MT03LP4854T**	media:scape table	With totem canopy	▶ See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide*
2	**COPILLM**	Sistema lumbar pillow		▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
2	**COPILSQ**	Sistema square pillow		▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
4	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool	With upholstered seat	▶ Page 664
1	**SYLVIROUND**	Sylvi round occasional table		▶ Page 523
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*
1	**TS4TST**	Skate personal table		▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide*

Straight Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 370	1 Style number
• Straight lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 55	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 554	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1569	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1928	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2481	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 248	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 501	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1087	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1733	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1998	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2234	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 771	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 889	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 993	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 332	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 942	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1490	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$3186	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 51	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 151	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 406	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 489	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 700	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

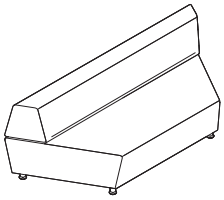
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2722	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$3184	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 104	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 130	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 190	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify *with full-finish* and select wood color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

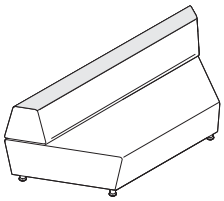
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



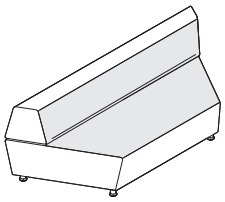
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	$3401



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	$3401

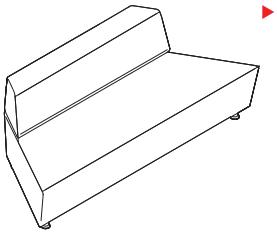


Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	$3401

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



▶Need help?
Product details, page 370

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Straight inverted lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 55	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1078	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1797	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: **Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 181	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 529	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 736	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 970	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1620	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

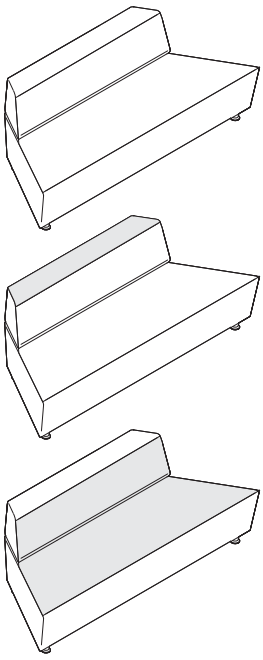
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 718	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 920	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1078	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Same Upholstery

MLSIS	$3261

Multiple Upholstery - Edge

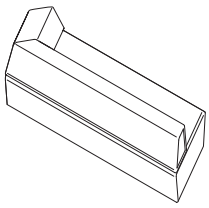
MLSIE	$3261

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	$3261

media:scape Lounge

Corner Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 370

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Corner lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 66	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 622	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 980	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$2155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2777	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 280	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 880	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1588	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1941	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2501	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 707	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 863	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1111	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 823	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1058	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1509	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1666	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$3186	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 51	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 151	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 406	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 492	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 700	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

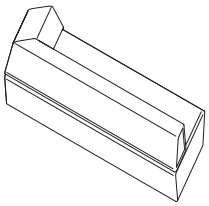
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2722	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$3184	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 217	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 309	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 104	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 130	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 190	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

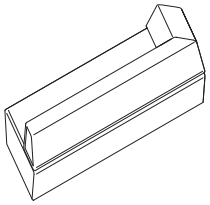
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**

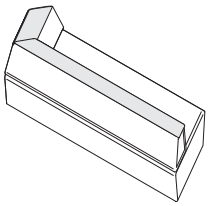
Same Upholstery

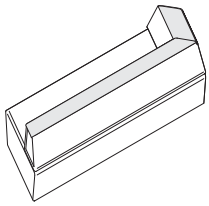




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCS	$4162	**MLRCS**	$4162

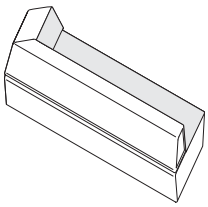
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

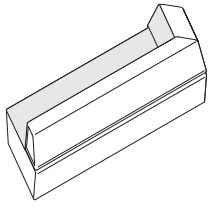




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCE	$4162	**MLRCE**	$4162

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

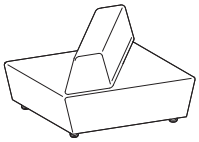




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCF	$4162	**MLRCF**	$4162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 370	1 Style number
• Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 40	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 653	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1045	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1469	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 149	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 443	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 942	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1087	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1325	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$262	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$483	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$589	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$628	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$880	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

media:scape Lounge

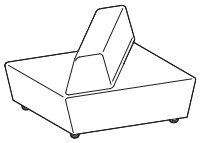
Reverse Lounge, continued

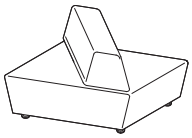
▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

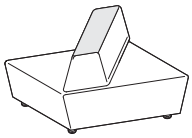
Same Upholstery

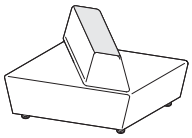




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLS	$1596	**MLRRS**	$1596

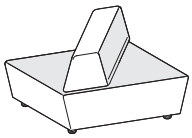
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

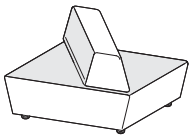




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLE	$1596	**MLRRE**	$1596

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

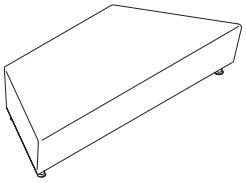




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLF	$1596	**MLRRF**	$1596

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 370

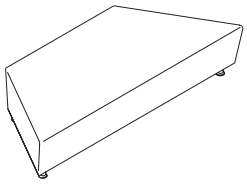
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Backless lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$ 40	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 816	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1078	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1797	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 614	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 718	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 920	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1078	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 40	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 130	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 61	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

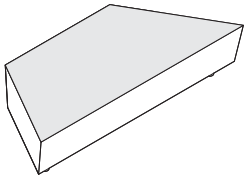
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	$2151



Multiple Upholstery—Front Seat

MLBBF	$2151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifiying Umami
Lounge Seating

Product Details

Umami 400
Thought Starters 416
Dimensions 422

Specifying

Platforms 424
Lounges 432
Screens 446
Tables 458

Umami

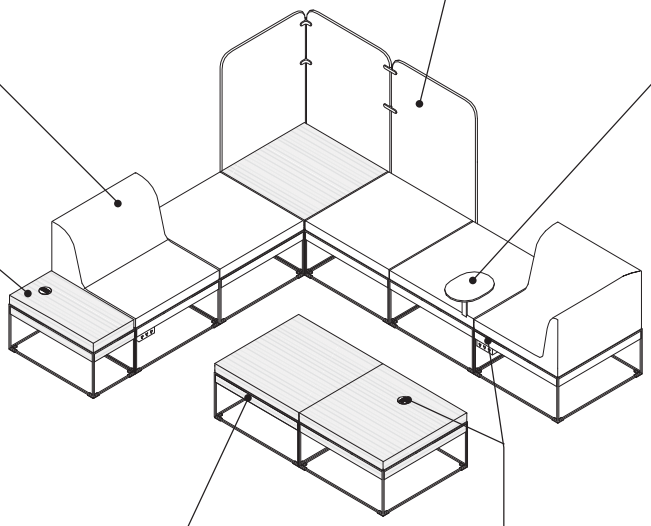
Umami, with its flexible, modular design, can be used to create spaces that are unique to organizations and individuals. Multiple materials are used to promote variation and encourage creativity and self-expression. Integrated power, tables, and screens support the ability to perform in an open environment or in solitude.
▶Specifying, pages 424-460

Umami screens are available in two heights, 48"H or 60"H. Screens offer privacy, reduce visual distraction, and provide purposeful space definition and shielding in the open plan.

Lounge seating is upholstered and attaches to other seating or platforms. Different styles allow for a variety of configurations and applications.

Integrated tables are available in two shapes and can be optioned on lounges and platforms.

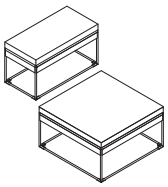
Platforms may be used freestanding as tables or benches, or they can be attached to lounge seating or other platforms for additional seating. They can also be used to create purposeful separation between users. Platforms are available in various sizes and materials.



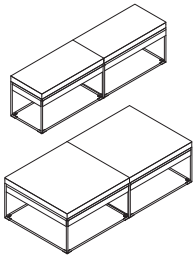
Fascia will match the top of the seat or platform unless the contrasting option is selected.

Power block can be attached below the frame anywhere along the lounge or platform. Power can also be integrated on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops (platform table power option).

Product Details



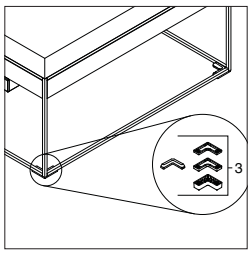
Single platforms come in 15"D x 30"W or 30"D x 30"W sizes. They are available in upholstery, laminate, or wood veneer.



Double platforms come in 15"D x 60"W or 30"D x 60"W sizes. They are available in upholstery only.

Platforms can be ganged together or ganged to lounge seating.

When selecting contrasting option on platforms with depth of 15", the 15"D sides are the left and right sides. The front is either the 30"W side (if single platform), or 60"W side (if double platform).

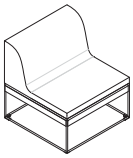


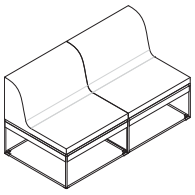
Glides come standard on the bottom of platform frame.

Three total sets of glides are included with each Umami platform. One set of each size; low, medium, and high.

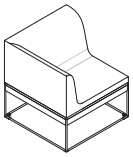
Varying glide sizes may be used to level the product on uneven surfaces, or to raise the total height of the product.

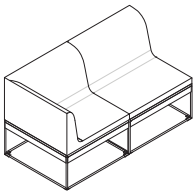
Lounges are available in five different shapes:



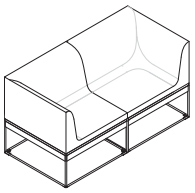


Straight lounge - double

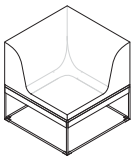




One arm lounge - single or double



Two arm lounge - double



Corner lounge

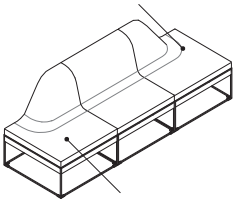


End cap lounge

Applications of End Cap Positions

End cap arm position is determined in the user seated position based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the right end of a lounge, it would be a right arm position end cap.

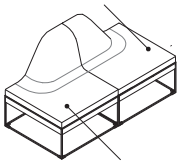
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the straight lounge unit shown above, the end cap on the user's left is the left arm position end cap. The end cap on the user's right is the right arm position end cap.

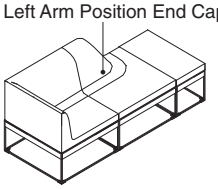
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the right arm position end cap shown above, the left arm position end cap is on the user's left. When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm position end cap is on the user's right.

Left Arm Position End Cap



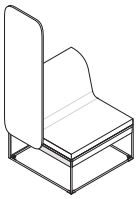
When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm single lounge is on the user's right and the single platform is on the user's left.



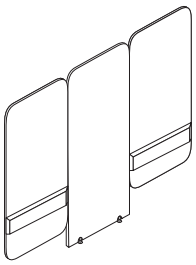
Screens are available at installed heights of 48" or 60".



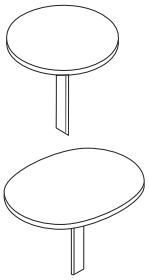
Standard screens come in widths of 15" or 30".



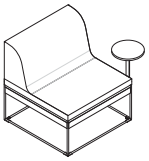
When a 15" screen is attached to a 30" frame, a 15" fascia must be ordered.



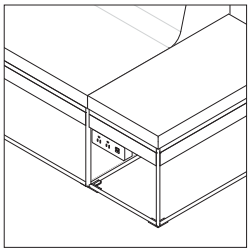
Spanner screens span across two lounge frames and an open space to create a cabin type application. They come in widths of 90" or 105". 90"W spanner screens come with (3) 30"W screens. 105"W spanner screens come with (2) 30"W screens and (1) 45"W center screen. Brackets shown on the screen are on the inside surface of the screens and attach to the frame.



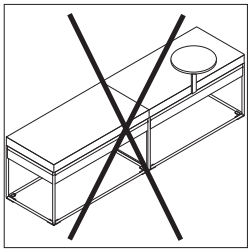
Round or pill tables can only be optioned on straight single, straight double, one arm double, and end cap lounge. Tables can be optioned on all upholstered top platforms except for 15"D x 30"W single platform and 15"D x 60"W double platform.



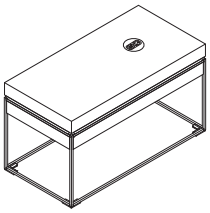
Tables are optioned as table left or table right (based on user sitting in lounge). Table right is shown above.



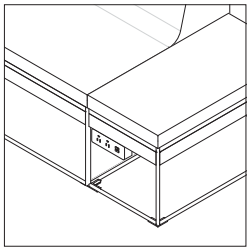
Lounge and platforms gang together with two bolts.



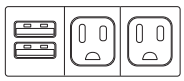
Tables may not be specified on 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platforms.



Platform table power can only be optioned on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops. It will be located at the center back of the platform top.



Power blocks can be installed anywhere along the bottom of the fascia on any platform or lounge.

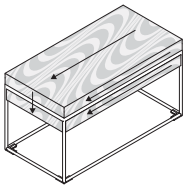


Power blocks and platform table power options come with three power or two power, one USB.

Surface Materials

The fascia will match the top surface unless the contrasting option is specified.

If top of platform is fabric, the fascia cannot be a hard surface. It can only be upholstery.



Fascia grain direction will always match the sides of the platforms when selecting hard surfaces. On 15"D platforms, the grain is a waterfall on 15" sides.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected with contrasting fascia, the contrasting fascia must either match the hard surface type or be upholstery. Example: A laminate top can have laminate or upholstered fascia. A veneer top can have veneer or upholstered fascia.

Only one contrasting surface option is available on each product. This includes fascia which is considered a contrasting surface. If more than one contrasting option is desired, please contact a specials representative.

When a lounge or platform is specified with contrasting and Elmosoft is selected for the top, the other contrast area must be specified in Elmosoft. Exception: When Elmosoft is selected for the top and contrasting fascia is specified, fascia may be specified in any upholstery.

Single platform
Top and fascia
- Laminate
- Veneer
- Open Line laminate
- Customiz stain
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Double platform
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Lounge
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Screen
- Fabric
- COM

Screen Clips
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Power block (option)
- Black

Platform table power (option)
- Silver

Round and pill table (option)
Top
- Laminate

Support
- Paint

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Umami lounge, platform, and screens. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Umami

Materiality

Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

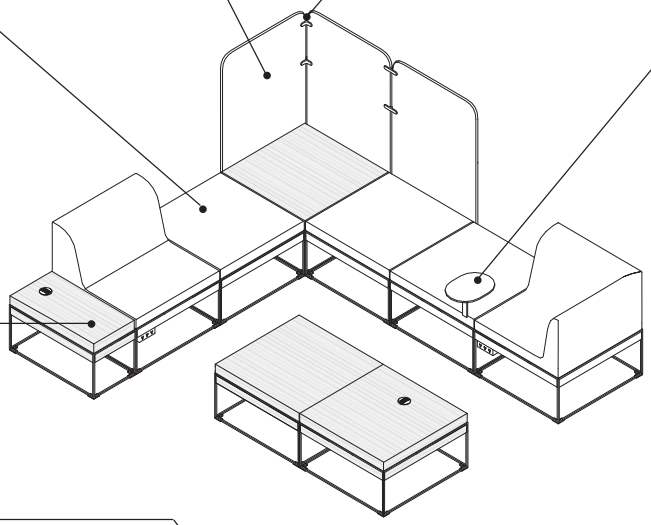
Screen clips attach screens together and are available in 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

If the top of the platform is upholstered, the fascia must be upholstered.

Double platforms are available in upholstery only.

Round or pill table tops are available in 2HMG Merle and 2883 Seagull laminates.

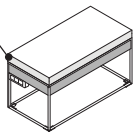
Integrated round or pill tables can only be optioned onto lounges or upholstered platforms.



If top of platform is a hard surface, the fascia may be upholstered, laminate, or veneer.

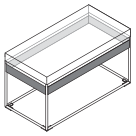
When optioning contrasting fascia, the fascia will be contrasting around the entire frame (lower portion of all four sides).

Lounge seating fascia can only be ordered in upholstery. No hard surfaces on lounge or lounge fascia.

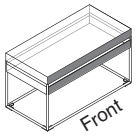


Contrasting Details

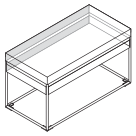
15"D Single Platform



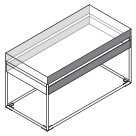
Contrasting Fascia



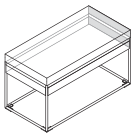
Contrasting Front



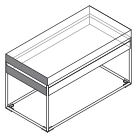
Contrasting Back



Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

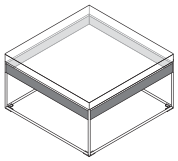
15"D Single Platform
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

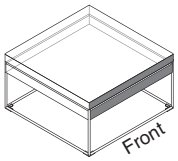
On the 15"D platform, the front is the 30"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

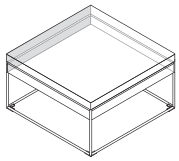
30"D Single Platform



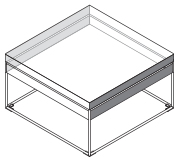
Contrasting Fascia



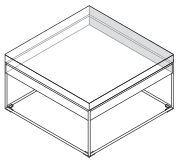
Contrasting Front



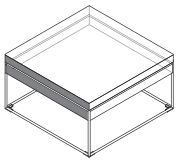
Contrasting Back



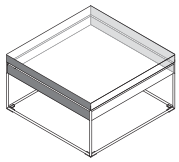
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right

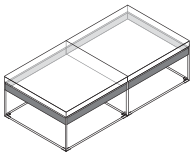
30"D Single Platform
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

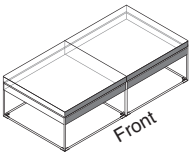
When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Contrasting Details, continued

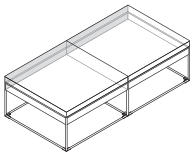
15"D and 30"D Double Platforms



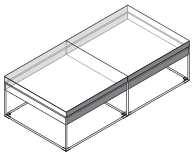
Contrasting Fascia



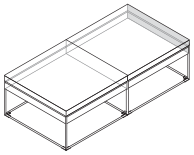
Contrasting Front



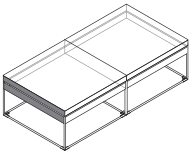
Contrasting Back



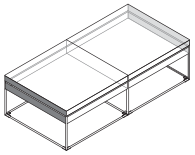
Contrasting Front and Back



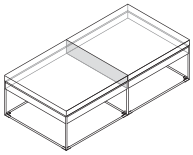
Contrasting Left



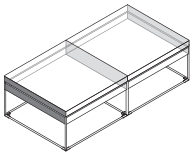
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

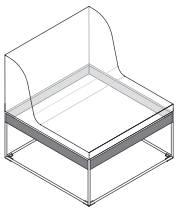
15"D and 30"D Double Platforms
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

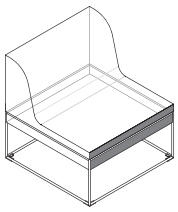
On the 15"D platform, the front is the 60"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

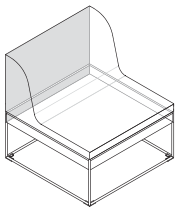
Straight Single Lounge



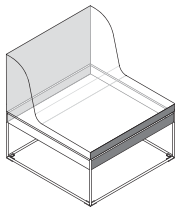
Contrasting Fascia



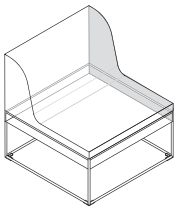
Contrasting Front



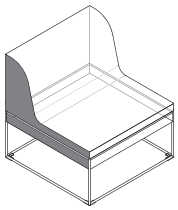
Contrasting Back



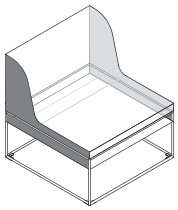
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



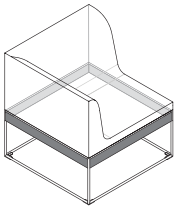
Contrasting Left and Right

Straight Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

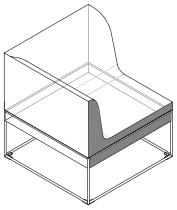
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

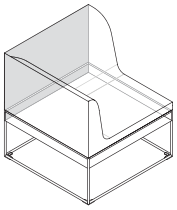
One Arm Single Lounge, Right Arm Position



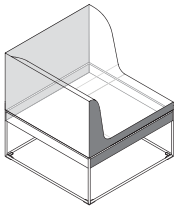
Contrasting Fascia



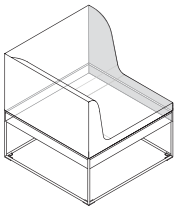
Contrasting Front



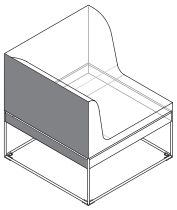
Contrasting Back



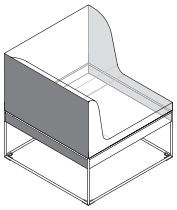
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right

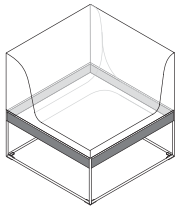


Contrasting Left and Right

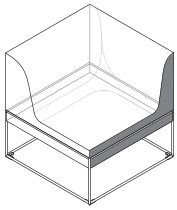
One Arm Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

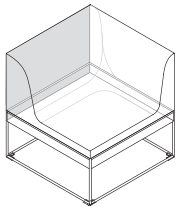
One Arm Single Lounge, Left Arm Position



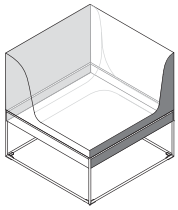
Contrasting Fascia



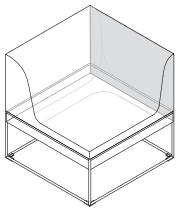
Contrasting Front



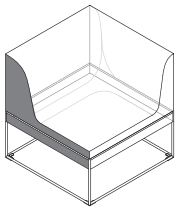
Contrasting Back



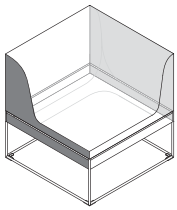
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



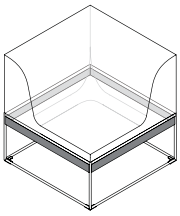
Contrasting Left and Right

One Arm Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

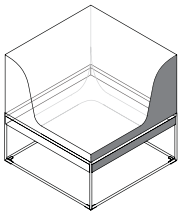
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

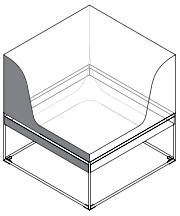
Corner Single Lounge



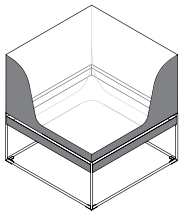
Contrasting Fascia



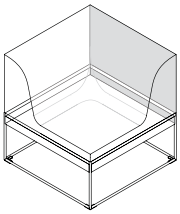
Contrasting Front Left



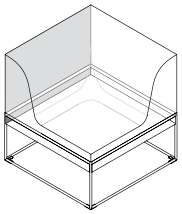
Contrasting Front Right



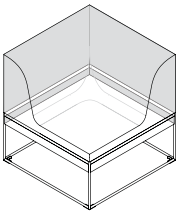
Contrasting Front Left and Right



Contrasting Back Left



Contrasting Back Right

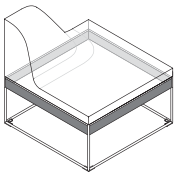


Contrasting Back Left and Right

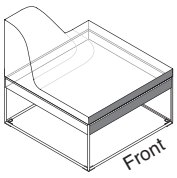
Corner Single Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front Left
Contrasting Front Right
Contrasting Front Left and Right
Contrasting Back Left
Contrasting Back Right
Contrasting Back Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

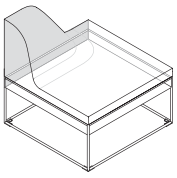
End Cap, Left Arm Position



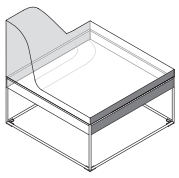
Contrasting Fascia



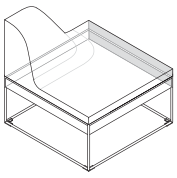
Contrasting Front



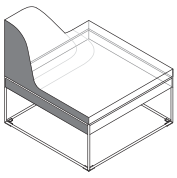
Contrasting Back



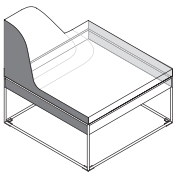
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right



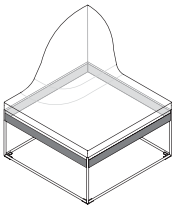
Contrasting Left and Right

End Cap, Left Arm Position
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

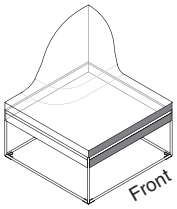
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

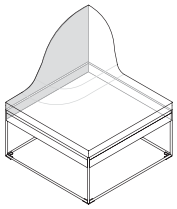
End Cap, Right Arm Position



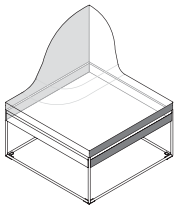
Contrasting Fascia



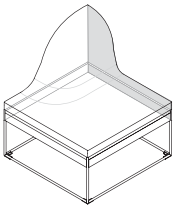
Contrasting Front



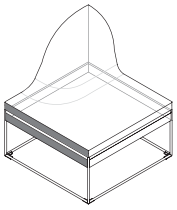
Contrasting Back



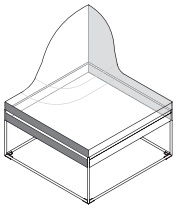
Contrasting Front and Back



Contrasting Left



Contrasting Right

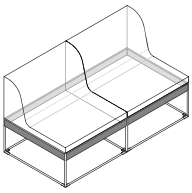


Contrasting Left and Right

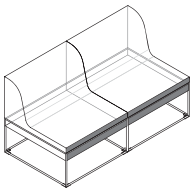
End Cap, Right Arm Position
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

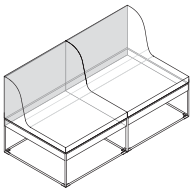
Straight Double Lounge



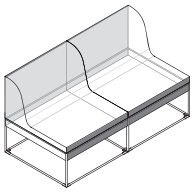
Contrasting Fascia



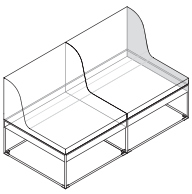
Contrasting Front



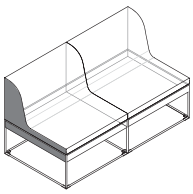
Contrasting Back



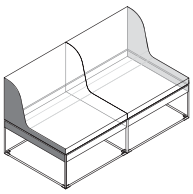
Contrasting Front and Back



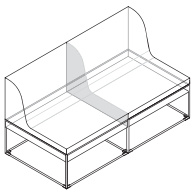
Contrasting Left



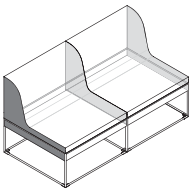
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



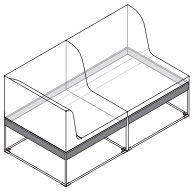
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Straight Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

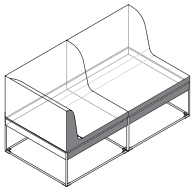
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Contrasting Details, continued

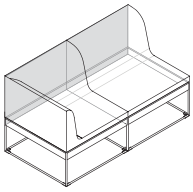
One Arm Double Lounge, Right Arm Position



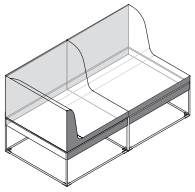
Contrasting Fascia



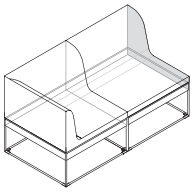
Contrasting Front



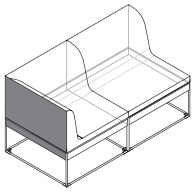
Contrasting Back



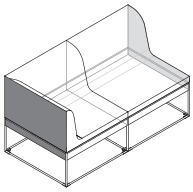
Contrasting Front and Back



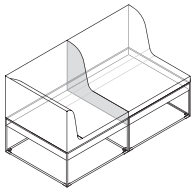
Contrasting Left



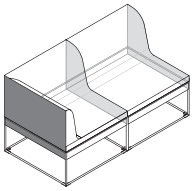
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right

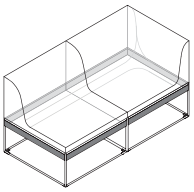


Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

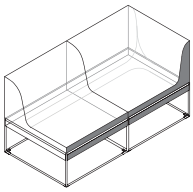
One Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

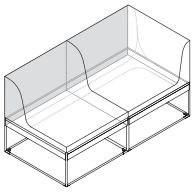
One Arm Double Lounge, Left Arm Position



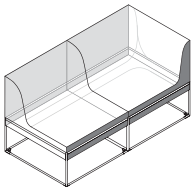
Contrasting Fascia



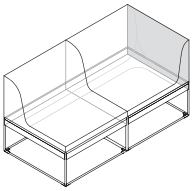
Contrasting Front



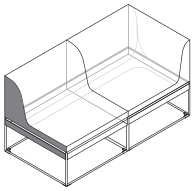
Contrasting Back



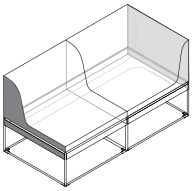
Contrasting Front and Back



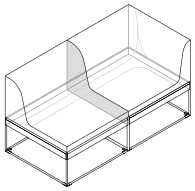
Contrasting Left



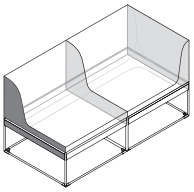
Contrasting Right



Contrasting Left and Right



Contrasting Inside Left and Right



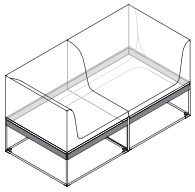
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

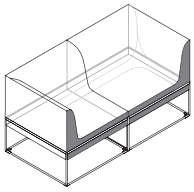
One Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

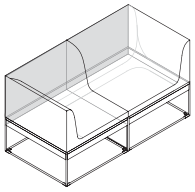
Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

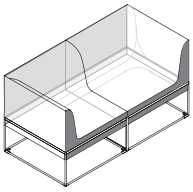
Contrasting Details, continued

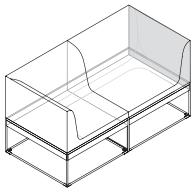
Two Arm Double Lounge

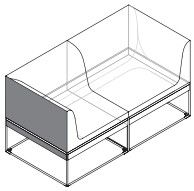

Contrasting Fascia

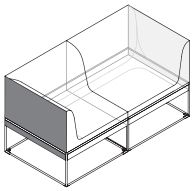

Contrasting Front

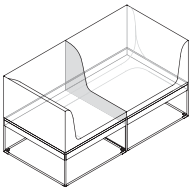

Contrasting Back

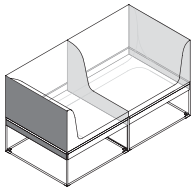

Contrasting Front and Back


Contrasting Left


Contrasting Right


Contrasting Left and Right


Contrasting Inside Left and Right


Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Two Arm Double Lounge
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right
Contrasting Inside Left and Right, Outside Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

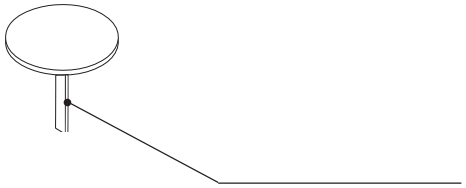
Umami

Pill and Round Tables

Pill and round tables are options added as table left or table right (optioned based on user sitting in lounge).

Pill and round tables can be optioned on select platforms with upholstered top or on lounge products.

Round tables are 10" in diameter. Pill tables are 10" by 13 1/2".



The post (support) of the table is available in paint.

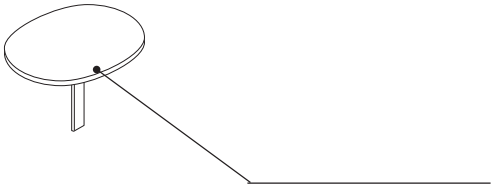
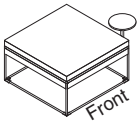


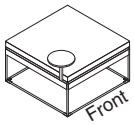
Table tops are available in 2883 Seagull and 2HMG Merle only.

Locations of round or pill tables are shown below.

Single Platforms



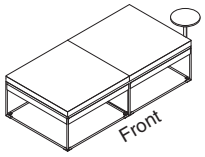
Left location



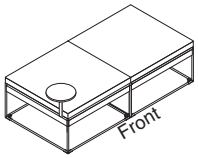
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platform.

Double Platforms



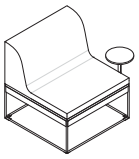
Left location



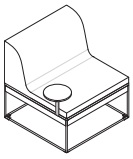
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 60"W platform.

Straight Single Lounge



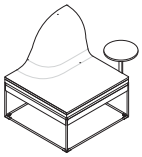
Left location



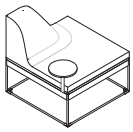
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to one arm single, two arm single, or corner lounge.

End Cap

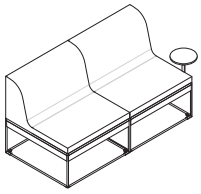


Left location pill table, shown on the right arm position end cap

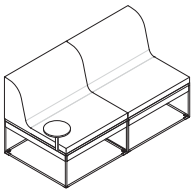


Right location pill table, shown on the left arm position end cap

Straight Double Lounge



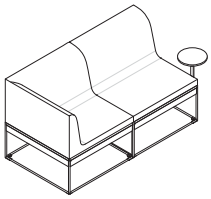
Left location



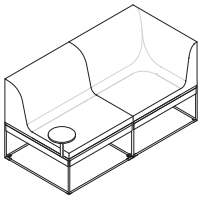
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to two arm double lounge.

One Arm Double Lounge



Left location



Right location

Umami

Screens

Standard screens are installed at 48" and 60" high.

Each screen will come with one or two clips that attach screens together in either 6527 Merle or 6053 Seagull.

Screen clips come in two types: straight or corner.

Standard screens come in 15" and 30" widths.

Contrasting fabric on Umami standard screens and spanner screens are available with contrasting fabric on the inside and outside of the screen. Contrasting fabrics must be from the same fabric family.

Screens cannot be placed in between platforms and lounge seating.

30"W screen can only be put on a 15"D x 30"W platform if the platform is attached to another platform or lounge.

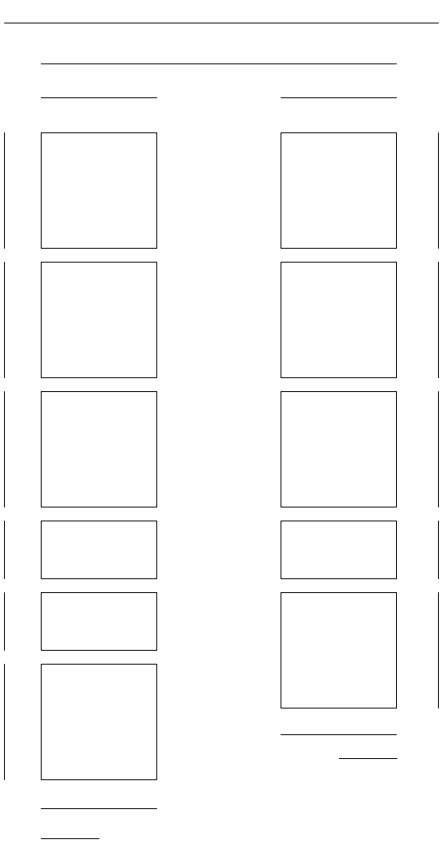
30"W screens can be placed on a 30"D platform/lounge or two 15"D platforms.

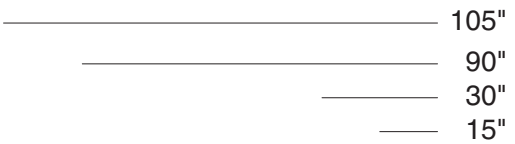
Spanner screens come in 90" and 105" widths and the center screen goes completely to the floor. They are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

90"W spanner screens can only be attached to the side of two lounge chairs. They cannot be attached to an end cap lounge or platform.

15"W screens can go on an end of a lounge for partial privacy. In this case, an upholstered fascia must be added.

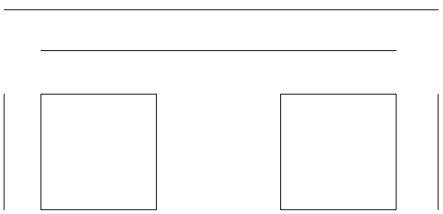
Two 15"W screens will not fit on a 30"D platform or lounge.



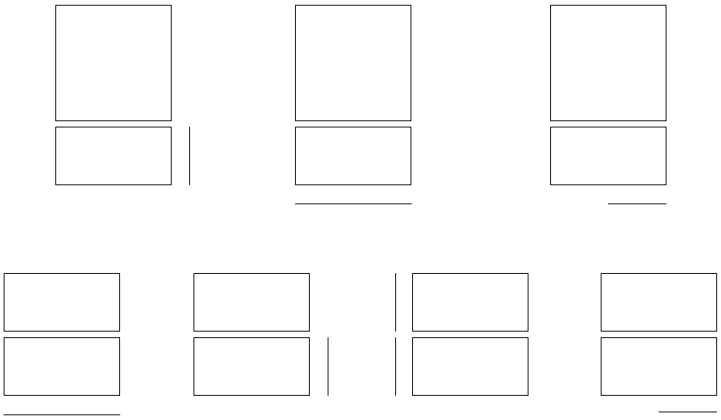




Standard screens have rounded corners.

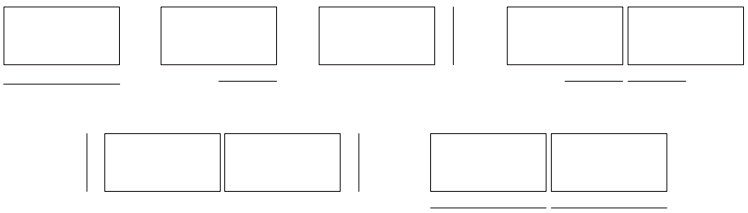


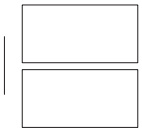
The two units above cannot be platforms or end cap lounges.



15"W and 30"W screens are only allowed on 15"D x 30"W frames in the shown above configurations.
Tip: When placing a 15"D screen on a 30"W frame, a fascia must be specified.

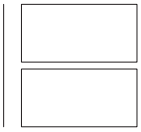
The following applications are not allowed:





15"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.

Specifications above are not allowed for stability reasons.



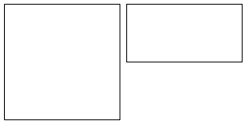
30"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.



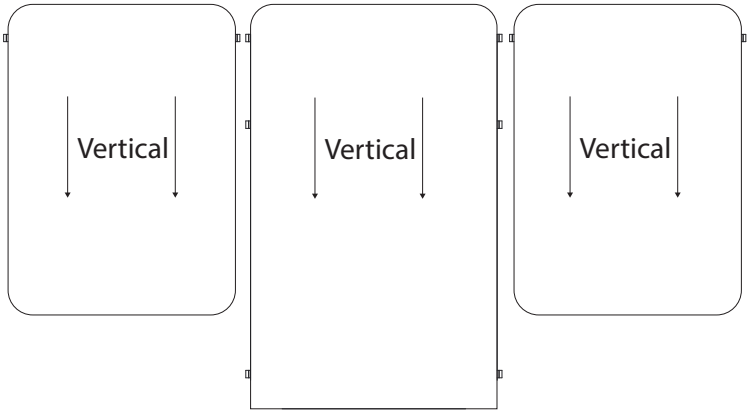
15"W screens cannot be mounted in the center of a 30"D x 30"W unit.



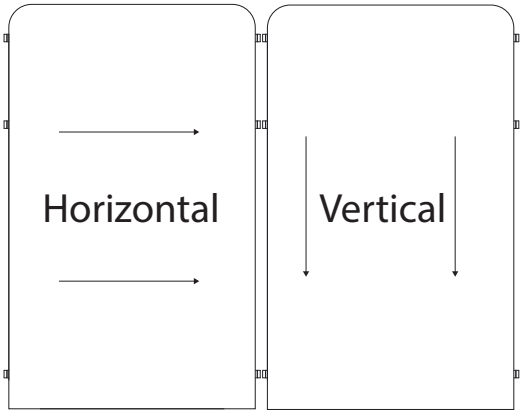
Two 15"W screens cannot be mounted to a 30"W unit.



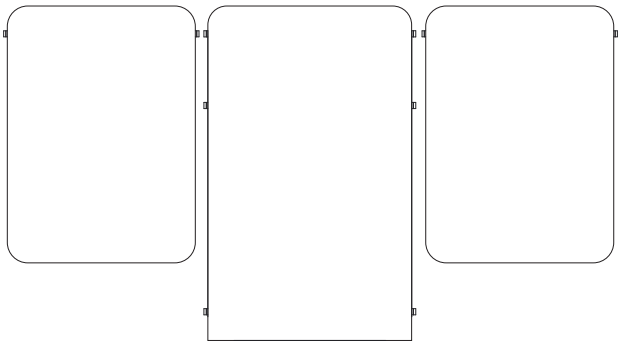
15"D units cannot be ganged to a 30"W frame on the 15"D side.



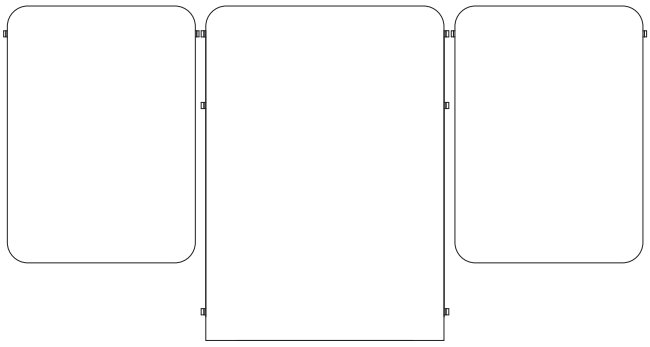
Fabric direction on Umami spanner screens can only be applied vertically. If you want standard screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical fabric applications on standard screens.



Fabric direction on Umami standard screens can be applied horizontally or vertically.



90"W spanner screens will come with three 30"W screens. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

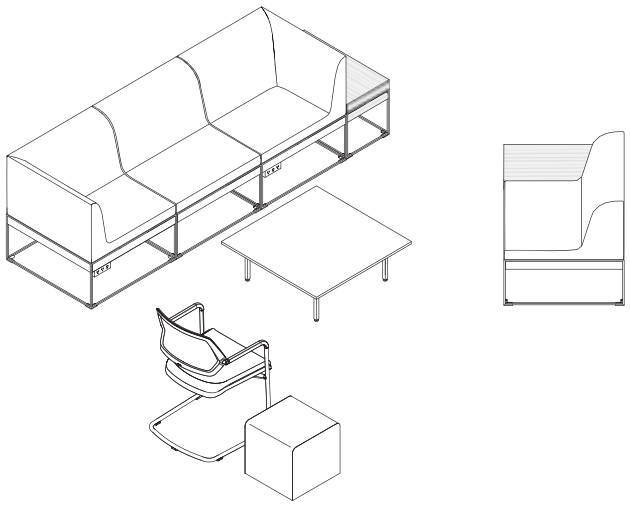


105"W spanner screens will come with two 30"W screens on the ends and a 45"W center screen. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

Thought Starters

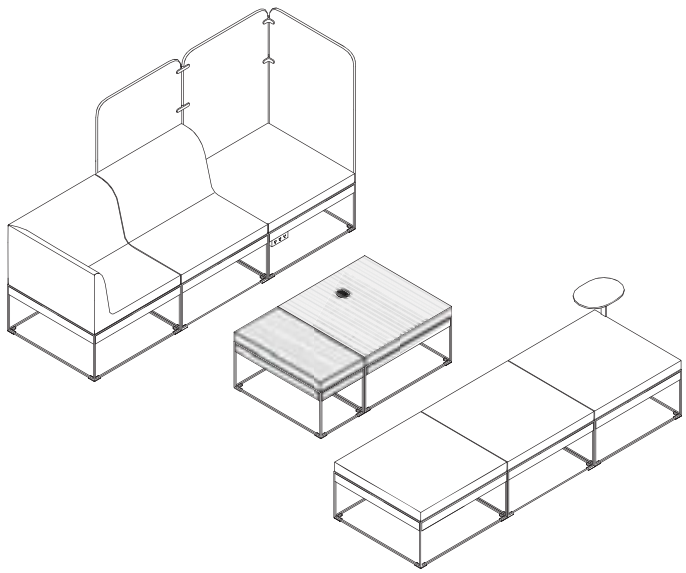
Umami

Informal Meeting Space Together, But Distanced



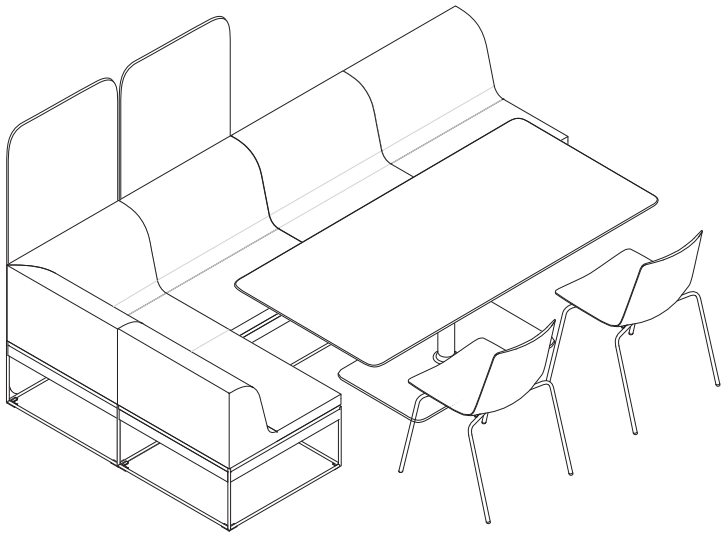
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm, with Power Block	▶Page 436
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm, with Power Block	▶Page 436
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 432
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶Page 424
1	**SYLVISQUARE**	Sylvi Square Table	36"D x 36"W	▶Page 522
1	**428310**	QiVi Chair with Sled Base		▶Page 302
1	**N3LCUBES**	B-Free Small Cube		▶Page 479

Socially Together, But Distanced



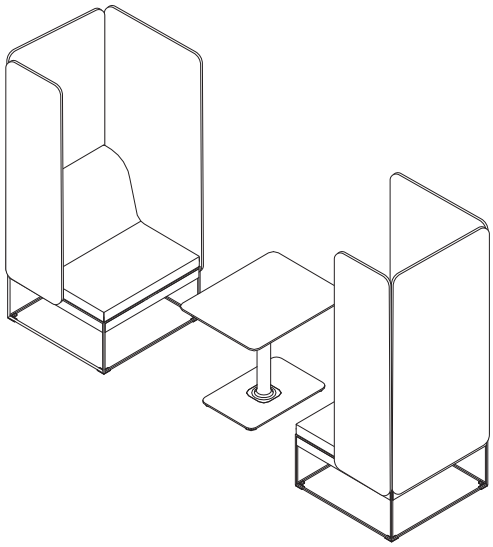
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Right Arm	▶Page 436
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 432
3	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 446
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Power Block	▶Page 424
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶Page 424
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered with Pill Table	▶Page 424
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶Page 424
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W, Laminate	▶Page 424

Café Booth-Inspired Collaborative Setting



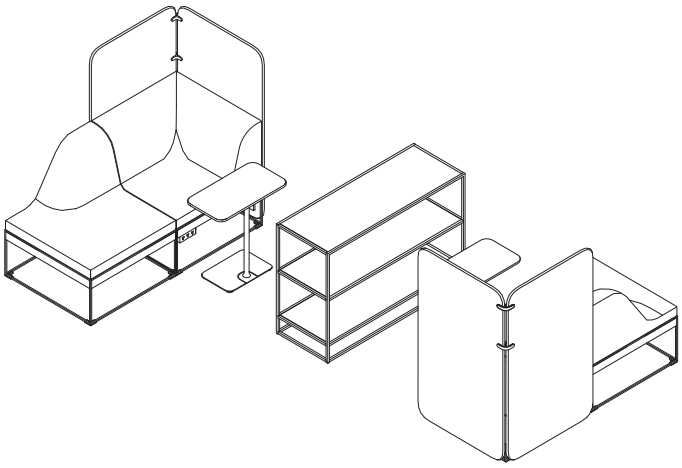
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGST2**	Straight, Double Lounge	Single	▶Page 434
1	**STLLNGCR1**	Corner, Single Lounge		▶Page 442
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 432
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	36"D x 72"W	▶Page 456
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶Page 446
2	**WHG6606**	Nooi 4-Leg Chair, Armless		▶Page 662

Dyadic Collaboration with Shielding



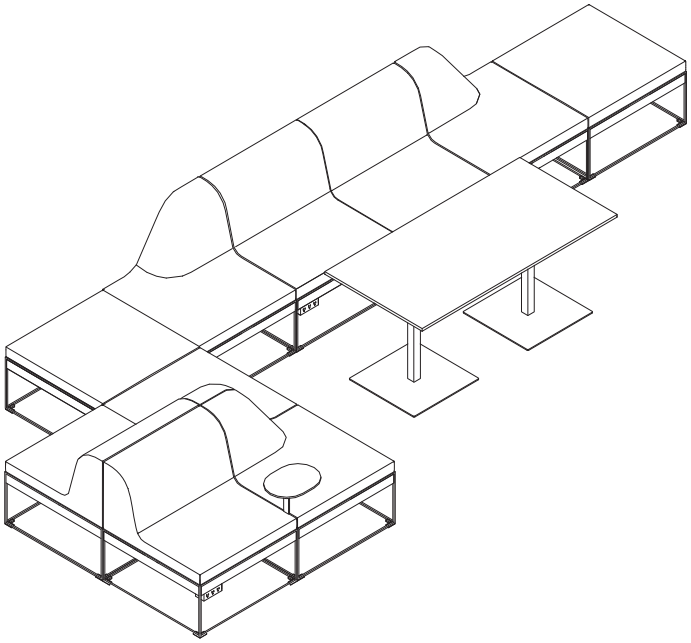
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 432
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	24"D x 36"W	▶Page 458
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 446
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	15"W x 60"H, 15"H fascia	▶Page 446

Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGCR1**	Corner, Single Lounge	Power Block	▶Page 442
2	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶Page 444
4	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 446
2	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas Personal Table		▶Page 460
1	**WESINDLOB**	West Elm Greenpoint Low Bookcase		▶See *West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide*

Informal Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 432
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge	Power Block	▶Page 432
1	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position	▶Page 444
1	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Left Arm Position, with Power Block	▶Page 444
2	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge	Right Arm Position	▶Page 444
2	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W, Upholstered	▶Page 424
1	**SYLVIBOOTH**	Sylvi Collaborative Booth Table		▶Page 527

Dimensions

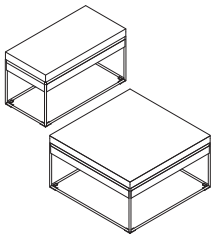
Umami

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Height from Floor	Installed Screen Height
Umami						
Platform						
Small—Single	15"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small—Double	15"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Single	30"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Double	30"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge						
Lounge Seating, Single	30"	30"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Lounge Seating, Double	30"	60"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Screen						
Standard	⅝"	15"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	30"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	15"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	30"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
Standard Spanner	⅝"	90"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	105"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	90"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	105"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"

Note: Lounge seat heights are measured with low glides installed. Seat height with medium glides is 17". Seat height with high glides is 17⅔".

Umami

Single Platform



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	1 Style number
• Top: fabric price group 1 or laminate	2 Fabric or laminate color number for top
• Fascia: monolithic, matches top	3 Paint color number for frame
• Frame: paint price group 1	4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections)
• Glides	5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Ships fully assembled	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Attachment package	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	• 15"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 30"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 5	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate (OLL)	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$351	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$399	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$511	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$351	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides.

Tip: When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the top.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Top finish for 30"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$483	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 9	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$604	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$681	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$874	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$604	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with upholstered tops**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with laminate or veneer tops		
	• Laminate price group 1 and 2	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$351	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 2	+$399	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$511	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$351	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami, Single Platform, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected, continued**		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$131	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables (on platform with upholstered top)	**Table type (on 30"D x 30"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Platform table power	+$317	Specify *with platform table power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	Power configuration for platform table power		
	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 1 power, 1 USB.*
	Power configuration for power block		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

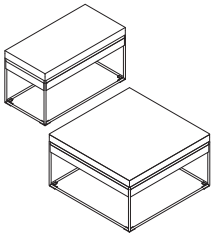
Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Platform table power is only available on platforms with laminate or veneer tops.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

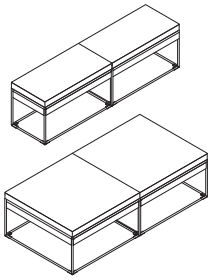


Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"D	U.S. Base Prices 30"D
30"	16½"	**STLPLTF1**	$1153	$1498

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

Double Platform



Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 60"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Top: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections) 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	• 15"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 30"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 60"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$514	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Top finish for 30"D x 60"W		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$918	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 50	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Frame finish**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 96	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$204	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$454	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type (on 30"D x 60"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.

▶Options, continued on next page

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami, Double Platform, continued

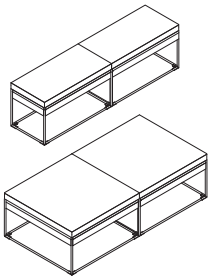
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$746	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Specification Information

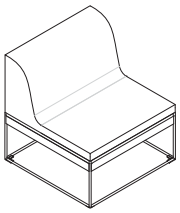
• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 15"D	• 30"D
60"	16½"	**STLPLTF2**	$1691	$2198



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Straight Lounge

Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$918	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 53	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

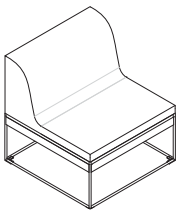
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify with 3 power.
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify with 2 power, 1 USB.
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

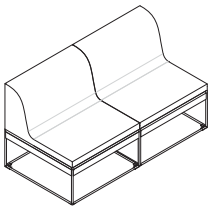
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGST1**	$2162



Umami Straight Lounge

Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 249	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 385	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 561	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 692	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 786	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1653	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 96	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 96	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 204	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 454	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

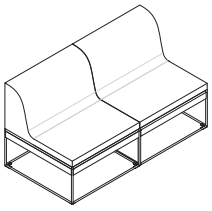
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$483	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$746	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

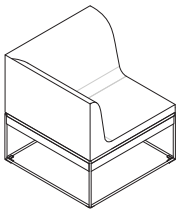
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGST2**	$3127



Umami Lounge

One Arm, Single



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm Position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$423	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$918	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 59	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

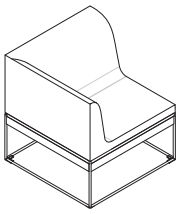
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$235	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$235	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

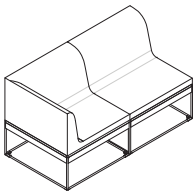
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGAR1**	$2814



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

One Arm, Double



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Arm positions are determined based on user sitting in seat. For example, specify right arm if you want an arm on your right side while sitting.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 620	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 762	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 864	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1653	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 105	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 96	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 205	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 454	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

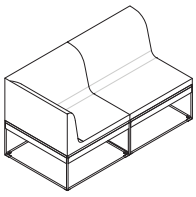
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$483	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$746	Specify *with power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

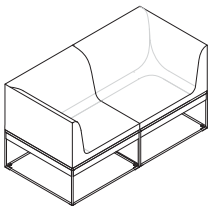
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGAR2**	$3779



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia finish	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right.*
	• Contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting inside left and right, outside left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 376	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 464	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 535	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 676	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 832	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 944	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1653	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 114	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 96	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 204	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

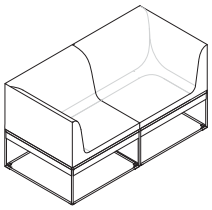
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$454	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$483	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$746	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

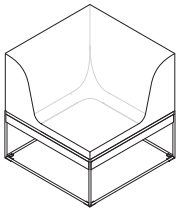
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNG2AR2**	$4433



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Corner, Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left.*
	• Contrasting front right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front right.*
	• Contrasting back left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left.*
	• Contrasting back right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back right.*
	• Contrasting front left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left and right.*
	• Contrasting back left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$423	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$918	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 59	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

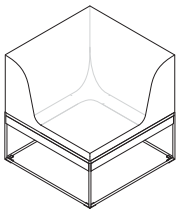
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

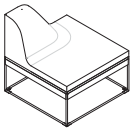
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGCR1**	$2814



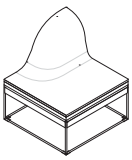
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

End Cap



Left arm position



Right arm position

Tip: The end cap position is determined in the user seated position, based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the seated user's right end of a lounge run, it would be a right arm position end cap.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 400	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$423	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$480	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$918	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 59	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

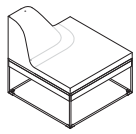
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$285	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$396	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$396	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$373	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$132	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 23	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

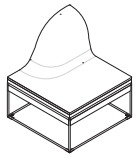
Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGEC**	$2814



Left arm position



Right arm position

Umami Screens

Standard Screens



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 414	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fascia (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for screen 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Screen: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled	

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fascia must be specified when 15"W screen is being placed on a 30" platform/lounge frame.

Tip: If user is seated on the lounge, the side that the 15"W screen will be applied on is the handedness of the fascia. If fascia needs to be applied to the left side of the lounge, then specify fascia left.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 414.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen		
• 15"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 48"H.*
• 30"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 48"H.*
• 15"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 60"H.*
• 30"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips		
• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*
Fascia (if 15"W screen selected)		
• No fascia	No cost	Specify *with no fascia.*
• Fascia left	+$ 68	Specify *with fascia left* and select fabric color number for fascia.
• Fascia right	+$ 68	Specify *with fascia right* and select fabric color number for fascia.
Fabric Direction		
• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal direction.*
• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical direction.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H		
Non-contrasting		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$100	Specify fabric color number
• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H, continued	**Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 59	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 91	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 59	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 91	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$388	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 78	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 96	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$142	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$174	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$194	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 78	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 96	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$110	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$142	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$174	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$194	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 15"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$105	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 67	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$105	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

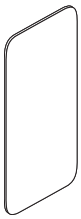
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$216	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$444	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$126	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$222	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$126	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$199	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$222	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

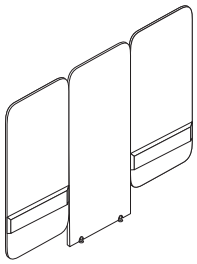


Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"W x 48"H	30"W x 48"H	15"W x 60"H	30"W x 60"H
5/8"	**STLSCRPL**	$421	$494	$589	$692

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens

Spanner Screens



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 414	1 Style number
• Three 30"W screens, if 90"W selected: fabric price group 1	2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections)
• Two 30"W screens and one 45"W center screen, if 105"W selected: fabric price group 1	3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections)
• Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens)	4 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections)
• Ships full assembled	5 Fabric color number for screen
	6 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Spanner screens are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen		
• 90"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 48"H.*
• 105"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 48"H.*
• 90"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 60"H.*
• 105"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips		
• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*

Tip: Fabrics will only be applied vertically on spanner screens.

Tip: If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 414.

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H		
Non-contrasting		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$300	Specify fabric color number
• Fabric price group 7	+$352	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$452	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$548	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+$106	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+$125	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+$150	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+$176	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+$226	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+$274	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+$308	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 106	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 125	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 150	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 176	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 226	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 274	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 308	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 664	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1042	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 76	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 140	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 202	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 235	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 332	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 425	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 521	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 584	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 105"W x 48"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 76	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$140	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$202	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$235	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$285	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$332	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$521	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$584	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
90"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$286	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$518	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$632	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$704	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 83	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$143	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$173	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$199	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$259	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$316	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$352	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 90"W x 60"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 83	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 122	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 143	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 173	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 199	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 259	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 316	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 352	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 318	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 464	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 650	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 760	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 974	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 159	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 232	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 271	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 325	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 380	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 487	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 597	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 668	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

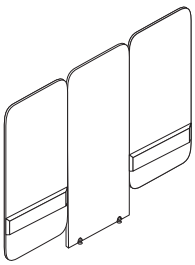
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 105"W x 60"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$159	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$232	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$271	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$325	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$380	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$487	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$597	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$668	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

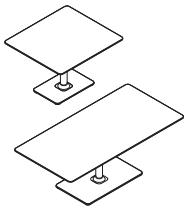
Specification Information

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 90"W x 48"H	105"W x 48"H	90"W x 60"H	105"W x 60"H
5/8"	**STLSCRPLS**	$1482	$1701	$2074	$2470



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Work Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 or group 2 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 30"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 24"D.*
	• 36"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"W x 24"D.*
	• 40"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 40"W x 36"D.*
	• 48"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W x 36"D.*
	• 57"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 57"W x 36"D.*
	• 72"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W x 36"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power	• Power module	+$296	Specify *with power module.*
	– Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	– One TR simplex receptacle and 2 USB A charging ports	+$116	Specify *with one power, two USB A.*
	– One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+$116	Specify *with one power, one USB A, one USB C.*
	3" metal grommet		
	• One metal grommet in anodized silver finish (center only)	+$ 90	Specify *with 3" metal grommet.*
	PowerPod grommet		
	• One PowerPod grommet in 6025 Milk or 6000 Black plastic finish (center only)	+$ 59	Specify *with PowerPod grommet* and select color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching wood veneer edges.

Tip: Column routes cables and wires when optional power or grommet are selected and exits through the base.

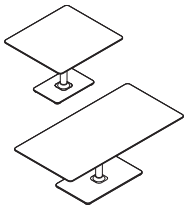
Tip: Devices and grommets are center location only to allow for routing of cords through the column and exits through the base.

Tip: Round power module is available in 4013 Silver/ Black, 4180 Graphite Matte, 4242 Milk Smooth, or 4710 Low Gloss Black.

Tip: Power module configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module upcharge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

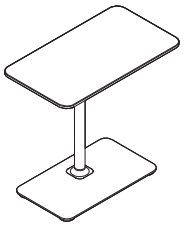
Specification Information



Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Prices Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top Group 1	Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top Group 2 and 3	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Group 2
COLAGTRECT	24"	30"	26"	$1772	$1852	$3270	$3474
	24"	36"	26"	$1890	$1975	$3412	$3632
	36"	40"	26"	$2009	$2105	$3999	$4258
	36"	48"	26"	$2482	$2598	$4353	$4663
	36"	57"	26"	$2602	$2725	$4533	$4857
	36"	72"	26"	$3018	$3161	$5065	$5417

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 • Four non adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 35	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	+$ 35	Specify laminate color number.
	• Fusion fabric wrapped	+$289	Specify *with Fusion fabric* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$109	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13"	24"	25"	**COLAGTP**	$709

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying B-Free
Lounge Seating

Product Details

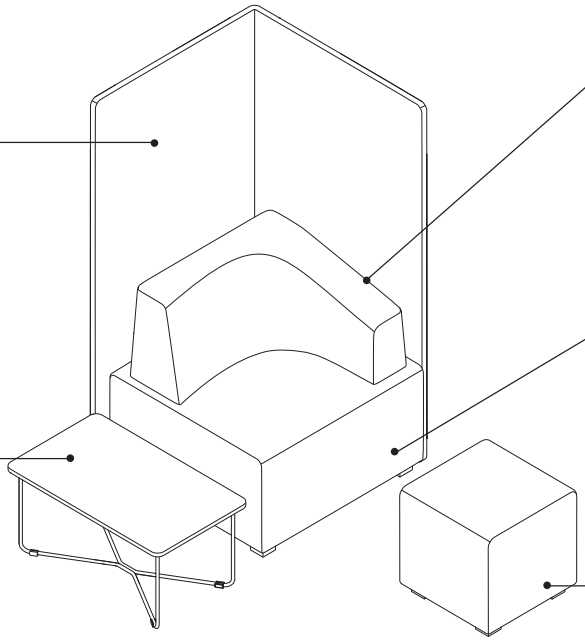
B-Free Collection 462
B-Free Beams 464
B-Free Standing-Height Tables 468
B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix 470
Thought Starters 472

Specifying

Large Cubes 478
Small Cube 479
Ganging Brackets 480
Screens 481
Screen Magnets 482
Occasional Tables 483
Large Beam, Aluminum Legs 484
Large Beam, Wood Legs 485
Small Beam, Aluminum Legs 486
Small Beam, Wood Legs 487
Standing-Height Tables 488
Cable Riser 491

B-Free Collection

The B-Free collection is a full range of furniture including modular lounges, knit screens, occasional tables, and standing-height tables aimed to design flexible, easily reconfigurable casual and convenient settings where teams can collaborate. Its modular design creates settings that support the individual and group work. B-Free beam and standing-height work table promote creativity and collaboration.



B-Free screens in knit offer subtle privacy and promote concentration. Screens are available in small and large sizes with left or right applications in a variety of colors. Magnets allow screens to connect to another screen or connect to the large cube.

Occasional tables are available in coffee and corner configurations. They can be placed in between cubes, in front of cubes, on the side of cubes as an end table, or act as a corner piece with a screen configuration.

Lounge top block is contoured and sculpted to provide comfort for multiple postures. Top block is available on the large cube with either a straight application or a corner left or right application. Shown is a corner left application.

Large cubes can be standalone units or ganged together with other large cube units.

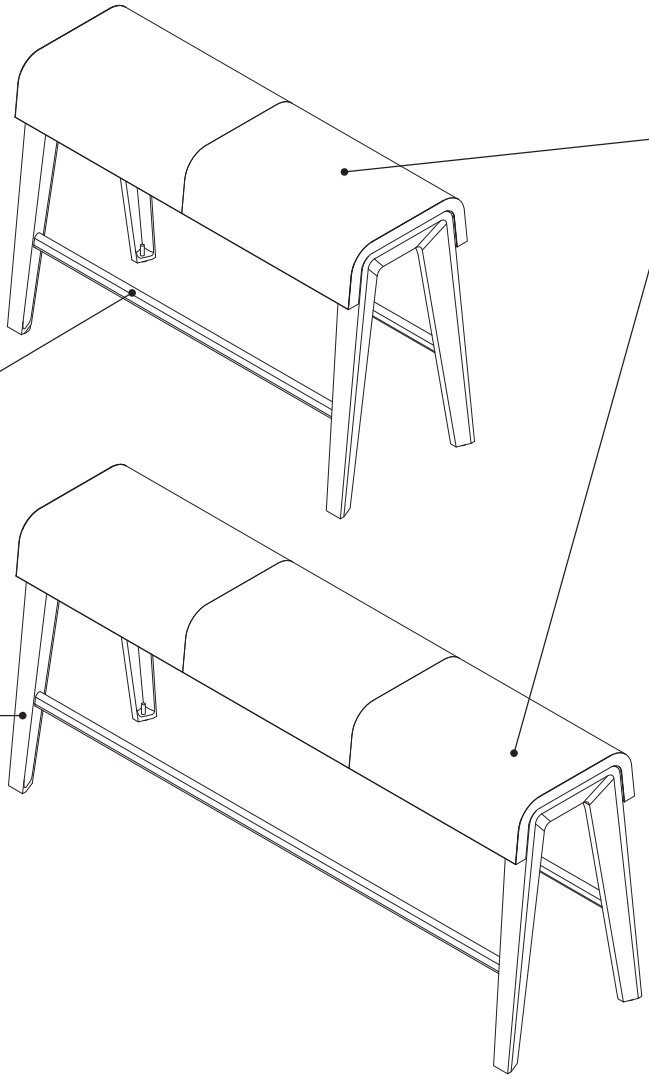
Small cube is both a seat and an ottoman. It can be specified with glides or casters.

B-Free Beams

B-Free beam encourages postural changes ranging from sit, perch, and stand, promoting wellbeing through movement while boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the beam with the B-Free standing height table which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

Footrests are painted aluminum with option to contrast the footrest from the leg finish.

Legs are available in finished solid wood or painted aluminum.

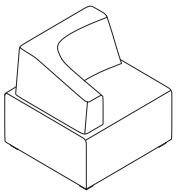


B-Free beams are available as a large three seater or a small two seater.

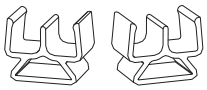
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth
Large cube	29½"	31"	17⅛"	N.A.
Large cube with top block	29½"	31"	31½"	19"
Small cube	16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	N.A.
Screen (small)	30½"	32"	59"	N.A.
Screen (large)	30½"	40⅞"	59"	N.A.
Coffee table	29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	N.A.
Corner table	29½"	29½"	15⅛"	N.A.
Large beam	16¾"	63"	28⅜"	14¼"
Small beam	16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	14¼"

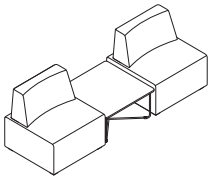
Product Details



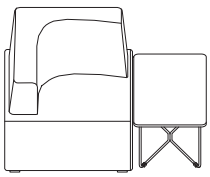
Corner left and right options on large cube integrate as armrests. The backrest is shaped to "wrap" around the user, providing greater lumbar support.



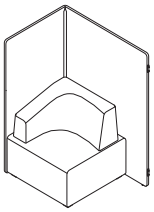
Ganging brackets are discreet and allow cubes to be well aligned when attached together.



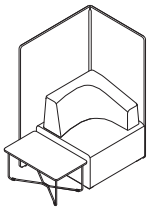
The corner occasional table can be used as a corner piece and/or to bridge together two large cubes. It also fits perfectly next to the cube and inside of the privacy screen, or works well out front.



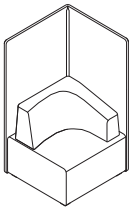
The coffee occasional table fits perfectly next to the cube and works well out in front of the cube.



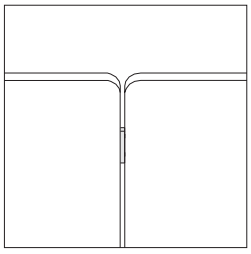
Left and right screens are decided based on the user seated position in the cube lounge in front of a large screen. The small side of the screen is on the arm side of the cube. The large side of the screen goes behind the cube. Shown above is a large, right screen application.



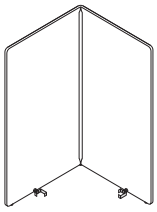
The large screen surrounds the cube and part of a coffee table.



The small screen fits perfectly around the cube.



Screen to screen magnets come in a pair and attach two screens together.



Screen to large cube magnets come in a pair and attach to the bottom of the screen and to the bottom of the large cube.

Surface Materials

Cube and top block
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

Occasional tables

Top
- Laminate
- Veneer

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Beam

Seat
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces Leather
- Vinyl
- COL
- COM

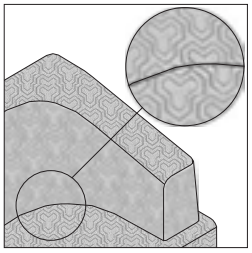
Aluminum legs
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Footrest
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Screen
- B-Free Knit
  - 5Y30 White
  - 5Y31 Sky
  - 5Y32 Ice
  - 5Y33 Teal Blue
  - 5Y34 Tangerine
  - 5Y35 Paprika
  - 5Y36 Leaf
  - 5Y37 Chartreuse
  - 5Y38 Lime
  - 5Y39 Silver
  - 5Y40 Currant
  - 5Y41 Red Mittens
  - 5Y42 Hot Pink
  - 5Y58 Light Grey
  - 5Y99 Dark Grey

For more information on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*



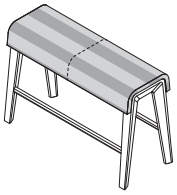
Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for B-Free cube lounge settings because of the unique geometric shapes. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leathers, or non-patterned COM/COL.

B-Free Beam, continued

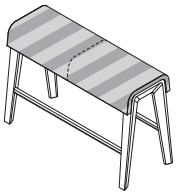
Upholstery

Fabric Application

Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for B-Free beam. Horizontal application for this product means that the warp yarns will run along the long end of the beam. If you would like the warp yarns to run parallel to the short end of the beam, specify the direction as warp vertical.

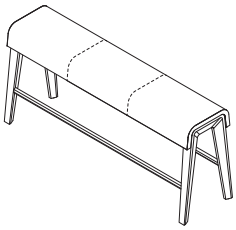


Warp Horizontal (Railroaded)



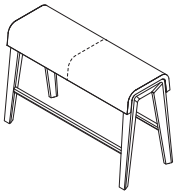
Warp Vertical (Woven way)

Large Beam



Large beam stitched seams are included on the end of the beam and across the beam, separating the seats.

Small Beam



Small beam stitched seams are included on the ends of the beams and through the center of the beam, separating the seats.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

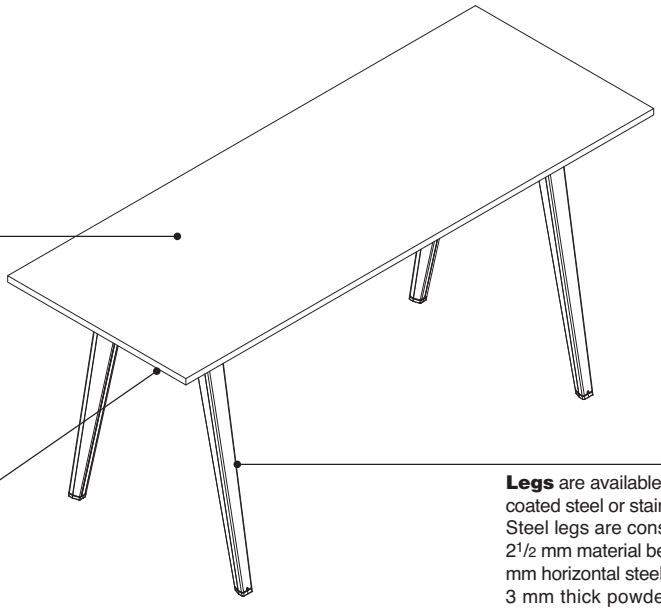
Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

B-Free rectangle and pint tables make it easy to leverage in-between space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free standing-height table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.



Tables are 39 1/2"H.

Top is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

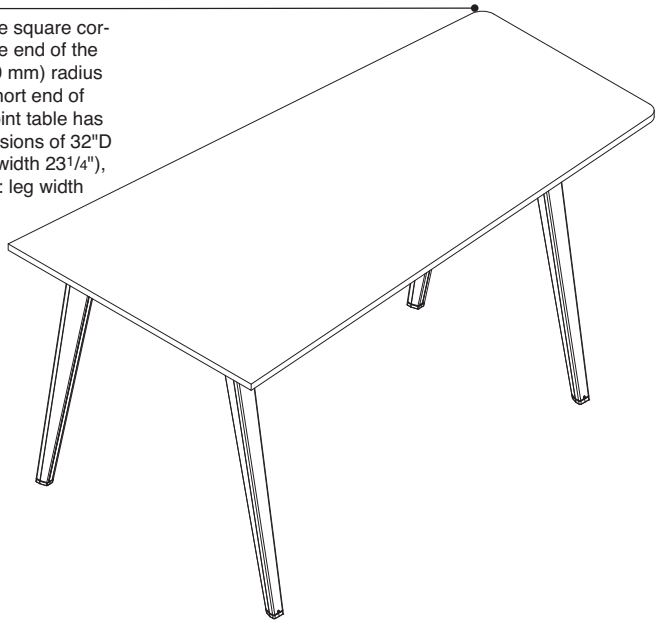
Rectangle tops have square corners.

Legs are available in powder coated steel or stained wood. Steel legs are constructed of 2 1/2 mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint. Wood legs are solid beech wood.

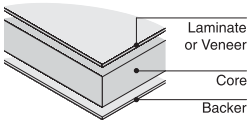
Legs ship standard with four glides.

- Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range
- Wood leg table: 7/8" glide adjustment range

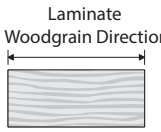
Pint tops have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23 1/4"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.



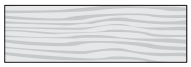
Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



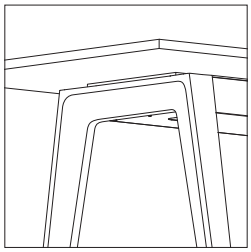
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



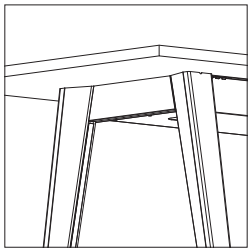
Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

Wiring and Cabling

Wood leg profile

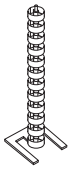


Steel leg profile

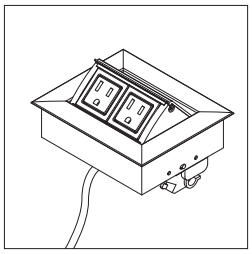


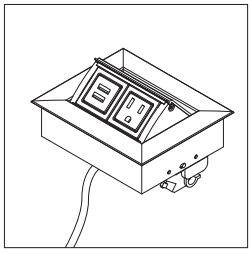
Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Horizontal steel beam, located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1¼ mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.



Cable riser is available as an additional accessory for wood legs. This product is sold seperately.
▶Page 491

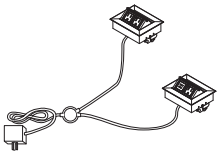




MhoB is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:
- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

Single/dual power and USB solutions come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.
▶See *Power Matrix* on page 470 for available options and power module locations.

MhoB, one power module, is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends), are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

Steel legs
- Accent paint
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

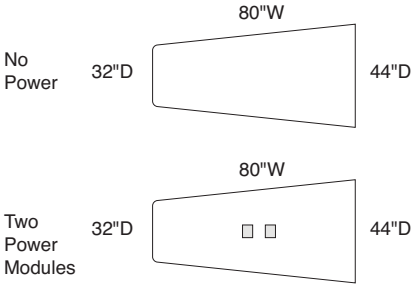
Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Power modules
- Paint

B-Free Standing-Height Table Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D					
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D	□	□	□	□	
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D				□ □	
No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D					
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D	□	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.*		□ □	□ □	□ □
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.*			□ □	□ □

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.



Key

□ One Power Module
1 Power/1 USB or 2 Power

□ □ Two Power Modules
Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB, 1 Power/1 USB and 2 Power

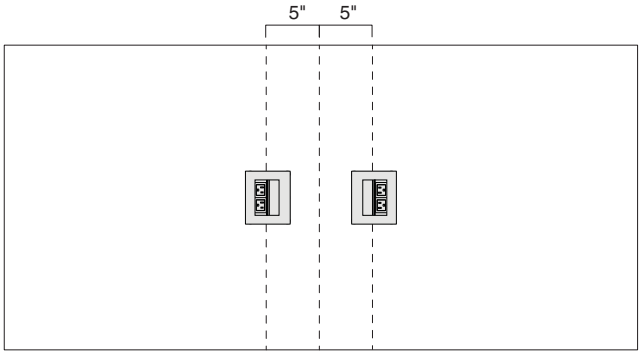
Standard MhoB Power Module Locations



For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

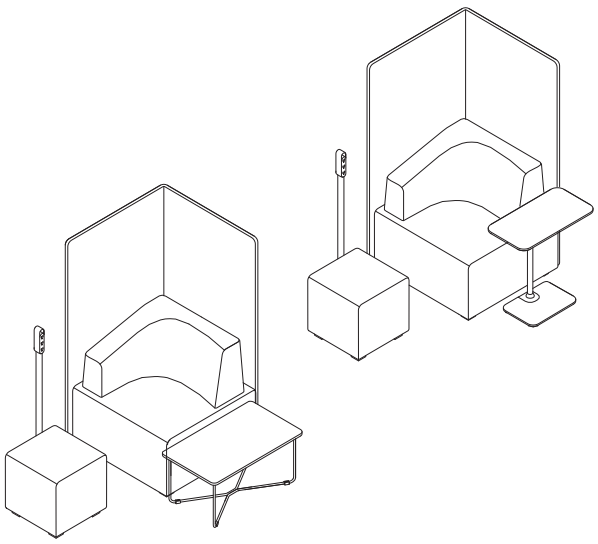


For the center power option, the centerline of each power module is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Thought Starters

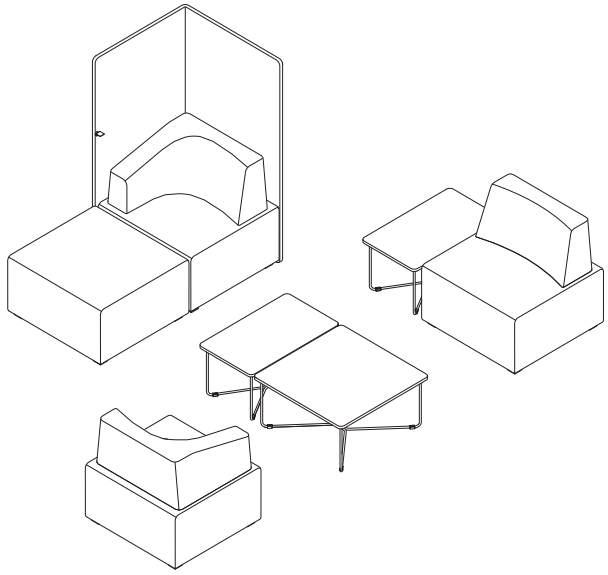
B-Free

Individual Focus with Shielded Boundary



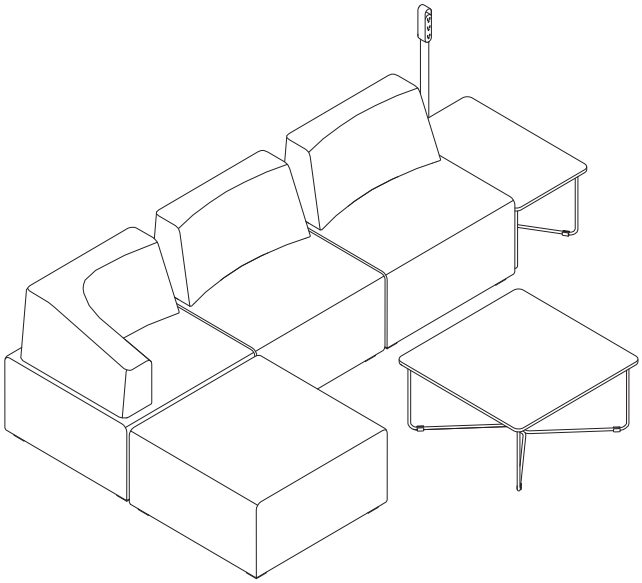
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 478
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶Page 479
2	**N3LSCREEN**	Small screen	Connecting magnets, cube	▶Page 481
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 483
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas personal table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Relaxed Collaboration Together, but Distanced



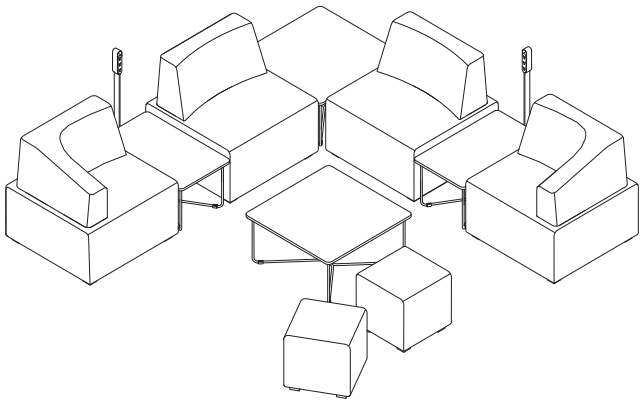
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight back	▶Page 478
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube		▶Page 478
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner top block	▶Page 478
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 483
1	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 483
1	**N3LSCREEN**	Small screen		▶Page 481

Social Lounge



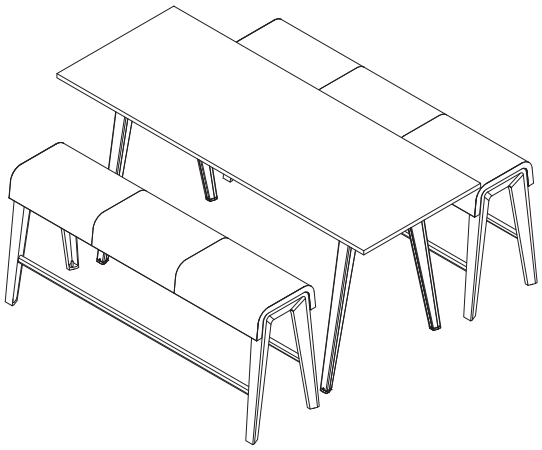
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 478
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube		▶Page 478
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶Page 478
1	**N3LGA**	Brackets		▶Page 480
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 483
1	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 483
1	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Agile Informal Team Space



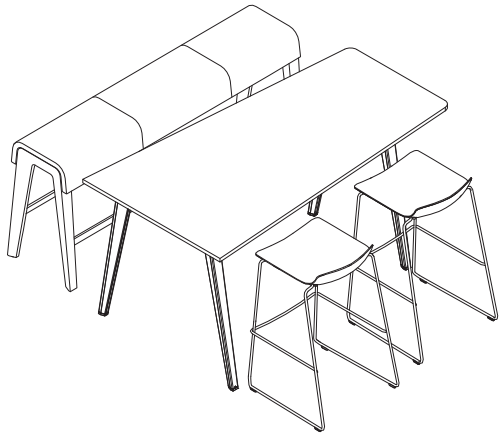
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner left	▶Page 478
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 478
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶Page 478
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶Page 479
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 483
2	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 483
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Collaboration



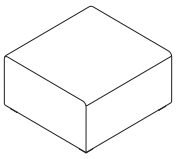
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LBA1600**	Large beam, aluminum legs	▶Page 484
1	**N3LRECT**	Rectangle table	▶Page 488

Collaboration, continued



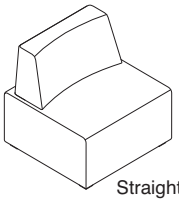
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool	▶Page 664
1	**N3LPINT**	Pint table, wood legs	▶Page 490
1	**N3LBW1600**	Large beam, wood legs	▶Page 485

B-Free Large Cube

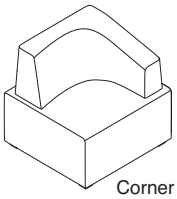


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 462	• Large cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cube 3 Top block, see below under Required Selections 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

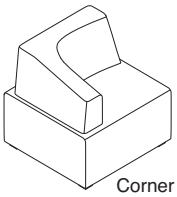
Tip: Large cube with top block has a height of 31½".



Straight



Corner left



Corner right

Tip: Cubes do not ship with ganging brackets. Ganging brackets, N3LGA, need to be ordered separately.
▶See page 480

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top Block	• No top block	No cost	Specify *with no top block.*
	• Straight	+$554	Specify *with straight top block.*
	• Corner left	+$611	Specify *with corner left top block.*
	• Corner right	+$611	Specify *with corner right top block.*

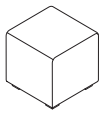
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 45	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$686	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$686	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$891	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$891	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 83	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Top Block		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$387	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$387	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$503	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$503	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Leather (COL)	+$ 83	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glide	• Soft glide	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
29½"	31"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBEL**	$1076

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Cube



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	1 Style number
• Small cube: fabric	2 Fabric color number for cube
• Plastic, hard glides	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

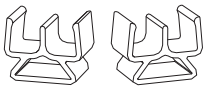
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$387	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$387	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$503	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$503	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 83	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters/Glides	• Soft glides	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard casters	+$ 56	Specify *with hard casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBES**	$548

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• 10 ganging brackets	Style number

Related Products

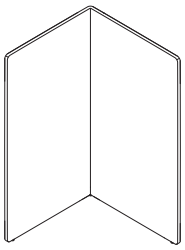
• B-Free large cube	▶ Page 478
• B-Free small cube	▶ Page 479

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
N3LGA	$22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screens



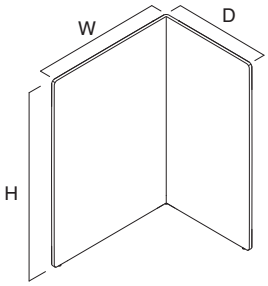
Tip: Small, right application screen is pictured above.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Screen: steel tubular frame with a polyester cover: knit • Plastic, adjustable glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Width	• Small (32"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small screen.*
	• Large (40⅞"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large screen.*
Application	• Left application	No cost	Specify *with left application.*
	• Right application	No cost	Specify *with right application.*
Connecting Magnets	• No connecting magnets	No cost	Specify *with no magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, screen	+$28	Specify *with screen magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, cube	+$54	Specify *with cube magnets.*
	• Connecting magnets, screen and cube	+$81	Specify *with screen and cube magnets.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Small 32"W	U.S. Base Prices Large 40⅞"W
30½"	59"	**N3LSCREEN**	$988	$1042



Tip: Large, left application screen is pictured above.

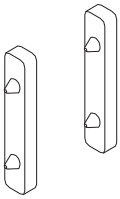
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screen Magnets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	• Pair of magnets	Style number

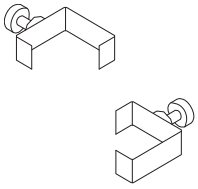
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price



Screen to Screen

N3LMAGSS	$27



Screen to Large Cube

N3LMAGSC	$52

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Occasional Tables

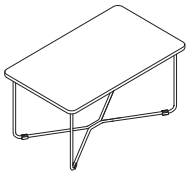
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 462	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edge profile • 12 mm steel wire and 1½ mm thick steel tube base: paint • Fitted with four merle plastic glides clipped onto the framework • Shipped ready to assemble	

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate Surface		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood Veneer Surface		
• Wood group 1	+$592	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$669	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$862	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	+$592	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$669	Specify full-fill finish number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 58	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$112	Specify paint color number.

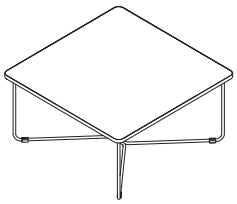
Specification Information

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECF**	$538

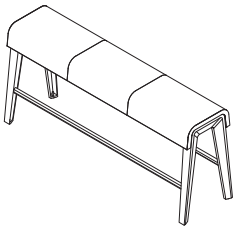
Corner Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	29½"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECR**	$646

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for legs
• Footrest: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for footrest
• Soft felt glides	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

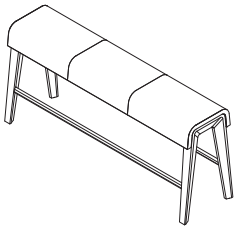
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$374	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 45	Specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$691	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$691	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$897	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$897	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.
Footrest		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1600**	$1790

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

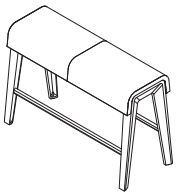
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$374	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 45	Specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$691	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$691	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$897	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$897	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Footrest		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1600**	$2375

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 464	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Paint color number for footrest finish 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides	

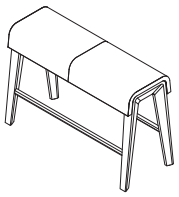
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase leather	+$493	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$493	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$639	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$639	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1200**	$1622

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 464	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood price group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest finish
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$493	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$493	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$639	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$639	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$111	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1200**	$2207

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Rectangle Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 468	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 6 Plastic color number for edge 7 Paint color number for legs 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 676
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

Tip: Modular size options are only available for 24"D and 32"D tables.

	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Depth	• 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 25"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 25"D.*
	• 26"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 26"D.*
	• 32"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 32"D.*
	• 33"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 33"D.*
	• 34"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 34"D.*
Width	**Modular (24"D and 32"D tables only)**		
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84"W.*
	Parametric		
	• 48 1/16"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48 1/16"W–60"W.*
	• 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60 1/16"W–66"W.*
	• 66 1/16"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66 1/16"W–72"W.*
	• 72 1/16"W–84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72 1/16"W–84"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
	Wood legs		
	• Beech (24"D–26"D)	+$649	Specify wood finish number.
	• Beech (32"D–34"D)	+$756	Specify wood finish number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power ▶ Power Matrix, page 470	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	No cost	Specify *with power.*
	Power position/configuration		
	• One end with two power	+$286	Specify *with end and with two power* and select paint color number.
	• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+$364	Specify *with end and with one power/one USB* and select paint color number.
	• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$702	Specify *with center* and select paint color number.
	• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$702	Specify *with two ends* and select paint color number.
Related Products	• Cable riser		▶ Page 491

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.



Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D		U.S. Base Prices				
		Modular Width	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48 1/16"W-60"W	60 1/16"W-66"W	66 1/16"W-72"W	72 1/16"W-84"W

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$1872	$1976	$2080	$2184	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$1924	$2028	$2132	$2236	$2340

Wood Group 1

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$2444	$2569	$2683	$2792	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$2538	$2652	$2761	$2870	$2985

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Pint Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 468	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 676
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood Veneer top		
• Wood group 1	Price below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$ 77	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$270	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs		
Steel legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 57	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
Wood legs		
• Beech	+$756	Specify wood finish number.
Power ▶Power Matrix, page 470		
• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB)	+$702	Specify *with power* and select paint color number.
Related Products		
• Cable riser		▶Page 491

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LPINT	$2600

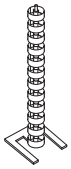
Wood Group 1

N3LPINT	$3432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Cable Riser

For Use with Wood B-Free Standing-Height Tables



Tip: Cable riser is for use with wood leg tables and attaches to the underside of the tray.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 469 • Cable riser spring 47¼"H: merle only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
N3LCABLE	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Sylvi
Lounge Seating

Product Details

Sylvi 493
Consecutively-Connected Modular Power 497
Thought Starters 498
Dimensions 502
Grain Direction 505

Specifying

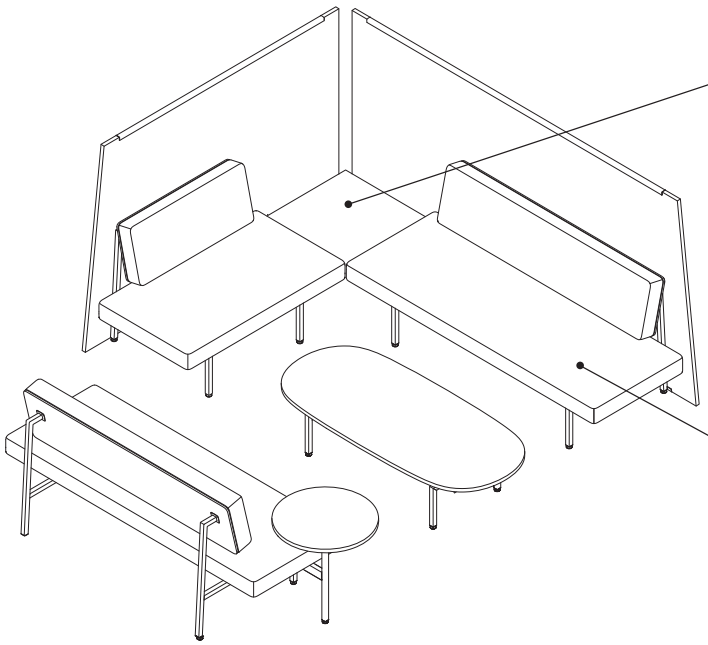
Lounges 506
Back Panels 514
Ganging Tables 518
Occasional Tables 522
Collaborative Table 527
Accessories 528
Power 530

Steelcase
April 2021

Sylvi

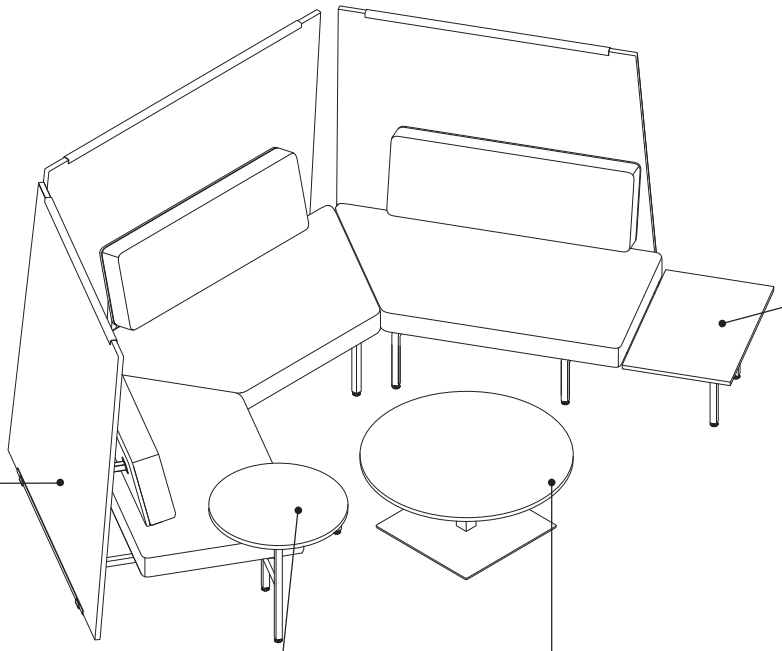
The Sylvi lounge system invites people to come together and get creative with its upbeat, angular sense of style and remarkable range. Designed with performance in mind, Sylvi provides the privacy, postural support, and connection people need to be productive in a wide range of applications– including a student center, vibrant cafe, quiet library corner, or creative hub in the open office. Sylvi creates destinations for collaboration and socialization that fit budgetary goals and floor plan.

▶Specifying, pages 506–533



Square ganging table is shown in corner application and comes with two ganging brackets to attach to two lounge units, creating a 90° corner (L-shaped) application. Square ganging table also available in end-of-run and in-line configurations.

Lounge choices include rectangular lounge, wedge lounge, and a backless bench which can be configured in unique, scaled application solutions.



End-of-run ganging tables are available in rectangular and square shapes and come with two painted legs and one ganging bracket to attach at the straight end of a lounge unit.

In-line ganging tables are available in kite, rectangular, and square shapes and come with two ganging brackets to attach between the straight end of two lounge units to create a landing surface for belongings or purposeful separation between users.

Power is ordered separately and can be installed across multiple lounge units. Available in individually-corded, consecutively connected modular, and hardwired, power features tamper-resistant power simplexes.

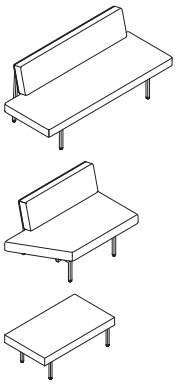
Back panels are 48"H and are designed with a slight inward tilt. Back panels attach to the lounge frame to offer durable, functional privacy, reduce visual distraction, and provide purposeful space definition and shielding in the open plan.

Laminate is offered on back panels and table tops for cleanability and disinfecting ease.

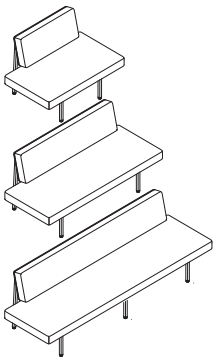
Lolli-top table attaches to the end-of-run, straight lounge edge providing a landing surface for personal devices and belongings.

Occasional tables offer table tops in a range of shapes and sizes with a four-leg or pedestal base to give specifiers creative planning options.

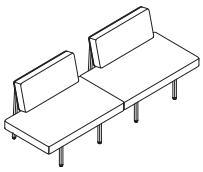
Product Details



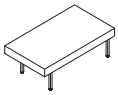
Lounges are available in three styles: rectangular, wedge, and a backless bench.



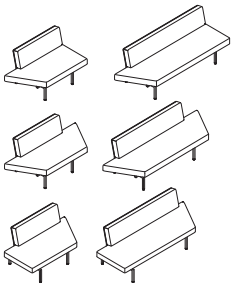
Rectangular lounges are available in three sizes: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.



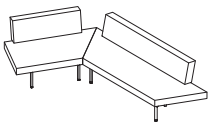
Rectangular lounges can be freestanding or ganged.



Bench is 42"W and can be freestanding or ganged.

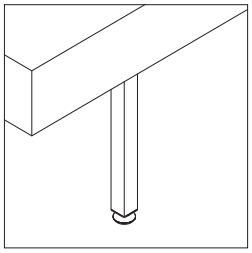


Wedge lounges are available as single or double wedges. Single wedges have one straight end and one angled end, and are available in two sizes: 49"W and 73"W. Double wedges have two angled ends and are available in two sizes: 56"W and 80"W.



Wedge lounges can be freestanding or ganged.

Waterfall edge on lounges provides comfort and maximizes fabric yield by removing additional seams along front edge.



Glides on lounges, ganging tables, and occasional tables allow for ¾" adjustment to accommodate uneven floors.

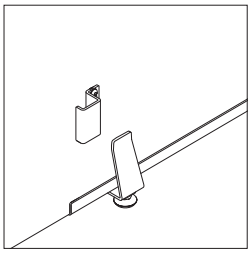


End caps on lounges and four-leg occasional tables are molded plastic.

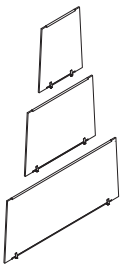
Back panels are laminate front and back with a 3 mm plastic edge band, two metal U-channels (on the top and bottom of the panel), and metal feet and glides. The back panels can be paired with rectangular and wedge lounges. All back panels are 48"H and are available in High-Pressure Laminate or Open Line laminate. Standard grain direction is horizontal.

Upper and lower steel U-channels are finished in powder coat paint, come standard on back panels and provide additional stability and support. Top U-channel length is 4" from the left and right edge of the back panel. Bottom U-channel length is 6⅓" from the left and right edge of the back panel.

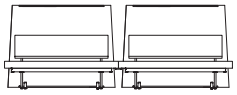
Painted steel brackets attach lounge frame to back panel.



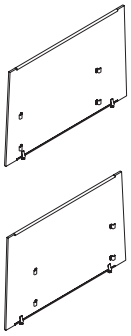
Feet and glides on back panels are painted steel and allow for ¾" adjustment.



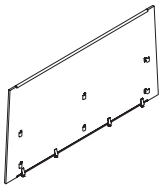
Rectangular back panels are for use with rectangular lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in three widths: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.



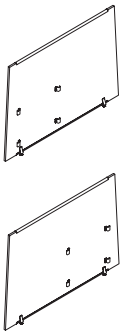
Back panels are available for straight applications with ganging lounges. There will be a gap between back panels.



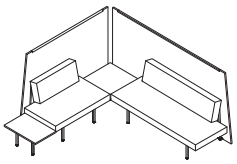
Left- and right-handed wedge back panels are for use with left- and right-handed wedge lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in two widths: 49"W and 73"W.



Double wedge back panels are for use with double wedge lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 56"W and 80"W.

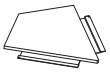


Left- and right-handed rectangular ganged back panels are for use with 42"W and 66"W rectangular lounges and the square ganging table. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 66"W and 90"W.

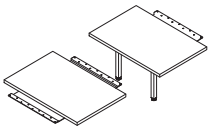


Two ganged back panels can be used with the same square ganging table in a corner application.

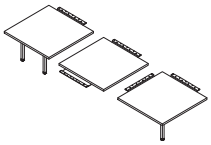
Ganging tables are available in three shapes: kite, rectangular, and square.



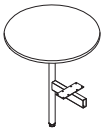
Kite ganging tables are available in an in-line application. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.



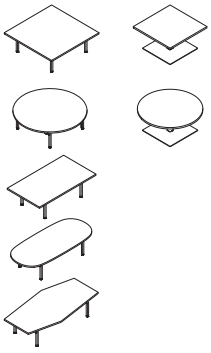
Rectangular ganging tables are available in end-of-run and in-line applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.



Square ganging tables are available in end-of-run, in-line, and corner applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.

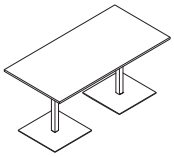


Lolli-top table is available in an end-of-run application on straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.



Occasional tables are 13"H and are available with a square, round, rectangular, oval, or rock top.

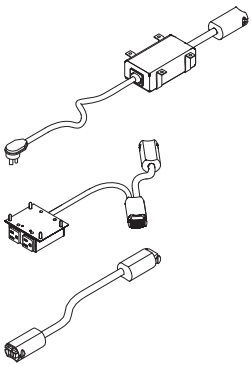
Round and square occasional tables have either a square pedestal base or a four-leg base, depending on the table size. All other occasional tables have a four-leg base.



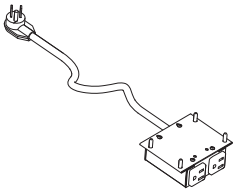
Booth collaborative table is 26½"H and optimized to work with the lounge seat height. Table features a 60"W and 30"D top and two square pedestal bases. Pair with the lounge pieces to create the perfect café booth application.

Lounge power is available in three choices:
- Consecutively-connected modular power
- Individually-corded power
- Hardwired power

The power modules are black and available in two configurations:
- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports (2 amps each)



Consecutively-connected modular power allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician. This solution requires the starter kit (plugged into a standard 15 amp outlet), and the power modular kit to be specified for modular power to be functional. The starter kit and pass-through kit do not have power outlets. Up to 8 power modules and/or pass-through kits can be connected to a starter kit. The pass-through kit includes a 24"L connector and wire management clips to span power under ganging tables or provide extra length between power modules.
▶See Power, specifying pages 530–531



Individually-corded power module plugs into the floor or wall and attaches to the underside of the lounge with a black 72" or 120" length cord, standard NEMA plug or low-profile plug, and contains wire management clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck, where desired.



Hardwired power is available with a 72" silver cord and includes wire management clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck where desired. Electrician must provide any additional components (junction box, infeed, conduit) required to meet Chicago/NYC code requirements and is required to perform the installation.

Per codes and compliance, Steelcase recommends checking with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Surface Materials

Lounges
Seat and back
- Fabric
- Vinyl

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Tip: All fabric is applied warp horizontal.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, page 682.

Legs
- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the lounge frame.

End caps
- Molded plastic

6052 Milk
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Back panels
Panel
- Laminate

Edge
- Plastic

Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets)
- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tables
Top
- Laminate

Edge
- Plastic

Legs and pedestal base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the table frame.

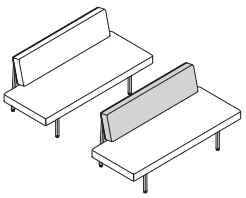
End caps
- Molded plastic

6052 Milk
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

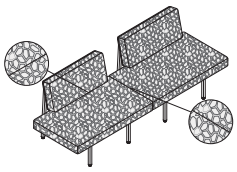
Power module
- Black plastic

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for in-line Sylvi lounges if the same fabric is used on multiple lounges. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc.) from one unit to another. If pattern matching is of concern, it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Upholstery Schemes



Sylvi lounge is available in non-contrasting or contrasting upholstery.



Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching is not available lounge to lounge. Pattern matching can only be specified when ordering a COM.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

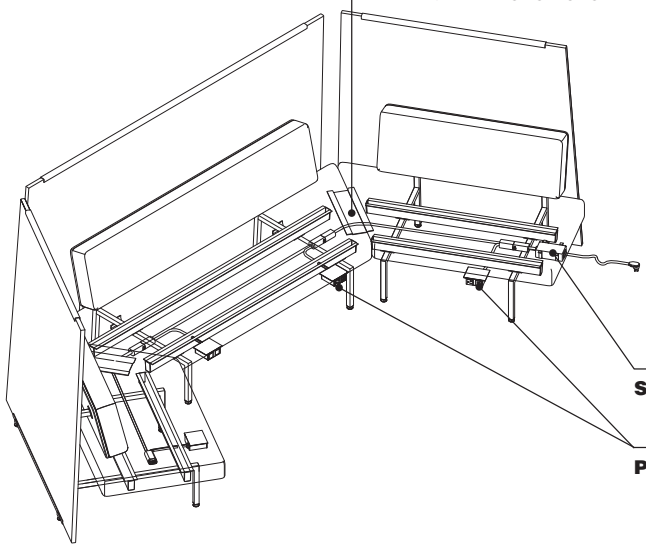
The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

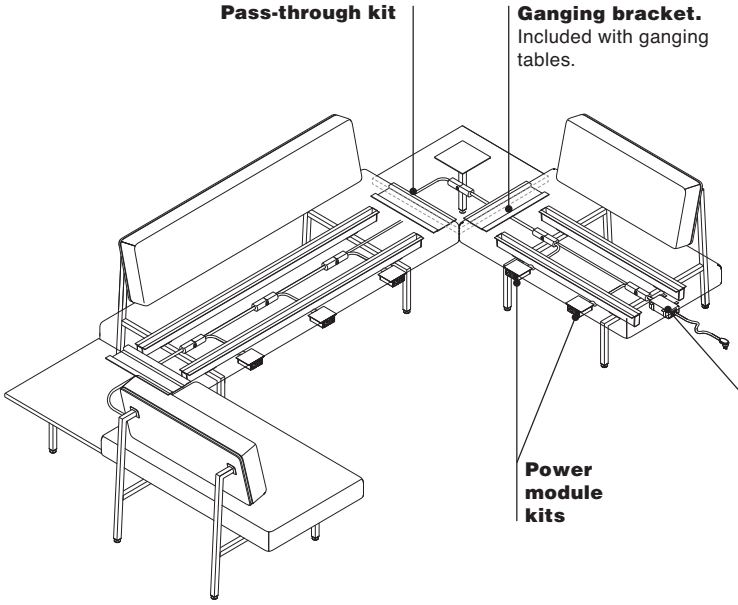
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

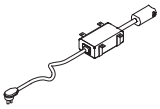
Sylvi

Consecutively-Connected Modular Power

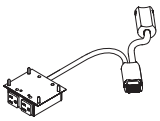
Consecutively-connected modular power allows multiple power modules to be run through numerous lounge units. This solution does not have a standard infeed, but rather a starter kit that gets plugged into a standard 15 amp outlet.



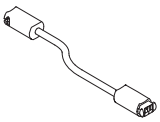




Starter kit is available with 72" or 120" length cords. The starter kit can connect to the power module kit or pass-through kit.



Power module kit is 48" in length and can be attached along the front of the lounge and the side. It cannot be attached to the underside of ganging or occasional tables.

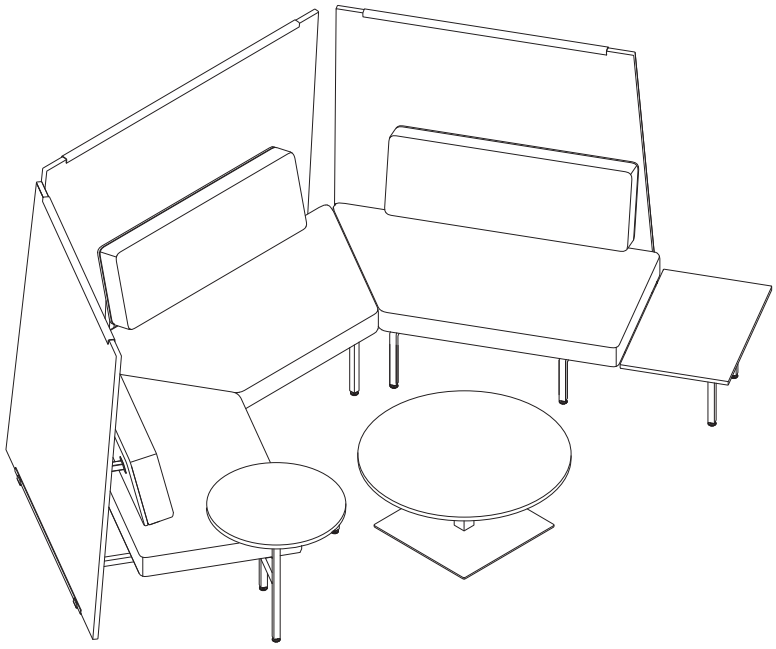


Pass-through kit is 24" in length and can be attached to the starter kit or power module kit. Pass-through kit can be used to add additional length between power modules or span ganging tables.

Thought Starters

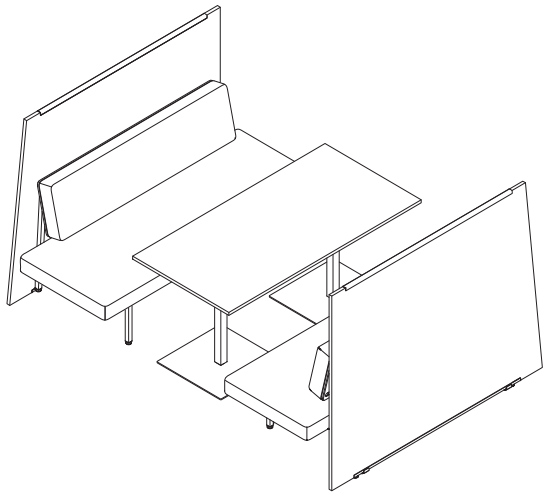
Sylvi

Collaborative Firepit



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**SYLVIWG49L**	49"W Wedge lounge, left handed		▶ Page 510
1	**SYLVIWG49R**	49"W Wedge lounge, right handed		▶ Page 510
1	**SYLVIWG56D**	56"W Double wedge lounge		▶ Page 512
1	**SYLVIBPWGL**	Wedge back panel, left handed	49"W	▶ Page 515
1	**SYLVIBPWGR**	Wedge back panel, right handed	49"W	▶ Page 515
1	**SYLVIBPWGD**	Double wedge back panel	56"W	▶ Page 516
1	**SYLVIROUND**	Round occasional table	30" diameter	▶ Page 523
1	**SYLVILOLLI**	Lolli-top table		▶ Page 521
2	**SYLVIGANGKIT**	Ganging kit		▶ Page 528
1	**SYLVIRECTG**	Rectangular ganging table	End-of-run	▶ Page 519

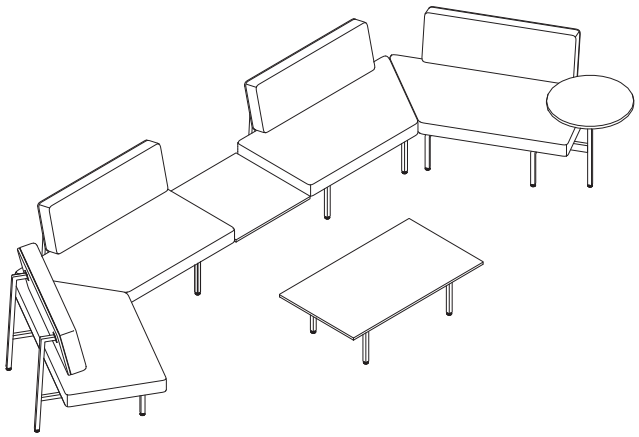
Collaborative Café Booth



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**SYLVILG66**	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶Page 507
2	**SYLVIBPRECT**	Rectangular back panel	66"W	▶Page 514
1	**SYLVIBOOTH**	Booth collaborative table		▶Page 527

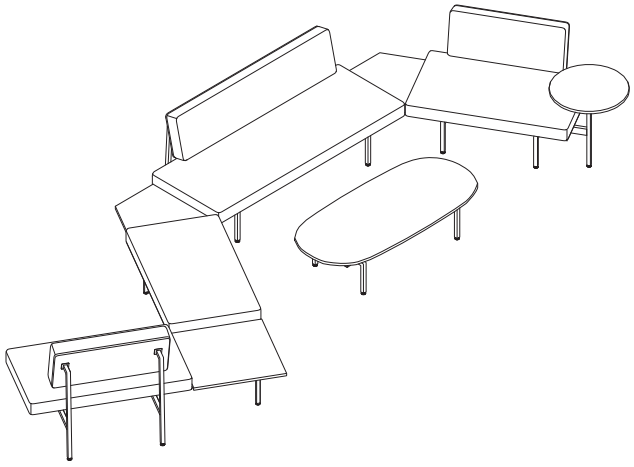
Thought Starters, Sylvi, continued

Casual Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**SYLVIWG49L**	49"W Wedge lounge, left handed		▶Page 510
2	**SYLVIWG49R**	49"W Wedge lounge, right handed		▶Page 510
1	**SYLVISQUAREG**	Square ganging table	In-line	▶Page 520
1	**SYLVILOLLI**	Lolli-top table		▶Page 521
1	**SYLVIRECT**	Rectangular occasional table		▶Page 524

Serpentine Social Setting



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**SYLVILG42**	42"W Rectangular lounge		▶ Page 506
1	**SYLVIB42**	Bench		▶ Page 509
1	**SYLVILG66**	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶ Page 507
1	**SYLVISQUAREG**	Square ganging table	Corner	▶ Page 520
2	**SYLVIKITEG**	Kite ganging table		▶ Page 518
1	**SYLVILOLLI**	Lolli-top table		▶ Page 521
1	**SYLVIOVAL**	Oval occasional table		▶ Page 525

Dimensions

Sylvi

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width - Front	Seat Width - Back	Seat Height
Lounges								
Rectangular, 42"W	29"	42"	31"	24"	17"	42"	42"	16"
Rectangular, 66"W	29"	66"	31"	24"	17"	66"	66"	16"
Rectangular, 96"W	29"	96"	31"	24"	17"	96"	96"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Double Wedge, 56"W	29"	56"	31"	24"	17"	28"	56"	16"
Double Wedge, 80"W	29"	80"	31"	24"	17"	52"	80"	16"
Bench, 42"W	24"	42"	16"	24"	24"	42"	42"	16"

Features	Top Width	Bottom Width	Height from the Ground	Thickness	Edge Band Thickness	Channel Length	Angle from Vertical
Back Panels							
Rectangular, 42"W	33"	38"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	25"	3°
Rectangular 66"W	57"	62"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	49"	3°
Rectangular, 96"W	87"	92"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	79"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Double Wedge, 56"W	55"	58"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	47"	3°
Double Wedge, 80"W	79"	82"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	71"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Left handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Right handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Left handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Right handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°

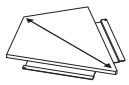
Back Width	Back Height	Back Height from Seat
27⁹⁄₁₀"	24½"	14"
54"	12"	14"
84"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

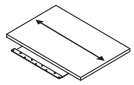
Dimensions, Sylvi, continued

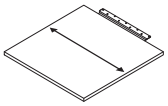
Features	Depth	Width	Height	Diameter
Ganging Tables				
Kite	27 4/5"	19 4/5"	13"	N.A.
Rectangular	24"	16"	13"	N.A.
Square	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Lolli-Top	N.A.	N.A.	24"	20"
Occasional Tables				
Square, 24"D x 24"W	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Square, 36"D x 36"W	36"	36"	13"	N.A.
Round, 24" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	24"
Round, 30" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	30"
Round, 42" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	42"
Rectangular	24"	42"	13"	N.A.
Oval	24"	54"	13"	N.A.
Rock	28"	54"	13"	N.A.
Collaborative Table				
Booth	30"	60"	26 1/2"	N.A.

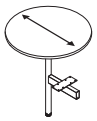
Sylvi Grain Direction

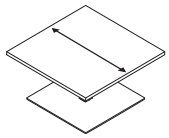
Standard grain direction on ganging tables, occasional tables, collaborative tables, and back panels is long grain. Standard grain direction on kite ganging tables is diagonal.

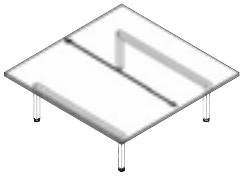


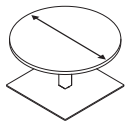


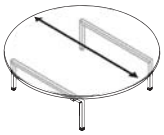


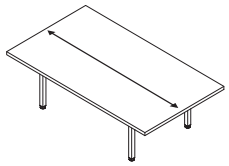


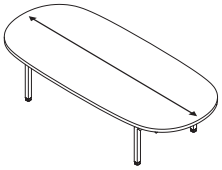


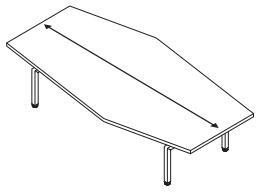


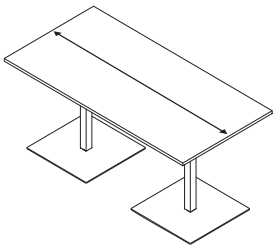






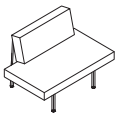






Sylvi

Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 42"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

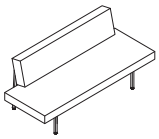
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 38	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 32	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$148	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	42"	31"	**SYLVILG42**	$2252

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 66"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

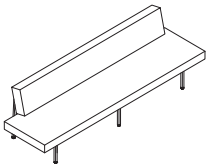
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$325	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$399	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$455	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$108	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$190	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	66"	31"	**SYLVILG66**	$2467

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 96"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

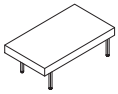
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$366	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$564	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$643	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 79	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$374	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$463	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$526	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 64	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$158	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$280	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	96"	31"	**SYLVILG96**	$3861

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Bench, 42"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493 • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) 5 Plastic color number for end caps ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$257	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 73	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$129	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	42"	16"	**SYLVIB42**	$1716

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Wedge Lounge, 49"W

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

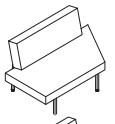
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

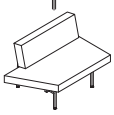
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 43	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$160	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. In the left-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the left. When in the right-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the right.





Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed

29"	49"	31"	**SYLVIWG49L**	$2574

49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed

29"	49"	31"	**SYLVIWG49R**	$2574

Sylvi Wedge Lounge, 73"W

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

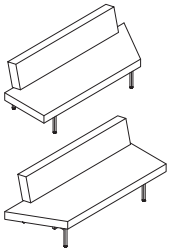
Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme		
• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$482	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 59	Specify vinyl color number.
Back finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$281	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$394	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 49	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
Leg finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$115	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$202	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. In the left-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the left. When in the right-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the right.



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed

29"	73"	31"	**SYLVIWG73L**	$3218

73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed

29"	73"	31"	**SYLVIWG73R**	$3218

Sylvi Double Wedge Lounge, 56"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

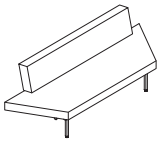
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$151	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$269	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 97	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$173	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	56"	31"	**SYLVIWG56D**	$2681

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Double Wedge Lounge, 80"W



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$102	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

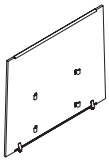
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$482	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 59	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$281	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$394	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 49	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 62	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Pattern matching	+$169	Specify *with pattern matching.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$121	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$214	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	80"	31"	**SYLVIWG80D**	$3325

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel



Tip: Rectangular back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 42"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounge. Specify 66"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounge. Specify 96"W for use with the 96"W rectangular lounge.

Tip: The 66"W and 96"W rectangular back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 495	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 66"W	Price below	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 96"W	Price below	Specify *with 96"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 75	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 79	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$139	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	42"W	66"W	96"W
SYLVIBPRECT	$944	$1116	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Wedge Back Panel

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 495	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 49"W for use with 49"W wedge lounge. Specify 73"W for use with 73"W wedge lounge.

Tip: A right-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a right-handed lounge. And a left-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a left-handed lounge.

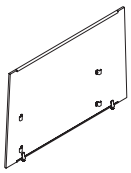
Tip: The 73"W left- and right-handed wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

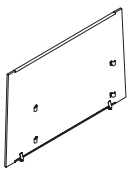
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 49"W	Price below	Specify *with 49"W.*
	• 73"W	Price below	Specify *with 73"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 71	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 71	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$125	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

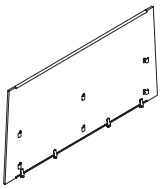
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 49"W	73"W
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed		
SYLVIBPWGL	$1030	$1202
Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed		
SYLVIBPWGR	$1030	$1202





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Double Wedge Back Panel



Tip: Double wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 56"W for use with 56"W double wedge lounge. Specify 80"W for use with 80"W double wedge lounge.

Tip: The 80"W double wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 495	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 56"W	Price below	Specify *with 56"W.*
	• 80"W	Price below	Specify *with 80"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 81	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 79	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$139	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	56"W	80"W
SYLVIBPWGD	$1073	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Ganged Back Panel

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 495	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Ganged back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges and square ganging table.

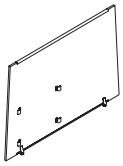
Tip: Specify 66"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables. Specify 90"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables.

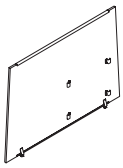
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 66"W • 90"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 66"W.* Specify *with 90"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 93	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 88	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$156	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 66"W	90"W
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed		
SYLVIBPRECTGL	$1115	$1373
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed		
SYLVIBPRECTGR	$1115	$1373





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Kite Ganging Table



Tip: Kite ganging table is only available in in-line application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 495	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • In-line application • Ganging brackets	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Diagonal grain	No cost	Specify *with diagonal grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26½"	22⁹⁄₁₀"	13"	**SYLVIKITEG**	$643

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table



In-Line



End-of-Run

Tip: An in-line table has no legs. An end-of-run table has two legs.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 495	• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs, if end-of-run application is selected: paint price group 1 • Ganging brackets • ¾" adjustable glides, if end-of-run application is selected	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run application is selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• In-line	Price below	Specify *with in-line.*
	• End-of-run	Price below	Specify *with end-of-run.*

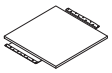
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs, if end-of-run application is selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$35	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices In-Line	End-of-Run
24"	16"	13"	**SYLVIRECTG**	$643	$857

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

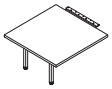
Sylvi Square Ganging Table



In-Line



Corner



End-of-Run

Tip: An in-line table has no legs and two ganging brackets. An end-of-run table has two legs and one ganging bracket. A corner table has one leg and two ganging brackets.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 496	• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs, if end-of-run or corner application is selected: paint price group 1 • Ganging brackets • ¾" adjustable glides, if end-of-run or corner application are selected	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run of corner application is selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• In-line	Price below	Specify *with in-line.*
	• Corner	Price below	Specify *with corner.*
	• End-of-run	Price below	Specify *with end-of-run.*

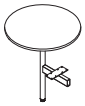
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs, if end-of-run or corner application is selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$35	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices In-Line	Corner	End-of-Run
24"	24"	13"	**SYLVISQUAREG**	$698	$859	$912

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Lolli-Top Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number
• Table top: laminate price group 1	2 Laminate color number for table top
• Edge: plastic	3 Plastic color number for table edge
• Leg: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for leg
• ¾" adjustable glide	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

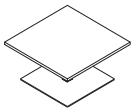
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$12	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$31	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

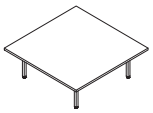
Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	**SYLVILOLLI**	$643

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Square Occasional Table





▶Need help?
Product details, page 496

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: molded plastic • ¾" adjustable glides, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected	1 Style number 2 Depth and width (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 7 Plastic color number for end caps, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth and Width	• 24"D x 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"D x 24"W.*
	• 36"D x 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"D x 36"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Pedestal base on 24"D x 24"W table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$121	Specify paint color number.
	Legs on 36"D x 36"W table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$121	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

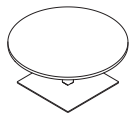
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

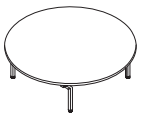
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	24"D x 24"W	36"D x 36"W
SYLVISQUARE	$1073	$1180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Round Occasional Table





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number 2 Diameter (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 42" diameter table is selected 7 Plastic color number for end caps, if 42" diameter table is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs, if 42" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 42" diameter table is selected: molded plastic • ¾" adjustable glides, if 42" diameter table is selected	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Diameter	• 24" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 24" diameter.*
	• 30" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 30" diameter.*
	• 42" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 42" diameter.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Pedestal base on 24" or 30" diameter table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$133	Specify paint color number.
	Legs on 42" diameter table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$133	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

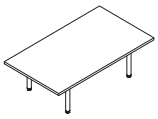
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	24" Dia.	30" Dia.	42" Dia.
SYLVIROUND	$965	$1072	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number
• Table top: laminate price group 1	2 Laminate color number for table top
• Table edge: plastic	3 Plastic color number for table edge
• Legs: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• ¾" adjustable glides	5 Plastic color number for end caps
• End caps: molded plastic	6 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$148	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

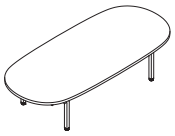
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	42"	13"	**SYLVIRECT**	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Oval Occasional Table



Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	

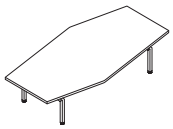
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$170	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	54"	13"	**SYLVIOVAL**	$1287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rock Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 2	+$ 19	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 95	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$170	Specify paint color number.
Grain direction		
• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

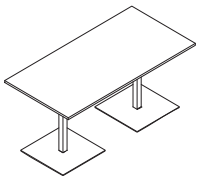
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28"	54"	13"	**SYLVIROCK**	$1395

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Booth Collaborative Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 496	1 Style number
• Table top: laminate price group 1	2 Laminate color number for table top
• Table edge: plastic	3 Plastic color number for table edge
• Pedestal bases with non-adjustable glides: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for pedestal base
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Pedestal base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$122	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$216	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

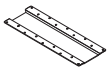
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	26½"	**SYLVIBOOTH**	$1931

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Accessories

Ganging Kit



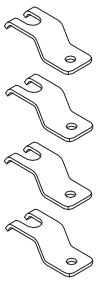
Tip: Ganging kit can be used to convert ganging tables from end-of-run applications to in-line applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497	• One ganging bracket • Hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIGANGKIT	$133

Floor Mounting Kit



Tip: Brackets are screwed into the floor using a customer-provided fastener.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 493	• Four leg brackets: 0835 Black paint	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIFLMOUNT	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leg Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• One leg: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glide • Hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

Tip: Leg kits are for use with square or rectangular ganging tables.

Tip: Leg kits can convert ganging tables to end-of-run or corner applications.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Leg**		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$35	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

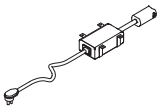
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVILEG	$214

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Power

Starter Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



Tip: Both starter kit and power module kit must be specified in order to use modular power.

Tip: Chicago has a maximum of 108" cord length.

*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497 • Cord: black • Five wire management clips • Two mounting brackets and screws	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

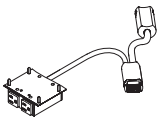
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 72"L • 120"L	No cost +$26	Specify *with 72"L.* Specify *with 120"L.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA plug • Low profile plug	No cost +$30	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.* Specify *with low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWSTART	$536

Power Module Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497 • Power module: black plastic • Tamper-resistant simplex • 48"L black cord • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$107	Specify *with one power and one USB.*

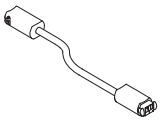
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWMOD	$214

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pass-Through Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



▶ Need help? Product details, page 497

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 24"L black cord • Five wire management clips	Style number

Specification Information

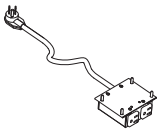
Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIPWPASS	$133

*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Tip: Pass-through kit can connect to either starter kit or power module kit.

Tip: Pass-through kit can be used to span ganging tables or provide extra length between power modules.

Individually Corded Power



▶ Need help? Product details, page 496

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power module: black plastic • Cord: black • Tamper-resistant simplex • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

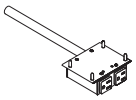
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$107	Specify *with one power and one USB.*
Cord Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L.*
	• 120"L	+$ 26	Specify *with 120"L.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 30	Specify *with low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWCORD	$188

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hardwired Power



Tip: Floor mounting kit may be required by local or lfacility authorities for hard-wired electrical applications..

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 496	• Power module: black plastic • Tamper-resistant simplex • 72"L silver cord • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$107	Specify *with one power and one USB.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWHARD	$269

Wire Management Clip



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497	• Five wire management clips	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIP	$6

Tip: For use with corded and modular power.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wire Management Clip, Hardwired



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497	• Five wire management clips	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	$8

Tip: For use with hardwired power when additional wire management clips are desired.

Starter Kit Mounting Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 497	• Brackets and screws	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWBRKT	$35

Tip: For use with the starter kit if additional brackets are required.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series

Collaborative Lounge Chairs and Collaborative Lounge Table

Product Details

i2i 416 Series **536**

Dimensions **538**

Specifying

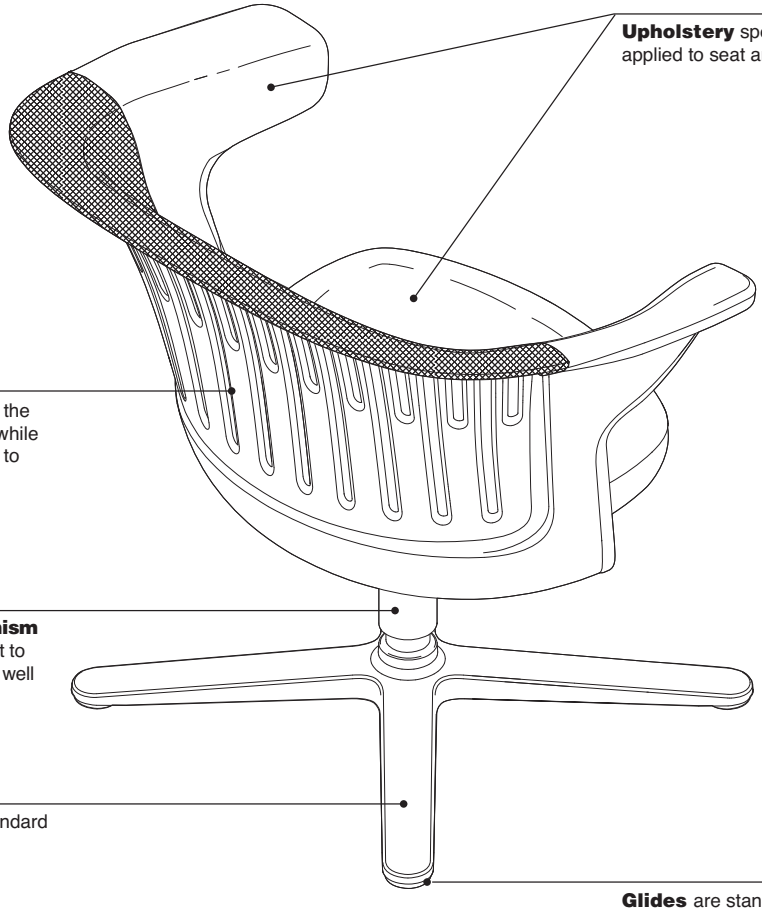
Collaborative Lounge Chairs **540**

Collaborative Lounge Table **541**

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs	**i2i 416 Series**
Mechanisms	
Dual-swivel	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●

i2i 416 Series

i2i is collaborative lounge seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Upholstery specified is applied to seat and arms.

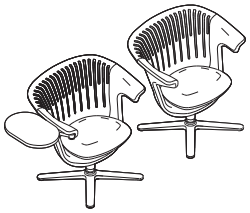
Flexing fingers form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

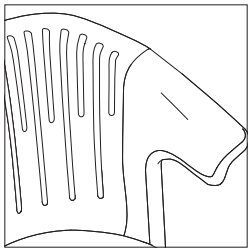
Four-arm base is standard in polished aluminum.

Glides are standard with the static base.

Product Details



Chairs are available with or without tablet arm.



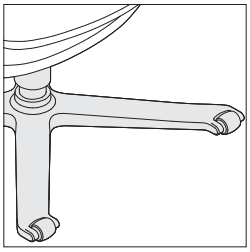
Flexing fingers in the back promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Tablet arm attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a work-surface 12¼"D x 18"W. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- 3D Knit (back only)

Seat and Arm Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i. The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

Frame
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet Arm
- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Glides
- Black plastic

Rollers
- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 538

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

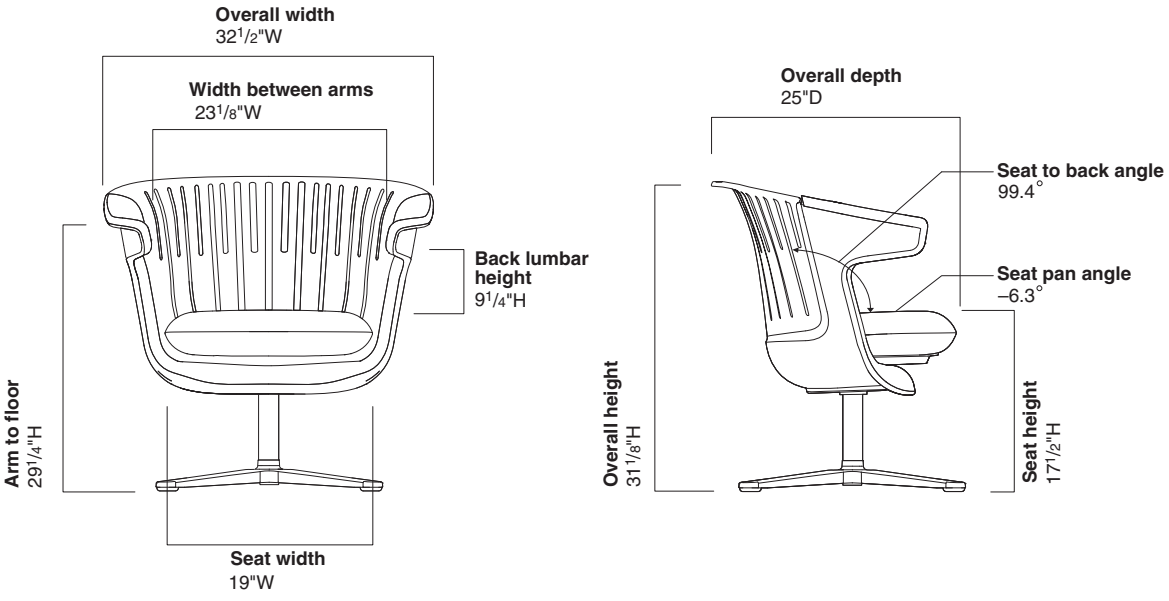
Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
i2i 416 Series									
Collaborative Lounge Chairs									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).



Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
23⅛"	29¼"	–6.3°	99.4°

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

i2i 416 Series

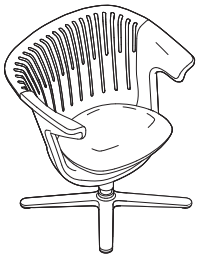
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 536	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame 3 3D Knit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms 5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Back: near black • Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum • Back upholstery: 3D Knit • Seat and arms: sewn upholstery • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Glides: black plastic	

Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.

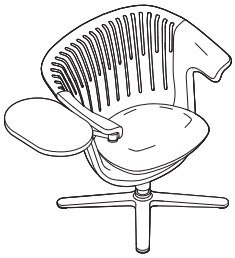
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$239	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$397	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$397	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$459	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$459	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 47	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 47	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back Shell		
	• Arctic White	+$ 98	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$ 98	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Base	• Mobile base	+$ 66	Specify *with mobile base.*
Cylinder	• Swivel with return	+$ 66	Specify *with swivel return.*
Tablet Arm	• Wood group 1	+$260	Specify wood color number.

Tip: For list of wood veneer options available on tablet arm, see page 677.

Specification Information



With tablet arm

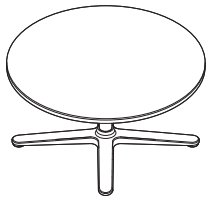


▶ Detailed dimensions, page 538

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
416911	$2459	**416911T**	$2730

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Lounge Table



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *c:scape Specification Guide* for details. • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge profile • Base: polished aluminum	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate surface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 77 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer surface		
	• Wood group 1	+$465	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$496	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$570	Specify wood color number. Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate Premium wood 3 color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 31	Specify full-fill finish number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Diameter	**Height**		
32"	16"	**CQCT1632**	$1605

Product on this page is c:scape, not seating. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that systems has different pricing terms than seating products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Surround Lounge Seating

Thought Starters and Applications 544
Configuration Charts 548
Height Diagram 553
Surround Lounge 554
Surround Storage End Tables 558
Surround Mobile Tablet 560

Surround Lounge
- 44" Frame Width 562
- 55" Frame Width 564
- 60½" Frame Width 568
- 66" Frame Width 572
- 71½" Frame Width 576
- 77" Frame Width 580
- 82½" Frame Width 584
- 88" Frame Width 588
- 93½" Frame Width 592
- 99" Frame Width 596
- 104½" Frame Width 600

Surround Storage
- One-Tier End Table 603
- Two-Tier End Table 604

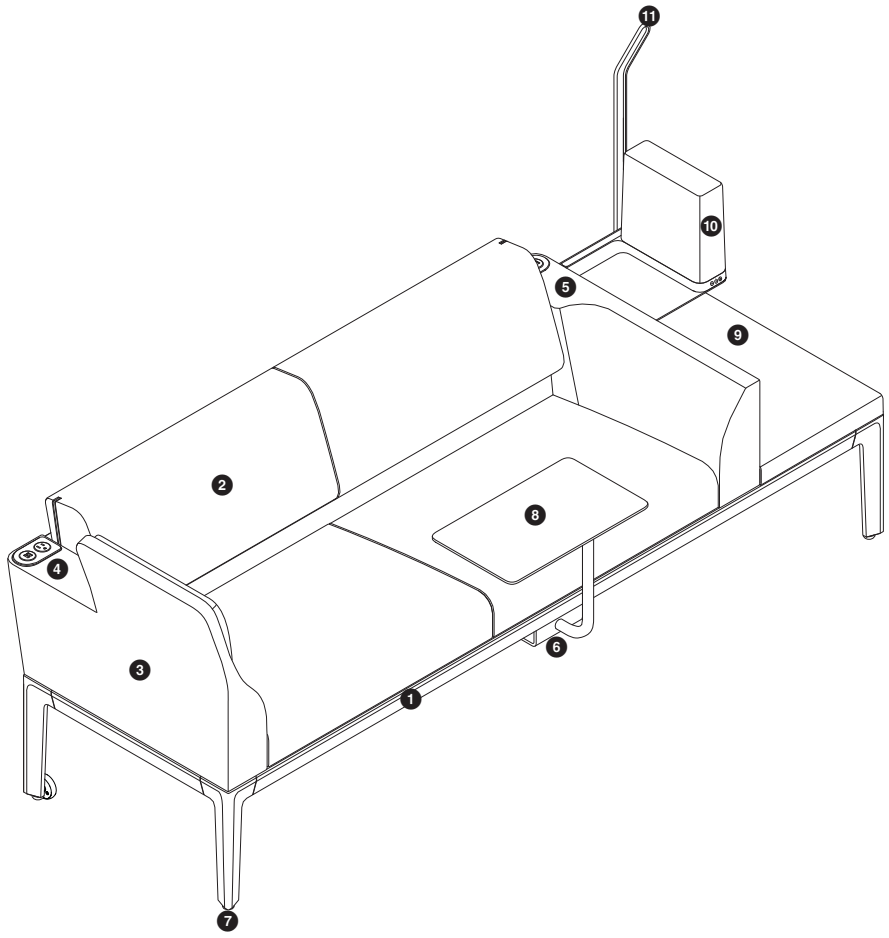
Surround Mobile Tablet 605

Surround Thought Starters and Applications

Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optioned

104½"W frame offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options. User-adjustable light with integrated touch-control buttons enhances the care partner experience.



Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

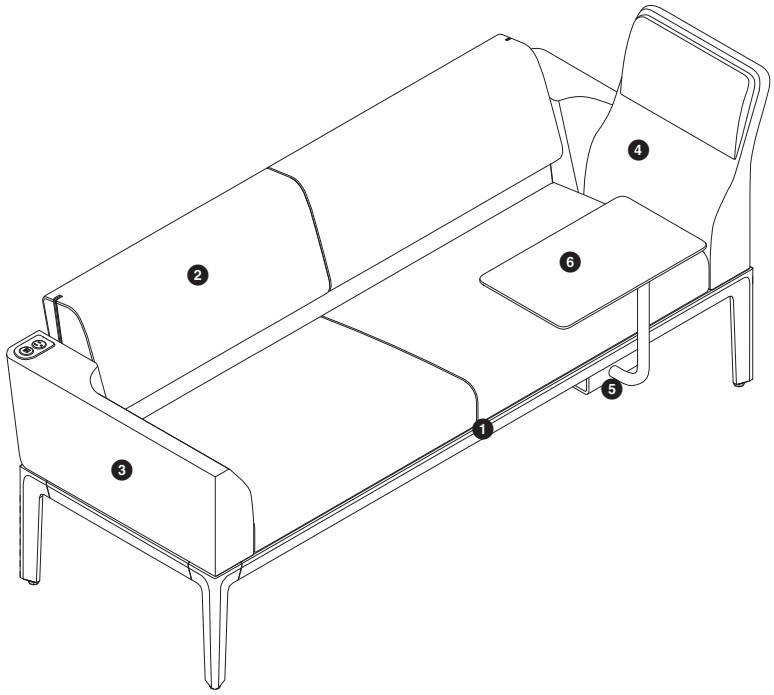
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS105**	104½"W Frame		▶ Page 600
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power with Light Capability	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		▶ Page 605
9	1	**HLSTTT**	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		▶ Page 604
10				Light	
11				Coat Hanger	

Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

82½"W frame accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

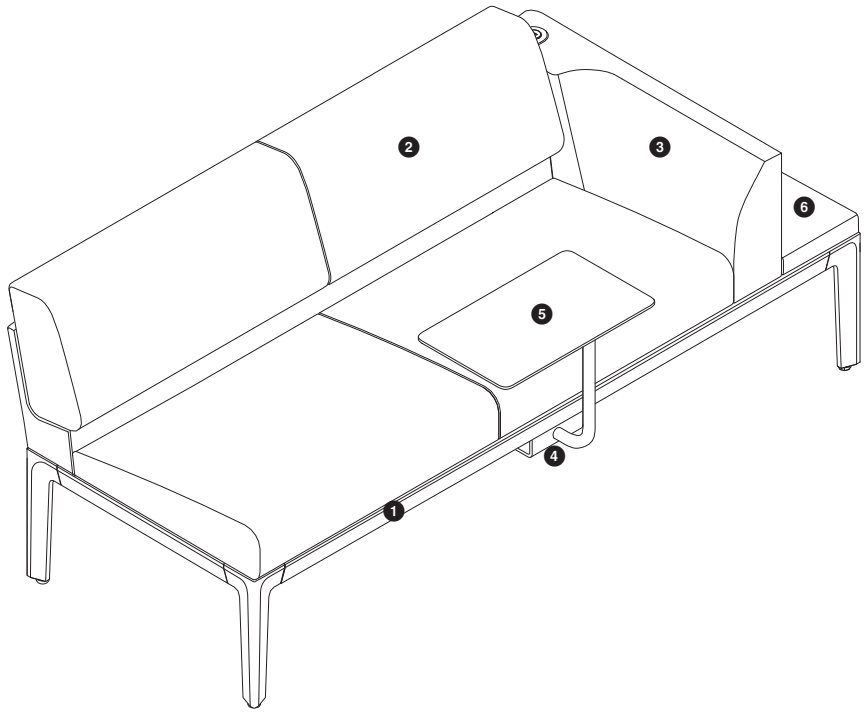
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS83**	82½"W Frame		▶Page 584
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		▶Page 605

Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

71½"W frame accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.



Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

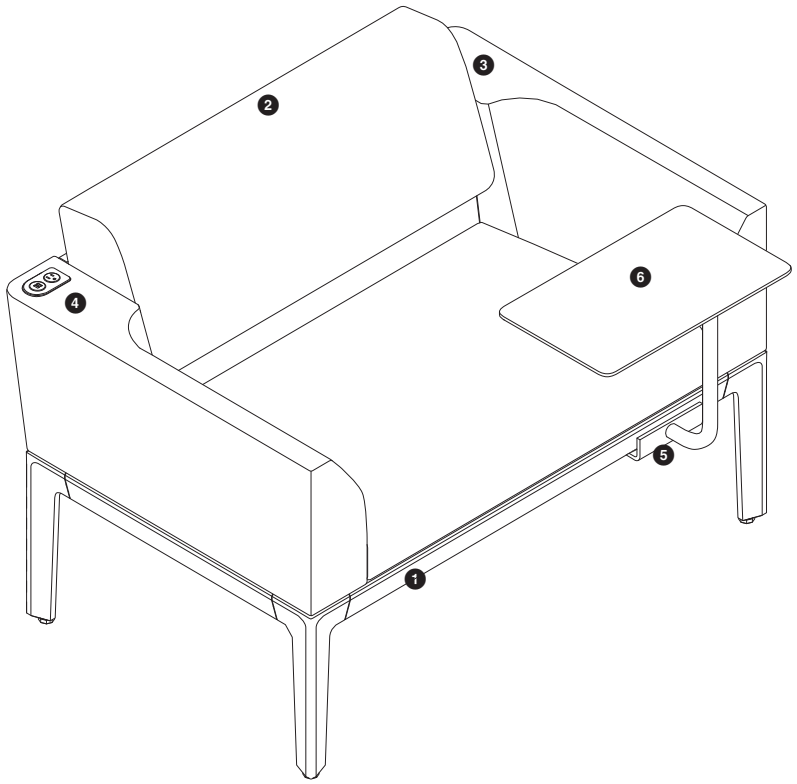
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS72**	71½"W Frame		▶ Page 576
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		▶ Page 605
6	1	**HLSET**	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		▶ Page 603

Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

44"W frame provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS44**	44"W Frame		▶ Page 562
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		▶ Page 605

Surround Configuration Charts

Surround is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3 3/4" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	140 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

66"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	150 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	180 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	158 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	173 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	179 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	160 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	177 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	164 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	170 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	201 lb

82½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	178 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	187 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	192 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	183 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	214 lb

Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specifi ed with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	181 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	193 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	235 lb

93½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	218 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	221 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A	Two 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A	11"W and 16½"W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	237 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	248 lb

99"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	225 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	228 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	270 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

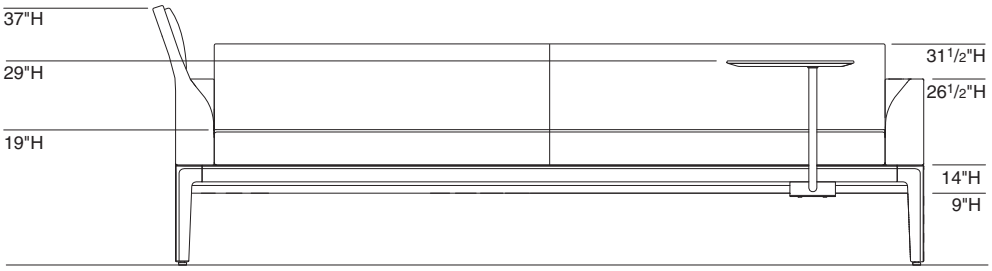
Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

104½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	351 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	379 lb

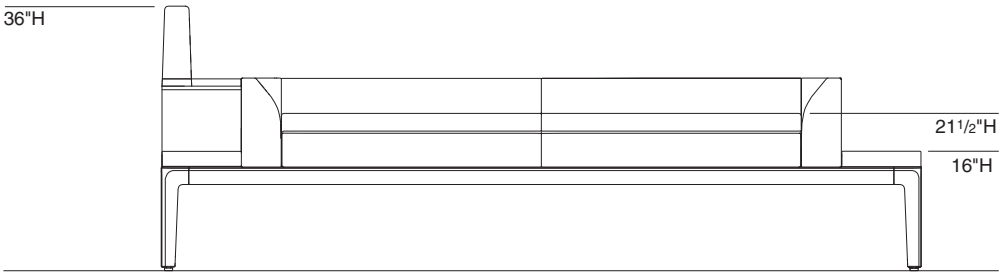
**Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.*

Surround Height Diagram

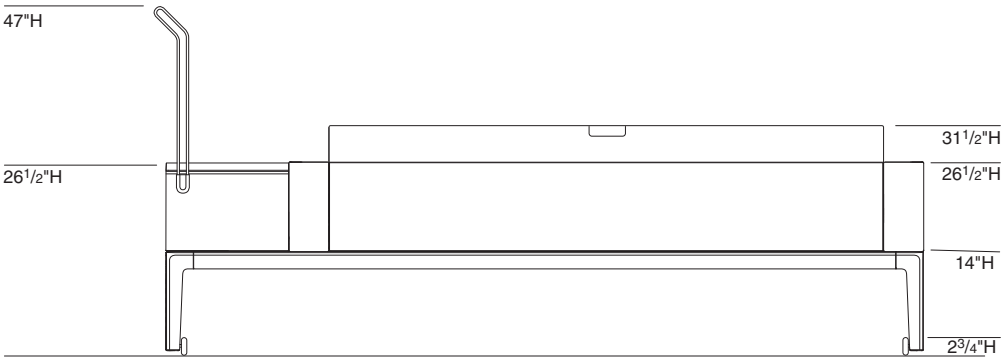
Front View



Front View with Sleep Surface Deployed

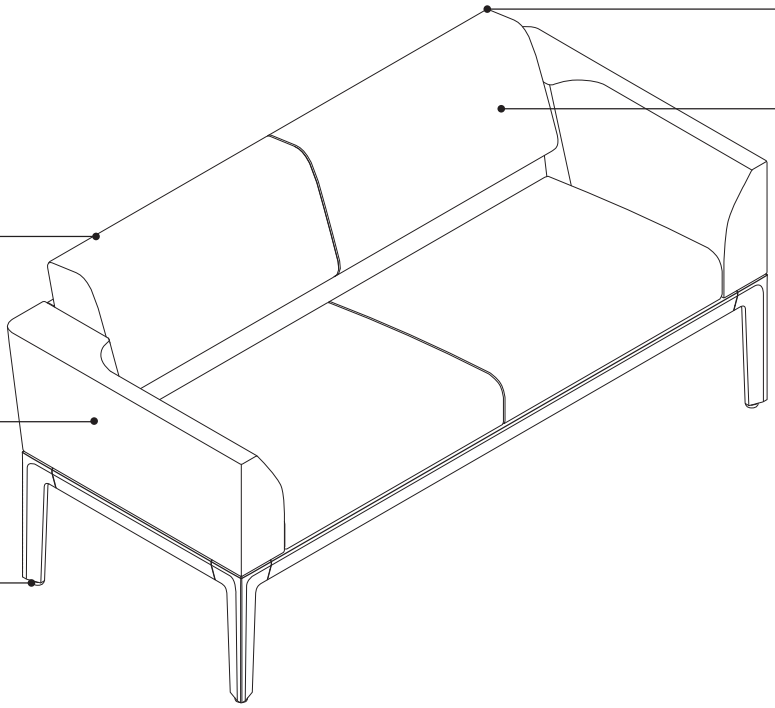


Rear View



Surround Lounge

Units have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.



Structural outer back extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

Back includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back.

Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

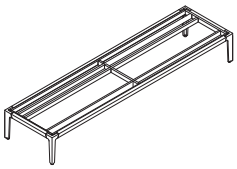
Low arm and high-recline arm are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

Glides are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

Product Details

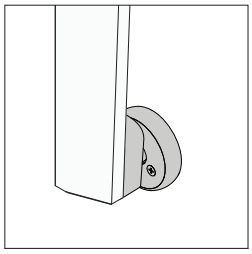


Frame understructure is welded, tubular steel.

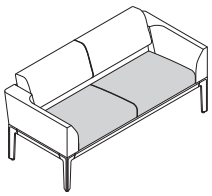
Frames are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg.

Cast aluminum legs are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.



Mobile option includes two directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



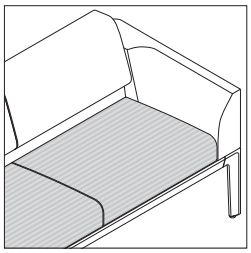
Seat cushions offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

Seat cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushions.

Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Seat cushions have a depth of 18½".

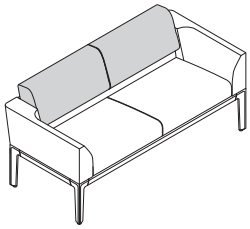


Fabric is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large, patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

Contrasting fabrics are available on seat and back cushions.



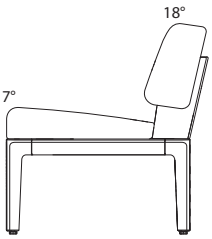
Back cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

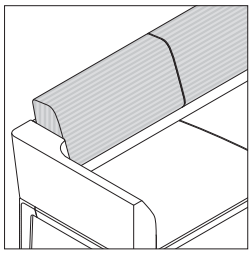
Sleeper surface is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77" .

Sleep surface is an option with back widths of 60½"W and 66"W.

Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.



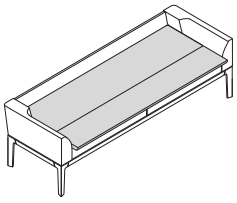
Seat cushions have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



Fabric is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Contrasting fabrics are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



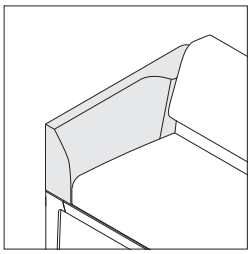
Sleep surface folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

Sleep surface has a depth of 28".

Sleep surface standard material is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

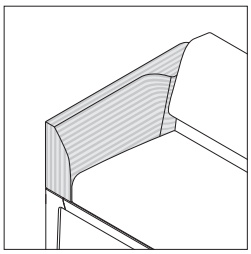
Sleep surface extends 2" past seat when deployed.

Sleep surface material comes standard with moisture barrier.

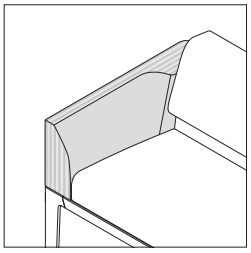


Low arm offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

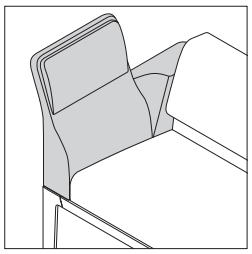
Low arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.



Contrasting fabrics are available on low arms and high-recline arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Fabric on the top of the arm will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



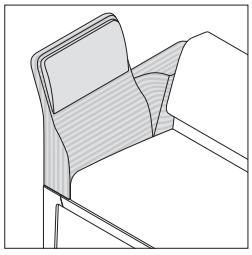
High-recline arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

High-recline arm supports a natural reclining posture.

High-recline arm is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

Contrasting fabrics are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

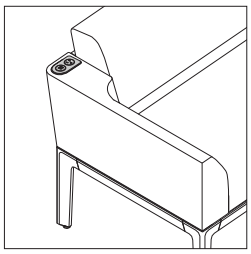
Patterned fabrics will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Surround Lounge, continued

Wiring and Cabling



Power can be integrated in low arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

Power options are tamper and spill resistant.

Power options include two standard outlets, two standard outlets with light capability, one standard outlet and two USBs, one standard outlet and two USBs with light capability, four USBs, and four USBs with light capability.

Power outlets are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

The USB ports are USB type A with two amps per port.

Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Power options without light capability can be integrated within each arm specified.

Power with light capability can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified.

One-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capability power option will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlet without light capability power option in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capacity in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

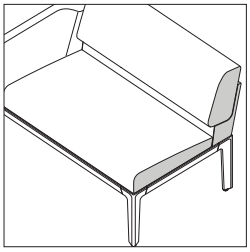
One or two arm units specified with any other power option except two standard outlets without light capability will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.

Application Topics

The dimension of the architectural space accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

Seat cushion width specification determines back cushion and structual outer back widths.



When only one arm is specified, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

If a sleep surface is required, specify 71½"W or 77"W seat.

Sleep surface is standard with integrated instructions for use.

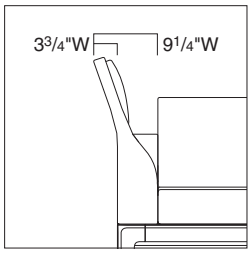
Sleep surface extends 2" past the seat.

Mobile tablet can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Low arm specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

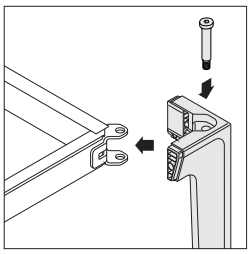
Power location and power type in the arm must be specified.



High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

High-recline arm is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

Connections



Cast legs come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
- Paint

Glides
- Platinum solid plastic

Rail (option)
- Grey paint

Casters (option)
- 7360 Merle

Seat/back/outer back
- Fabric

Sleep surface
- 5031 Light Merle

Low arm
- Fabric

High-recline arm
- Fabric

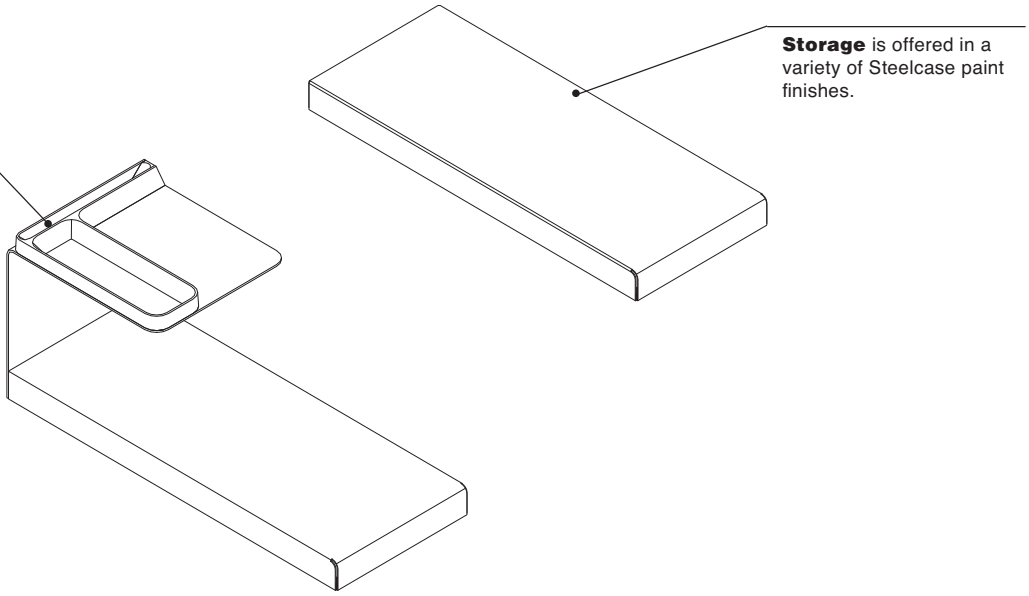
Power (option)
- 6527 Merle

Surround Storage End Tables

Storage end tables are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

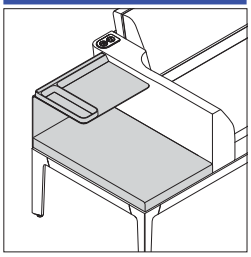


Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"

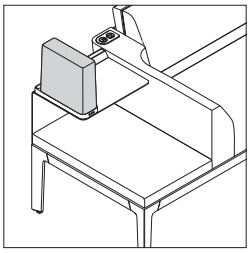
Product Details



Two-tier end table offers coat hanger and light option.

Top tier of two-tier end table has a depth of 12¾".

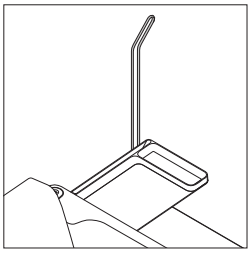
Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.



Light is integrated in the two-tier end table and is protected by a durable acrylic shade.

Light is user-adjustable and provides integrated touch control buttons to enhance the care partner experience.

Light source includes an LED fixture that connects to specified power option in adjacent arm.



Coat hanger is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

Coat hanger is easily accessable and points away from unit.

Coat hanger is a formed continuous loop of 5⁄16" steel rod.

Application Topics

Storage mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

If a low arm is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Storage width and location must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Two-tier end table is available in contrasting finishes.

Lighting requires specification of the two-tier end table.

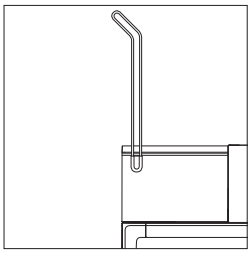
Lighting requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

When power with light capability is specified on the frame, a cutout is made for the light, which is specified separately on two-tier storage.

Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Coat hanger attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



Coat hanger extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

Surface Materials

Storage
- Paint

Storage tray with picture rail
- 6527 Merle

Light base (option)
- 6527 Merle

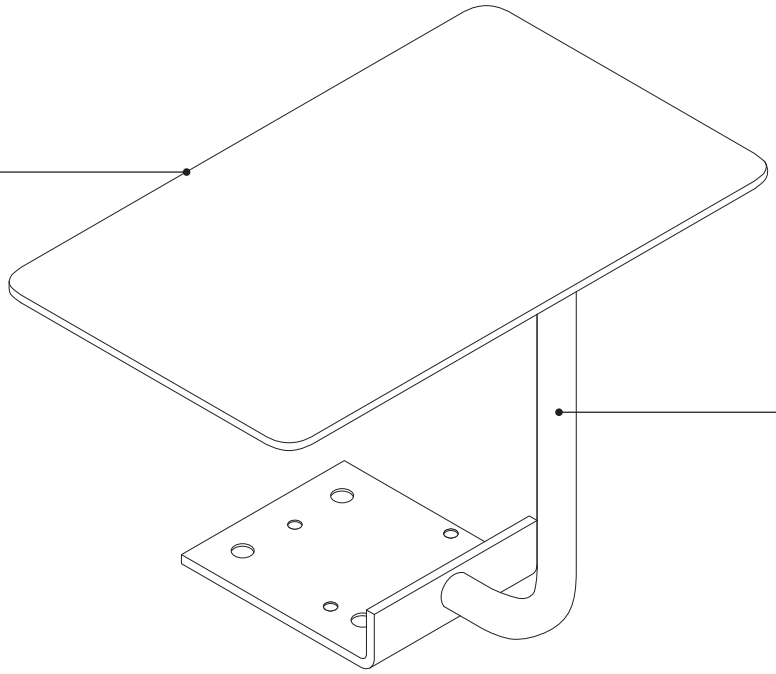
Shade (option)
- White opaque acrylic

Coat hanger (option)
- Paint

Surround Mobile Tablet

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

Mobile tablet surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.

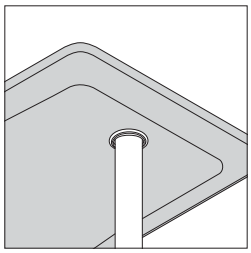


Tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	⅞"

Product Details

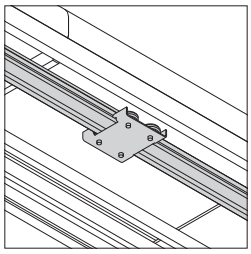


Tablet surface pivots 360°.

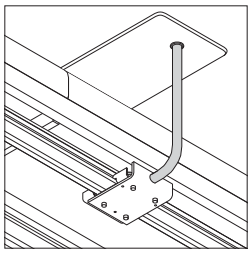
Mobile tablet is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

Mobile tablet is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

Tablet surface load capacity is 100 pounds.



Tablet rail is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



Tablet arm slides along the rail the length of the frame.

Tablet surface has a safe, yielding failure mode.

Application Topics

Mobile tablet is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.

One tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Tablet rails have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

Additional stops can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

Tablet rail rollers are protected, preventing pinch points.

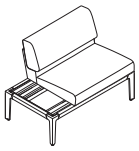
Surface Materials

Surface
- Plastic

Tablet arm
- Paint

Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	1 Style number
• Frame: paint price group 1	2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1	3 Paint color number for frame
• Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
	5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
	6 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arms	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS44	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	38½"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	44"	No cost	$51	$93	$153	$221	$311	$660	$851	$1023	$1212	$16
	Back											
	33"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	38½"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	44"	No cost	$51	$93	$153	$221	$311	$660	$851	$1023	$1212	$16
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	38½"	No cost	$40	$74	$120	$176	$245	$600	$759	$ 903	$1062	$12
	44"	No cost	$51	$93	$153	$221	$311	$660	$851	$1023	$1212	$16
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	$37	$52	$101	$131	$153	$199	$266	$ 334	$ 409	$16
	High	No cost	$59	$80	$157	$203	$282	$382	$458	$ 561	$ 678	$51
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	$37	$52	$101	$131	$153	$199	$266	$ 334	$ 409	$16

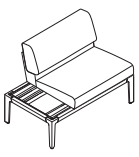
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Specification Information

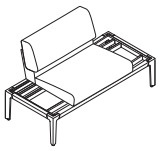
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
44" Frame Width						
HLS44	44"	27½"	33"	$2158	N.A.	$2836
			38½"	N.A.	$2635	N.A.
			44"	$2535	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • One low arm (if 33"W, 38½"W, or 49½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Two low arms (if 44"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Fabric color number for arm(s) 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½" seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55" W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage not available if 49½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS55	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

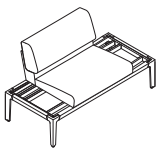
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Specification Information

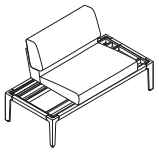
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
55" Frame Width						
HLS55	55"	27½"	33"	$2387	$2726	N.A.
			38½"	$2525	$2864	N.A.
			44"	$2764	N.A.	$3442
			49½"	N.A.	$3324	N.A.
			55"	$3142	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

60 1/2" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage not available if 55"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

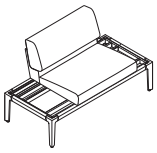
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS61	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

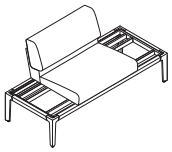
60½" Frame Width

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	$2500	$2839	$3178
			38½"	$2638	$2977	$3316
			44"	$2877	$3216	N.A.
			49½"	$3098	N.A.	$3776
			55"	N.A.	$3594	N.A.
			60½"	$3457	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage not available if 60½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS66	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$11
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

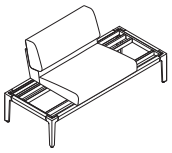
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

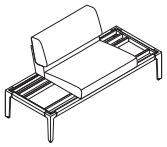


Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
66" Frame Width						
HLS66	66"	27½"	33"	$2614	$2953	$3292
			38½"	$2752	$3091	$3430
			44"	$2991	$3330	$3669
			49½"	$3212	$3551	N.A.
			55"	$3369	N.A.	$4047
			60½"	N.A.	$3910	N.A.
			66"	$3780	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

71 1/2" Frame Width



▶ Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plasticA	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶ See page 548.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage not available if 66"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

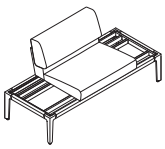
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS72	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$11
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$13
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



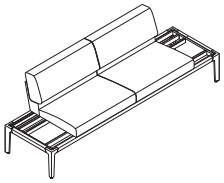
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
71½" Frame Width						
HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	$3067	$3406
			38½"	$2866	$3205	$3544
			44"	$3105	$3444	$3783
			49½"	$3326	$3665	$4004
			55"	$3483	$3822	N.A.
			60½"	$3685	N.A.	$4363
			66"	N.A.	$4233	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround

Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

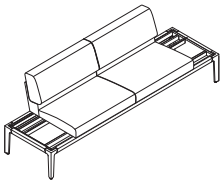
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS77	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$11
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$13
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



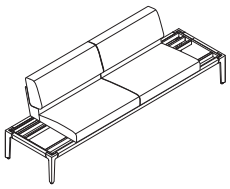
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
77" Frame Width						
HLS77	77"	27 1/2"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	$3521
			38 1/2"	N.A.	$3320	$3659
			44"	$3220	$3559	$3898
			49 1/2"	$3441	$3780	$4119
			55"	$3598	$3937	$4276
			60 1/2"	$3800	$4139	N.A.
			66"	$4009	N.A.	$4687

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage not available if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 605.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

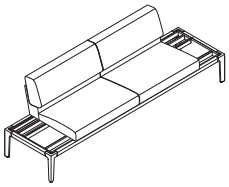
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS83	**Seat**											
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$ 759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$ 759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Outer Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$40	+$ 74	+$120	+$176	+$245	+$600	+$ 759	+$ 903	+$1062	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$69	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$ 458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

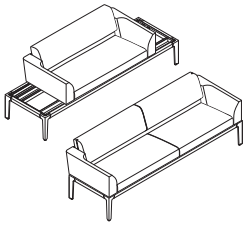
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
82½" Frame Width						
HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	$3772
			44"	N.A.	$3672	$4011
			49½"	$3554	$3893	$4232
			55"	$3711	$4050	$4389
			60½"	$3913	$4252	$4591
			66"	$4122	$4461	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5065

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface		
• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position		
• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arms		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 604.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

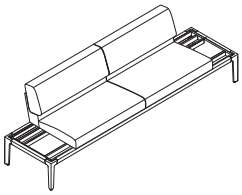
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS88	**Seat**											
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Back											
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Outer Back											
	44"	No cost	+$51	+$ 93	+$153	+$221	+$311	+$660	+$ 851	+$1023	+$1212	+$16
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$ 458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

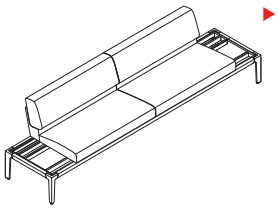
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
88" Frame Width						
HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	$4125
			49½"	N.A.	$4007	$4346
			55"	$3825	$4164	$4503
			60½"	$4027	$4366	$4705
			66"	$4236	$4575	$4914
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5400

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

93½" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 604.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS94	**Seat**											
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Outer Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$59	+$108	+$179	+$262	+$366	+$681	+$ 892	+$1082	+$1291	+$18
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$ 458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

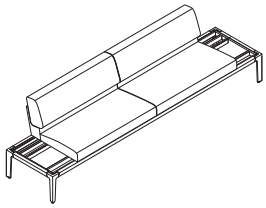
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prise Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

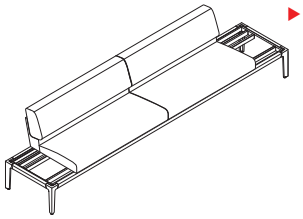
93½" Frame Width

HLS94	93½"	27½"	49½"	N.A.	N.A.	$4461
			55"	N.A.	$4279	$4618
			60½"	$4142	$4481	$4820
			66"	$4351	$4690	$5029
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5294

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶ See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 604.

▶**Options, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS99	**Seat**											
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Back											
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Outer Back											
	55"	No cost	+$61	+$112	+$184	+$270	+$378	+$687	+$ 914	+$1135	+$1362	+$19
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$ 458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

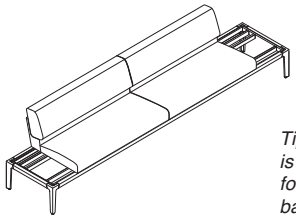
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

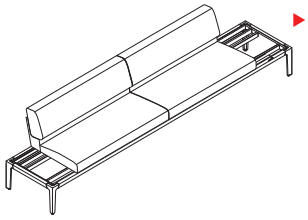
99" Frame Width

HLS99	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	$4732
			60½"	N.A.	$4595	$4934
			66"	$4465	$4804	$5143
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5408
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5629

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

104½" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 554

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
7 Options, if selected (see below)

See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface		
• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position		
• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 548.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$108	Specify paint color number.
		See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arms		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power,*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 603
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 604
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 605

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 603–604.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 604.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 604.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS105	**Seat**											
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Outer Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$69	+$125	+$206	+$300	+$421	+$700	+$ 931	+$1142	+$1372	+$21
	66"	No cost	+$76	+$139	+$229	+$335	+$467	+$715	+$ 944	+$1154	+$1376	+$23
	71½"	No cost	+$88	+$163	+$268	+$392	+$550	+$785	+$1074	+$1335	+$1620	+$27
	77"	No cost	+$98	+$179	+$294	+$431	+$605	+$865	+$1182	+$1467	+$1782	+$30
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16
	High	No cost	+$59	+$ 80	+$157	+$203	+$282	+$382	+$ 458	+$ 561	+$ 678	+$24
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$37	+$ 52	+$101	+$131	+$153	+$199	+$ 266	+$ 334	+$ 409	+$16

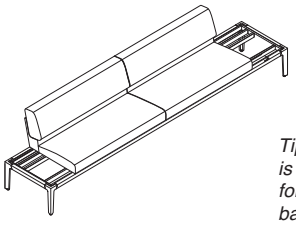
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 554.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
HLS105	104½"	27½"	60½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5047
			66"	N.A.	$4917	$5256
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5521
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5742



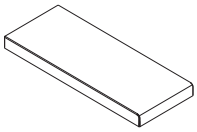
Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

104½" Frame Width

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

One-Tier End Table



Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 558	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for table ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
• Table: paint	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W	Price below	Specify *with 11"W.*
	• 16½"W	Price below	Specify *with 16½"W.*
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.*
	• Right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with right-facing storage.*

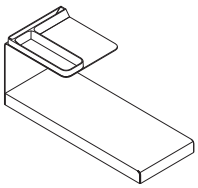
Specification Information

• Style Number	U.S. Prices • 11"W	• 16½"W
HLSET	$510	$612

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Tip: Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Light requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 558	• Table: paint • Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
3 Paint color number for table
4 Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections)
5 Light (see below under Required Selections)
6 Storage location (see below under Required Selections)
7 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

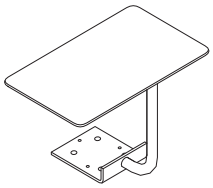
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W • 16 1/2"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 11"W.* Specify *with 16 1/2"W.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$102	Specify *with coat hanger* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.
Light	• Light	+$459	Specify *with light (power in arm).*
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage • Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.* Specify *with right-facing storage.*
Color Scheme	• Contrasting finish	+$ 26	Specify *with contrasting* and select paint color number for upper and lower storage. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 11"W	16 1/2"W
HLSTTT	$1428	$1530

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Mobile Tablet



Tip: Tablet arm and tablet attach to the unit on site.

Tip: Tablet rail is specified on the frame.

Tip: Only one tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 560	1 Style number
• Tablet surface: plastic	2 Plastic color number for tablet surface
• Tablet arm: paint	3 Paint color number for tablet arm
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 675.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HLSMT	$1341

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Player 475 Series **608**

Dimensions **610**

Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **612**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **616**

Leg-Base Stools **620**

Accessories **622**

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

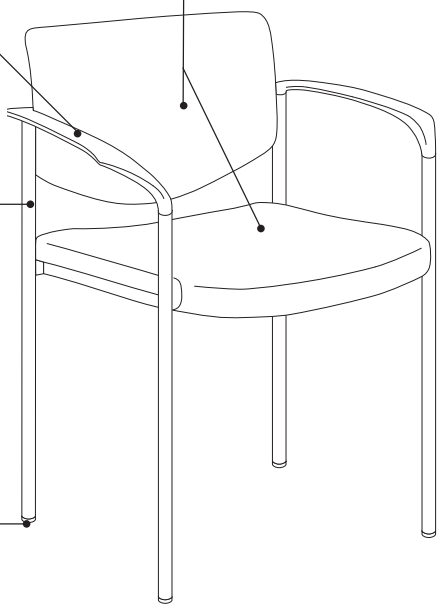
Player 475 Series

Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

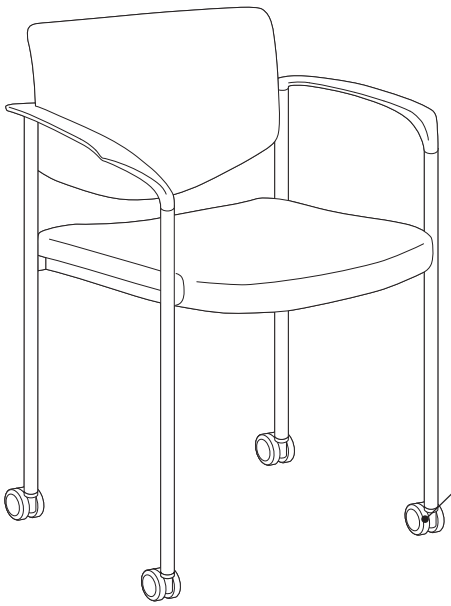
Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

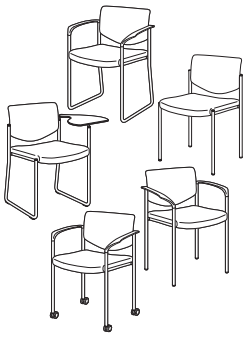


Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



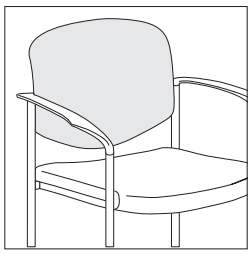
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

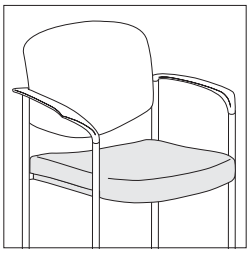


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

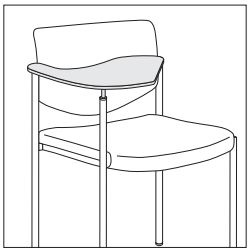
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



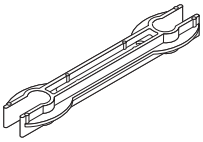
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately ½". Stackability is not affected.



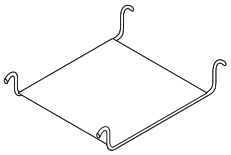
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25½" x 13½". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

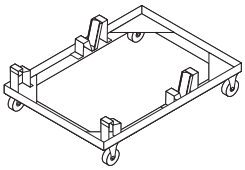
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5⅞".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32¾"D x 25½"W x 55¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms
- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 610

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Footrest Height from Floor	Back Width
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"

Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	36½"	8⅜"	4°	95°
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 700

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 608	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 46	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 46	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms



With Glides

475412M	$479



With Casters

475412MC	$542

Textured Plastic Arms



With Glides

475415M	$479



With Casters

475415MC	$542

Without Arms



With Glides

475410M	$437

Tip: Player without arms is only available with glides. Casters are not available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 608

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 46	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 46	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	$681



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	$681

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 700

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 608	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 46	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 46	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**
Smooth Plastic Arms	
475482M	$615
Textured Plastic Arms	
475485M	$615
Without Arms	
475480M	$573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 608	• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment*.
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 6249 Platinum*.
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 46	Specify *with high back*.
	• Thick seat	+$ 46	Specify *with thick seat*.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides*.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	$817



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	$817

Player 475 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 700

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 608	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 65	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 46	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 46	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	$821



Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	$821



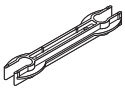
Without Arms

475710M	$779

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories

Alignment Device



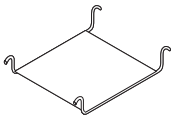
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black paint only • Package of 5 pairs	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475A	$92

Ganging Device



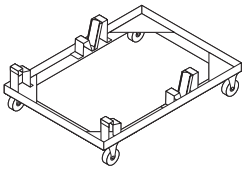
Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging device: black paint only • Package of 2	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475G	$114

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475D	$383

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Move 490 Series **624**

Dimensions **626**

Specifying

Multi-Use Chairs **628**

Multi-Use Stools **632**

Perching Stools **636**

Accessories **639**

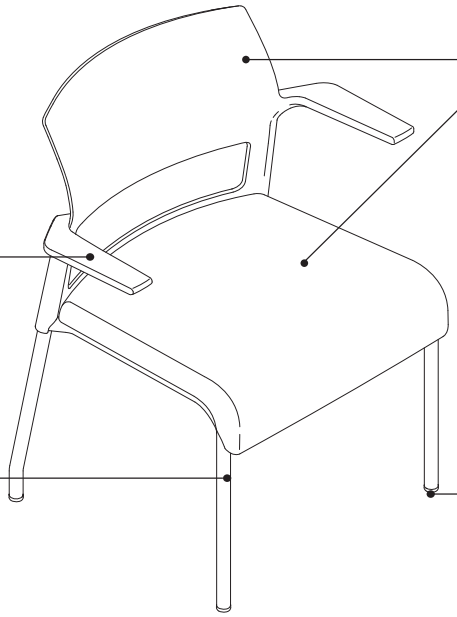
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Move 490 Series

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

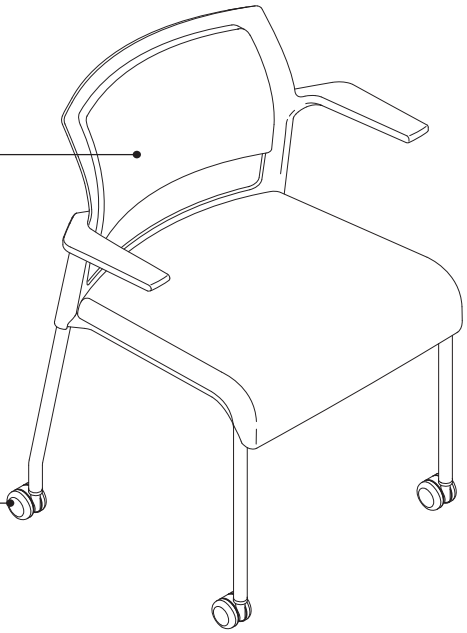


Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

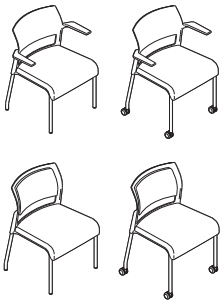
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.



Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

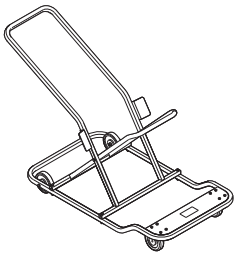


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

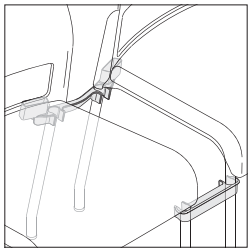
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Arms
- Plastic

Back shell and seat
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Hard glides—Polyethylene
- Soft glides—wool felt
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver
- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 696 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 626

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Length	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
10"	20½"	25¾"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	8½"	5°	95°
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	8½"	4°	96°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 624

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$196	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$226	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$226	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 626

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 88	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms





Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

With Glides

490410	$336

With Casters

490410C	$394

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410U	$403



With Casters

490410UC	$461

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410P	$264



With Casters

490410CP	$322

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490412	$403



With Casters

490412C	$461

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412U	$470

With Casters

490412UC	$528

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412P	$331

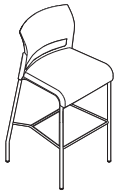
With Casters

490412CP	$389

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 624

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$196	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$226	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$226	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 626

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

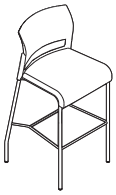
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 88	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms





With Glides

490710	$598

With Casters

490710C	$656

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

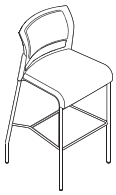
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

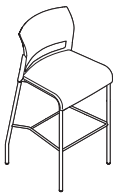
490710U	$665



With Casters

490710UC	$723

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

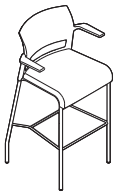
490710P	$518



With Casters

490710CP	$576

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712	$665



With Casters

490712C	$723

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

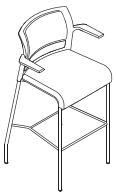
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms



With Glides

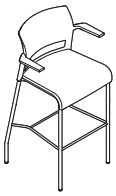
490712U	$732



With Casters

490712UC	$790

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712P	$585



With Casters

490712CP	$643

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 Series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 624

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 25	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$298	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$196	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$226	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$226	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 626

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

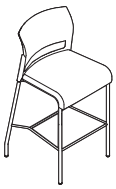
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 87	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 88	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

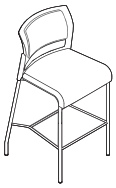
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	$598



Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	$665

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



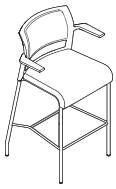
Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	$518



Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	$665



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	$732



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

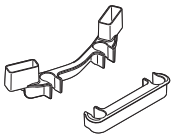
490512P	$585

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories

Ganging and Alignment Device



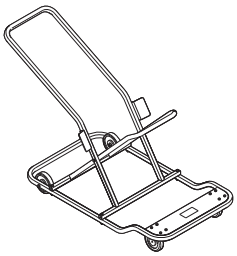
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black plastic only • Package of two	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	$43
490GA7	7"	$43

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	$844

Wall Saver



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four • Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	$58

Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Understanding Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series 642

Dimensions 644

Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs 646

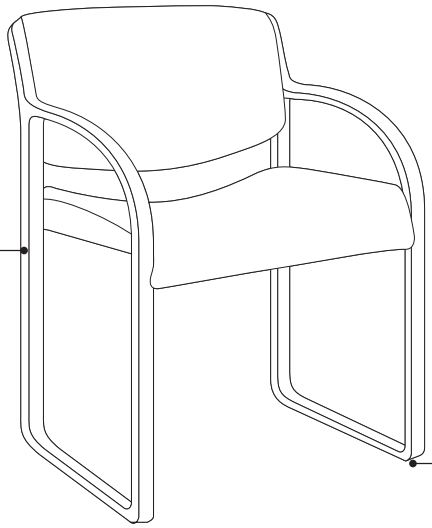
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series

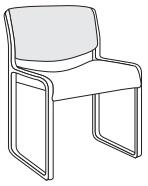
Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



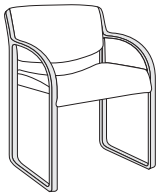
Frame is available in monochromatic colors.

Glides are clear plastic.

Product Details



One back shape is available, open back.



Open arms and armless are available. Armless chairs are available monochromatic only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Frame
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to the frame.

Glides
- Clear plastic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 644

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Snodgrass Brochure (11-0002246)

Online Resources
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Snodgrass 474 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Snodgrass 474 Series									
Chair with Open Loop Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
Chair without Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°

Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs X10/21



▶Need help? Product details, page 642

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame and arms, if selected: monochromatic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame, if applicable 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$605	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$605	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$700	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$700	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$301	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$301	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$349	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$349	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$303	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$303	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$350	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$350	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 644

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

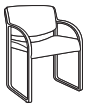
X10/21 = Last order entry October 17, 2021

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Soil-retardant treatment**	+$28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Open Loop Arms with Open Back



Armless with Open Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Monochromatic			
474419M X10/21	$1023	**474410M** X10/21	$973

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X**10/21** = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

Understanding and Specifying Nooi

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Nooi 650
Thought Starters 652
Dimensions 656

Specifying

Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs 658
Nooi Sled-Base Chair 660
Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs 662
Nooi Stools 664
Nooi Transport Dolly 666

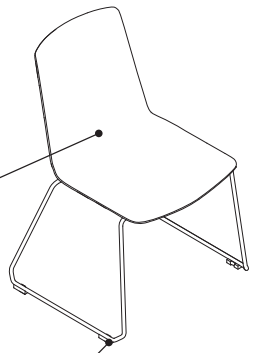
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Nooi

Nooi is a seating family of multi-use chairs and stools with various arm, base, and upholstery choices. The sophisticated design features an elegant high-gloss exterior shell and a textured interior shell available in different color combinations, with optional upholstery to make a statement in any space. Nooi's generous, flexible seat shell is calibrated to comfortably support a wide range of users with a beautiful aesthetic. The versatile statement of line provides choice and control in a broad range of collaborative spaces ranging from café's, meeting spaces, and townhalls.



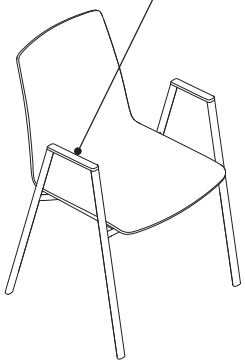
Seat and back are one integrated plastic shell. The interior shell is textured and the exterior shell is high gloss.

Upholstered seat is available as an option on chairs and stools.

Upholstered seat and back is available as an option on chairs.

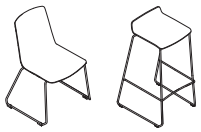
Glides are available in hard and soft options.

Ganging device integrated into frame-linking chairs and sled-base chairs creates an ingenious interlocking frame system that supports simplistic reconfigurability.

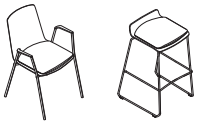


Arms are available on frame-linking chairs and 4-leg base chairs.

Product Details



Plastic shell.
Shown: sled-base chair and bar-height stool



Plastic shell with upholstered seat.
Shown: 4-leg chair with arms and cafe-height stool

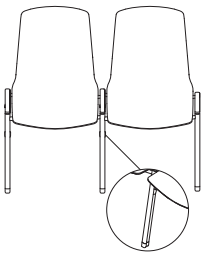


Plastic shell with upholstered seat and back.
Shown: 4-leg armless chair and frame linking chair with arms

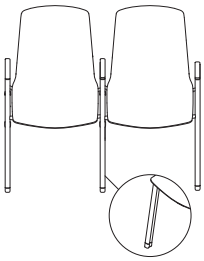
Nooi is available with a plastic seat and back, upholstery on seat and plastic back, or upholstery on seat and back on select styles.

Stackability varies by style number. See specific style number product page for details.

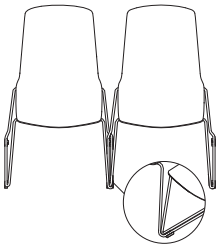
Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.



Frame-linking armless chairs

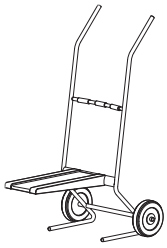


Frame-linking chairs with arms



Frame-linking sled-base chairs

Nooi frame-linking armless chair, chair with arms, and sled-base chairs feature an interlocking frame that allows the chairs to gang together.



Transport dolly is available to stack and move up to eight chairs. It is meant for transport use only. Chairs should not be stored on the dolly.

Unloaded transport dolly dimensions are 32"D x 30"W x 50"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4H04 Chrome

Arm pad cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Frame cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Shell
- WH69 White/Light Green
- WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
- WH72 Black/Black
- WH73 White/White
- WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite
- WH75 White/Light Blue
- WH76 White/Yellow
- WH77 White/Terra
- WH78 White/Warm Grey
- WH79 White/Black

Tip: The first color listed for each finish number represents the interior textured shell color. The color listed after the backslash for each finish number represents the exterior high-gloss shell color.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 656

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Nooi Brochure (18-0006442)

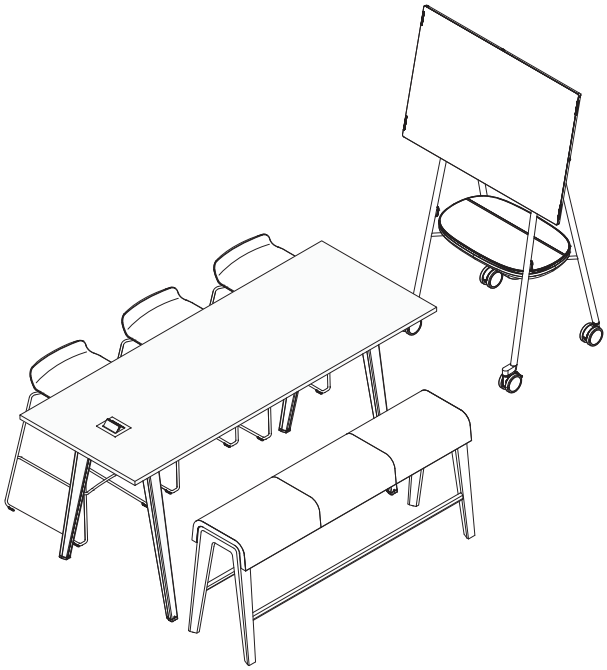
Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Thought Starters

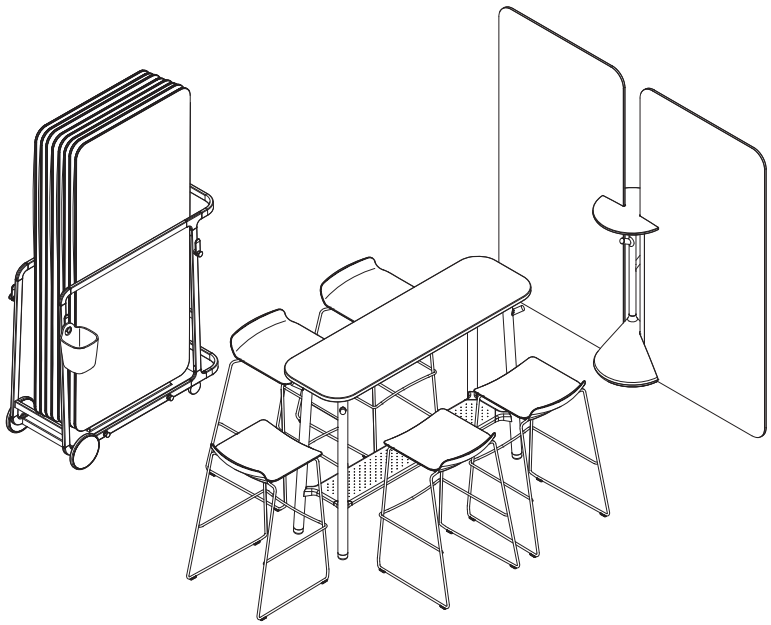
Nooi

Nooi Bar-Height Stools and B-Free Rectangle Table



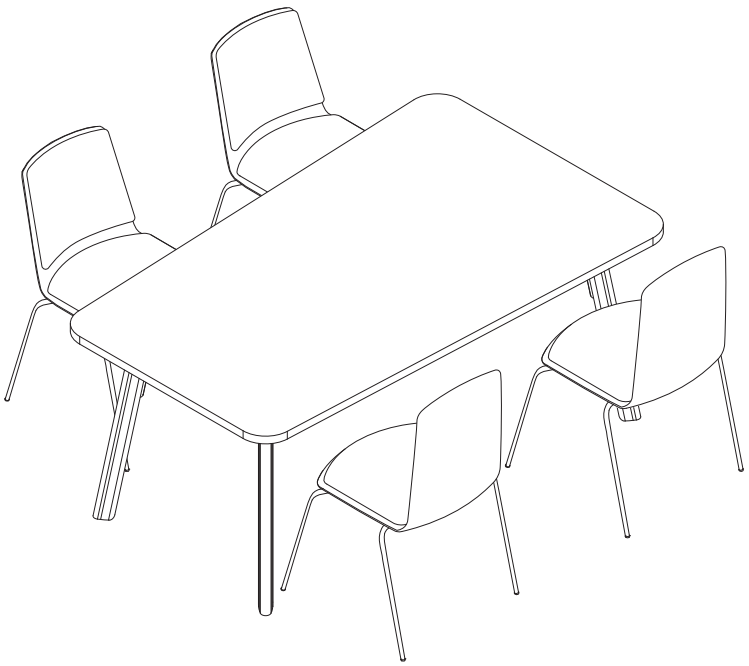
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
3	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool		▶ Page 664
1	**N3LBA1600**	Large beam, aluminum legs		▶ Page 484
1	**N3LRECT**	B-Free rectangle table, steel legs	One power module	▶ Page 488
1	**STPM1CART**	Steelcase Roam cart		

Nooi Bar-Height Stools and Flex Slim Standing Height Table



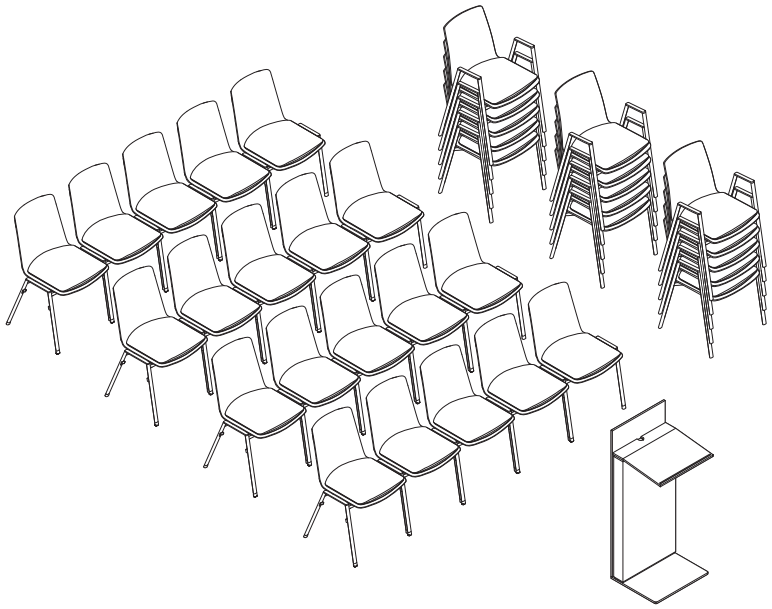
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
5	**WHG6625**	Nooi bar-height stool	▶ Page 664
1	**FLXSLIM**	Flex High-Pressure Laminate slim table, standing height	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
1	**FLXCTBDPKG**	Flex board cart package	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
1	**FLXSTAND**	Flex stand	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*
2	**FLXMB**	Flex markerboard	▶ See *Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide*

Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair and Verlay Table



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
4	**WHG6606**	Nooi 4-leg base chair, armless	Upholstered seat and back	▶ Page 662
1	**VLYSTLWL**	Verlay seated-height sightline table	Wood group 1 worksurface	▶ See *Wood Casegoods Specification Guide*

Nooi Frame-Linking and Stacking



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
20	**WHG6600**	Nooi frame-linking chair, armless	▶ Page 658
15	**WHG6602**	Nooi frame-linking chair with arms	▶ Page 658
1	**COCL42**	Exponents lectern	▶ See *Coalesse Tables Specification Guide*

Dimensions

Nooi

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Footrest Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width
Nooi							
Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	22 1/2"	21"	33 1/2"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18"
Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	22 1/2"	21"	33 1/2"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18"
Sled-Base Chair	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	22 4/5"	22 9/10"	33"	N.A.	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	18 1/10"
Bar-Height Stool	21 1/2"	20 1/2"	33 3/10"	12 4/5"	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	17 1/10"
Café-Height Stool	20 3/10"	20 3/10"	29"	8 7/10"	17 3/10"	17 3/10"	17 1/10"

Features	Quantity	Height of Stack	Depth of Stack
Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Floor			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	15	67 11/16"	25 2/5"
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	15	76"	23 29/32"
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 1/5"	28 3/5"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
Nooi Bar-Height Stool	5	40 2/5"	25 3/5"
Nooi Café-Height Stool	5	36 29/32"	24 4/5"

Features	Quantity	Height of Stack	Depth of Stack
Nooi – Stack Dimensions on Dolly			
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair, Armless	8	50 3/5"	23 29/32"
Nooi Frame-Linking Chair with Arms	8	54 11/16"	23 1/5"
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	8	47 1/5"	28 3/5"
4-Leg Base Chair, Armless	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"
4-Leg Base Chair with Arms	8	46 29/32"	29 5/16"

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport use only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: The Nooi transport dolly is not compatible with the Nooi bar-height stool or the Nooi café-height stool.

Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2 7/10°	103 2/5°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	18 8/10"	26 3/5"	8 2/5"	2 4/5°	103 1/2°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	–1/5°	102 1/10°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3 2/5°	102 1/2°
17 1/2"	15 1/10"	17 3/5"	18 1/2"	26 4/5"	8 9/10"	3 7/10°	103°
29 4/5"	15 2/5"	3 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1 9/10°	100 9/10°
25 3/5"	15 2/5"	3 3/5"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1 9/10°	100 9/10°

Nooi Frame-Linking Chairs



Tip: Nooi frame linking chairs can stack 15 high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Tip: The arms on the frame-linking chair are slightly off-set to allow for interlocking frame linking capability.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 650	• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Frame cover, if armless chair is selected: plastic price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for frame cover, if selected 5 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$132	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$266	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color on WHG6600		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 17	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$ 54	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame color on WHG6602		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 17	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$ 81	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame cover on WHG6600		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6602		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Frame-Linking Chair, Armless



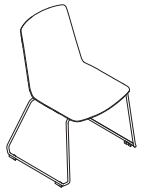
WHG6600	$511

Frame-Linking Chair with Arms



WHG6602	$562

Nooi Sled-Base Chair



Tip: Nooi sled-base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 650	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$132	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$266	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$17	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$54	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WHG6604	$460



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi 4-Leg Base Chairs



Tip: Nooi 4-leg base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 650	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat and plastic back	+$132	Specify *with upholstered seat and plastic back.*
	• Upholstered seat and back	+$266	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
	Shell		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

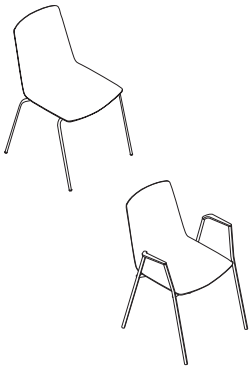
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$17	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$54	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6608		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**



4-Leg Base Chair, Armless

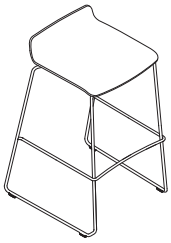
WHG6606 $409

4-Leg Base Chair with Arms

WHG6608 $460

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi Stools



Tip: Nooi café-height stools and bar-height stools can stack five high on floor.

Tip: When specifying the shell color, the first color listed indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

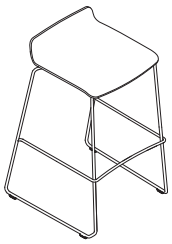
Tip: Hard glides are recommended for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are recommended for non-carpeted surfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 650 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery version**		
	• Plastic seat	No cost	Specify *with plastic seat.*
	• Upholstered seat	+$132	Specify *with upholstered seat.*
	Shell		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 98	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$113	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$113	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$ 17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 17	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$ 54	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

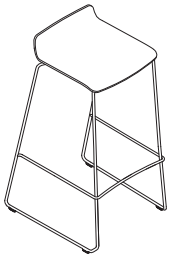
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Café-Height Stool

WHG6626	$613

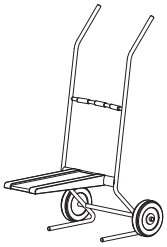


Bar-Height Stool

WHG6625	$638

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi Transport Dolly



Tip: Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: Nooi café-height stool and bar-height stool are not compatible with the transportation dolly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 650 • Transport dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
WHGDOLLY	$837

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Stackable Chair

Product Details

Max-Stacker III 477 Series **668**

Dimensions **670**

Specifying

Stackable Chair **672**

Accessories **673**

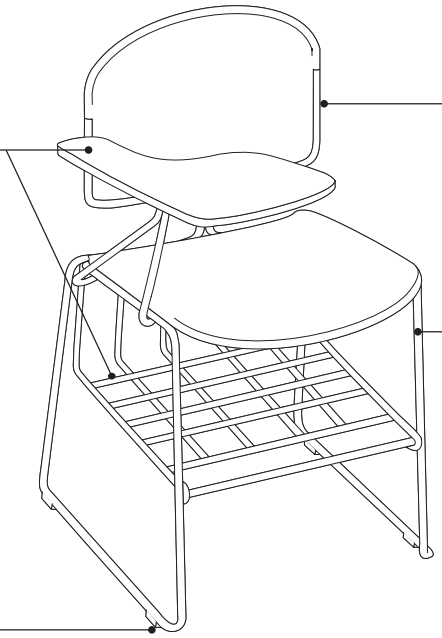
Stackable Chairs

Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Player 475 Series Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Max-Stacker III is a stacking chair perfect for high traffic areas. With a new texture and an updated finish offering, it fits into any environment.



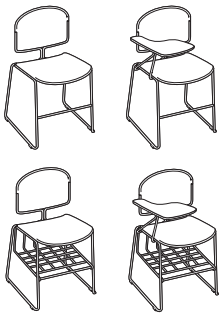
Shell is available in flexible, contoured plastic.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

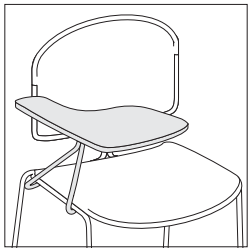
Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Product Details



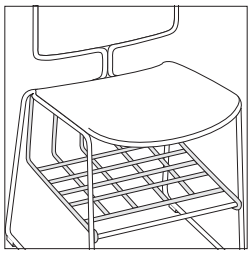
Four configurations are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.

Max-Stacker III can stack up to 12 chairs high when stacked on the floor.

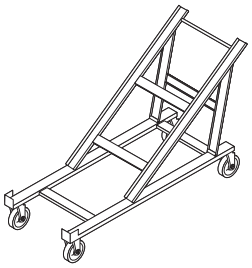


Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅜"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

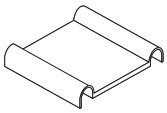


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 676 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7000 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Bookrack
- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Glides
- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 670

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker III 477 Series										
	21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 668	• Frame: 7000 Black paint • Shell: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome for bookrack, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tablet	• No tablet	No cost	Specify *with no tablet.*
	• Tablet left	+$173	Specify *with tablet arm left* and select laminate color number.
	• Tablet right	+$173	Specify *with tablet arm right* and select laminate color number.
Bookrack	• No bookrack	No cost	Specify *with no bookrack.*
	• Bookrack	+$104	Specify *with bookrack* and select color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 34	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$ 34	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 62	Specify Lux Coatings color number. ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 676.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 31	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 676.
Glides	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

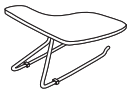
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
477100	$232

▶Detailed dimensions, page 670

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories

Tablet Arm Assembly



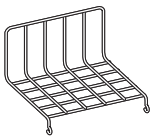
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet arm frame: paint price group 1 • Tablet arm worksurface: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number 3 Paint color number for tablet arm frame 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$34	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$34	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$62	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Right-Hand	
472TAR	$179
Left-Hand	
472TAL	$179

Bookrack Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bookrack assembly: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookrack 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$34	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$34	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$62	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 676.

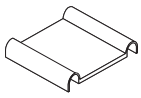
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
472BR	$108

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories, continued

Alignment Device

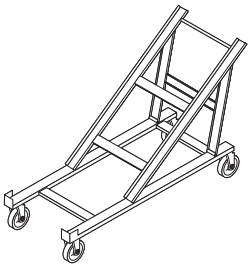


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
472G	$40

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473D	$594

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	**676**
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	**682**
Seating Upholstery Matrix	**686**
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	**696**
Color Availability Matrix	**700**
Special Features	**724**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specifica-tion process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic Edge Bands

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6049 Honey Maple*
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

*Not available on B-Free

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Price Group 1

5U22 Royal Blue
5U23 Blue Jay
5U24 Scarlet
5U26 Wasabi Too
5U27 Concord
5U28 Canary
6009 Arctic White
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6248 Midnight Brown
6249 Platinum Solid
6250 Coffee
6256 Graphite
6259 Midnight
6295 Near Black
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6559 Satin Ice
6654 Sand
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore
WH69 White/Light Green
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
WH72 Black/Black
WH73 White/White
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite
WH75 White/Light Blue
WH76 White/Yellow
WH77 White/Terra
WH78 White/Warm Grey
WH79 White/Black

Price Group 2

6BC2 Purple
6BC5 Blue
6BC8 Gold*
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Seating Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

7000 Black

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk
4700 Warm White
7000 Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4604 Driftwood

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paints
1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlett
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Worktools Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

4231 Arctic White

Architectural Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint is available on every painted part.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
WH04 Chrome

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every laminate color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Not every laminate color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 700 before specifying.

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry V2 Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock
**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Applies to:
- Lagunitas tables
- Collaborative lounge table

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- Sylvi back panels and tables
- Umami platform

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $77 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood Stain

Applies to:
- B-Free beam and standing-height tables with wood legs

3860 Espresso
3861 Natural Beech

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Umami platform

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut E
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut E
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

E = Established

Applies to:
- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i
- media:scape lounge
- Umami platform

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Open-Pore Planked Veneers
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Applies to:
- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i
- media:scape lounge

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Applies to:
- 480 Node Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Low-Sheen
V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW Dark Walnut

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i
- Collaborative lounge table
- B-Free
- media:scape lounge
- Umami platform

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

Composite Veneers

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Applies to:
- Umami platform

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed. *Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.*

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014, with the exception of Umami platform and B-Free table. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶See *c:scape Specification Guide* for the complete surface materials list for the i2i collaborative lounge table.

Applies to:
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

12011 Light Grey
22679 Beige
33286 Rust
43236 Camel
43632 Honey
48059 Field Green
53301 Red Brown
55057 Crimson
55063 Flame
93287 Charbrown
93327 Loam
97054 Twilight
98953 Mist Green
99991 Ebony

Screen

Applies to:
- B-Free screens

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

B-Free Knit

5Y30 White
5Y31 Sky
5Y32 Ice
5Y33 Teal Blue
5Y34 Tangerine
5Y35 Paprika
5Y36 Leaf
5Y37 Chartreuse
5Y38 Lime
5Y39 Silver
5Y40 Currant
5Y41 Red Mittens
5Y42 Hot Pink
5Y58 Light Grey
5Y99 Dark Grey

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Umami screen

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
Playground Ⓔ
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Code
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Trails
Intersection
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Stencil

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Redeem
Retrieve

Surface Materials, continued

Mesh

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jersey Series

Jersey Mesh
T084 Black
T085 Grey
T087 Yellow
T088 Orange E
T089 Red E
T090 Green E
T091 Blue
T094 Cardinal E

Applies to
- Reply Series

Reply Air Mesh
AR01 Grey
AR02 Black
AR04 Red
AR05 Royal Blue
AR06 Apple Green
AR09 Sable
AR13 Aubergine
AR14 Peacock
AR15 Jungle
AR16 Merlot
AR17 Honey
AR18 Lagoon
AR19 Saffron

3D Knit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- i2i 416 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series

5054 Canary
5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric/Honey
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay
5560 Aubergine
5561 Peacock
5562 Jungle
5563 Merlot
5564 Lagoon
5565 Saffron

E = Established

3D Microknit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2

5T20 Nickel
5T21 Licorice
5T22 Royal Blue
5T23 Blue Jay
5T24 Scarlet
5T25 Malt
5T26 Wasabi
5T27 Tangerine
5T28 Concord
5T29 Graphite
5T30 Canary

Applies to:
- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 2

5T31 Seagull
5T32 Aubergine
5T33 Peacock
5T34 Jungle
5T35 Merlot
5T36 Honey
5T37 Lagoon
5T38 Saffron

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 686 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green E
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean E
5A30 Chamois E

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground E
5F28 Claret
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis E
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Ⓔ = Established

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L752 Oxblood
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

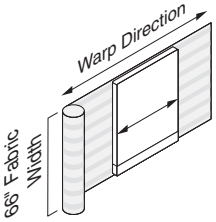
Vertical Surface Fabric

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

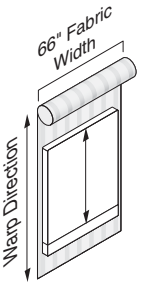


Warp Horizontal

In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.



Warp Vertical

Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for SILQ 418 Series. Vertical application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.
▶See page 684, *Fabric Application Direction Guidlines* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

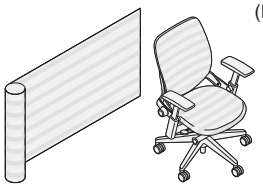
Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of most seating products (warp horizontal) with SILQ 418 (warp vertical) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:
- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

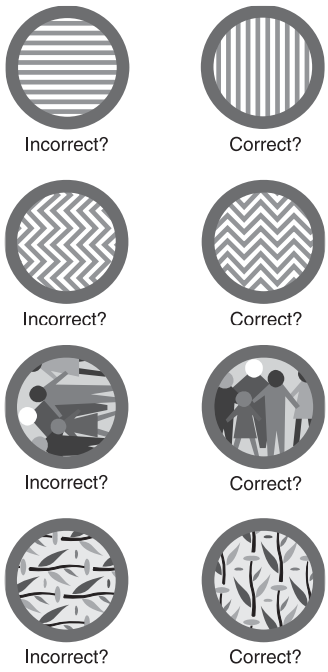


Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?
Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.
Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.



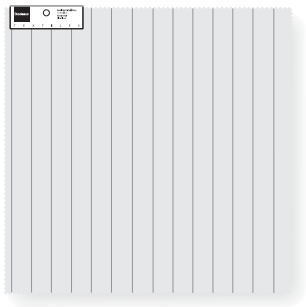
- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction, this includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Designtex.com* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Gabriel.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Kvadrat.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Pollackassociates.com* prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather

▶ See specification pages for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Body 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
3D Knit	NA	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Foundation	2	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Foundation	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Brisa	6	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Foundation	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	TS Series Storage	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
Foundation	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Silk	5	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Redeem	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Remix	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Silk	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	TS Series Storage	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- T = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	T
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	•
Foundation	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Imperma	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	T
Jacks E	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	T	•	•	■	■

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	U	■	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	■	U	U	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	□
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	U	U	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Jacks E	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Nitelights	2	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Playground E	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Remix	5	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Silk	5	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Texel	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	U

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Playground E	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	U	U	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	5U22 Royal Blue	5U23 Blue Jay	5U24 Scarlet	5U25 Malt	5U26 Wasabi Too	5U27 Concord	5U28 Canary	6009 Arctic White	6052 Milk	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6205 Black	6248 Midnight Brown	6249 Platinum Solid	6250 Coffee	6256 Graphite	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6332 Citron	6333 Picasso	6334 Flash	6335 Wasabi
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

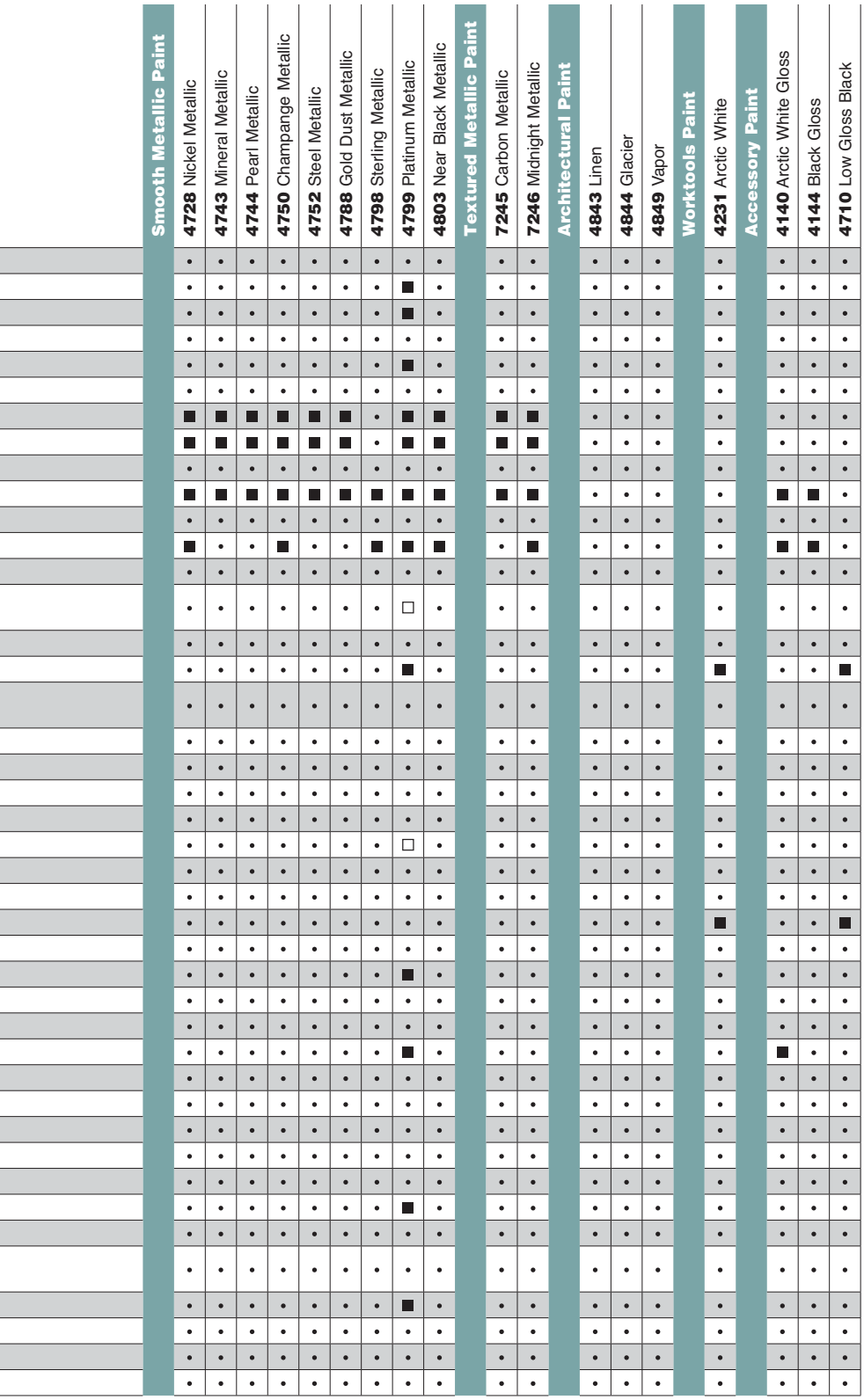
6336 Jazz	**6337** Element	**6338** Chili	**6527** Merle	**6559** Satin Ice	**6654** Sand	**6BC2** Purple	**6BC5** Blue	**6BC8** Gold	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**6BD8** Snow	**6BD9** Carbon Flat	**6BE1** Ore	**WH69** White/Light Green	**WH71** White/Mocca Anthracite	**WH72** Black/Black	**WH73** White/White	**WH74** Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	**WH75** White/Light Blue	**WH76** White/Yellow	**WH77** White/Terra	**WH78** White/Warm Gray	**WH79** White/Black	**Metal Plastics**	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**WH04** Chrome
•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	□	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•
•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	**0835** Black	**4242** Milk	**4604** Driftwood	**4700** Warm White	**7000** Black	Textured Paint	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7236** Fog	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7278** Dark Bronze	**7360** Merle
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Smooth Metallic Paint	Textured Metallic Paint	Architectural Paint	Worktools Paint	Accessory Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic	**7245** Carbon Metallic	**4843** Linen	**4231** Arctic White	**4140** Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic	**7246** Midnight Metallic	**4844** Glacier		**4144** Black Gloss
4744 Pearl Metallic		**4849** Vapor		**4710** Low Gloss Black
4750 Champange Metallic				
4752 Steel Metallic				
4788 Gold Dust Metallic				
4798 Sterling Metallic				
4799 Platinum Metallic				
4803 Near Black Metallic				

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	**1ATB** Cloud	**1ATG** Rose Quartz	**1ATH** Olivine	**1ATJ** Sea Salt	**1ATK** Citrine	**4AQ8** Wasabi	**4AQ9** Scarlett	**4AV3** Blue Jay	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX0** Flash	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4AZ5** Marlin	**4BQ7** Fuchsia	**4CZ1** Aubergine	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ3** Jungle	**4CZ4** Merlot	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ7** Saffron	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**4EE9** Electric Indigo
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Beam footrest		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Standing height table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table metal leg		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table base		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Light		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Lux Coatings	**4B20** Obsidian	**4B22** Matte Brass	**4B23** Burnished Bronze	**4B24** Night Bronze	**4B25** Matte Copper	**4B26** Smoked Mica	**4B27** Blue Steel	**4B28** Silver Lilac	**4B29** Cast Iron	**4B30** Bright Gold	**Woodgrain Laminate**	**2406** Clear Cherry (E)	**2409** Clear Maple	**2410** Graphite Walnut	**2412** Natural Cherry	**2422** Medium Cherry	**2511** Winter on Maple	**2535** Virginia Walnut	**2536** Blackwood (E)	**2538** Clear Walnut	**2592** Blonde on Maple	**2612** Marbled Maple	**2614** Chocolate Walnut	**2615** Marbled Cherry V2	**2714** Natural Walnut (E)	**2772** Med Mahogany on Walnut	**2HAK** Clear Oak	**2HAN** Ash Noce	**2HAT** Acacia	**2HAW** Ash Wenge	**2HBN** Bisque Noce	**2HBW** Bisque Wenge	**2HCN** Clay Noce	**2HCW** Clay Wenge	**2HSN** Storm Noce	**2HSW** Storm Wenge
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

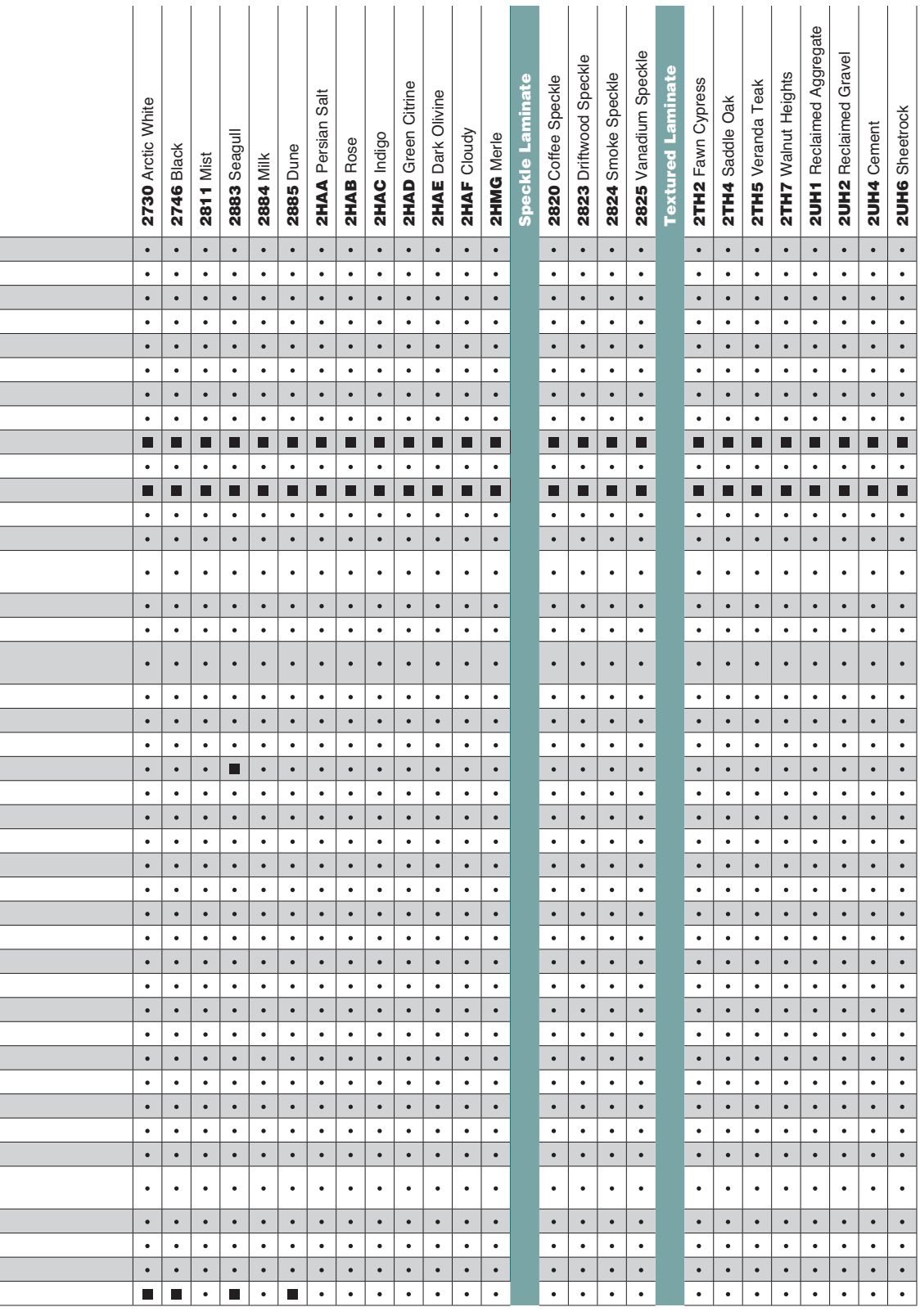
Surface Materials

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	2HWA Grey Kingswood	2HWB Planked Walnut	2HWD Resolute Walnut	2HWE Natural Recon	2HWF Smoked Walnut	Fiber Laminates	2850 Vanadium Fiber	2852 Tungsten Fiber	2854 Vellum Fiber E	2860 Granite Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber E	Micro Laminates	2920 Marl Micro	2921 Gypsum Micro	2922 Clay Micro	Patina Laminates	2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2872 Instant Iron Patina	Solid Laminates	24H1 Satin White	24H2 Satin Black	24H3 Satin Stone	24H4 Satin Mocha	2722 Cream
Amia 482 Series	Outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
B-Free	Beam leg		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Beam footrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Standing height table top		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■
	Standing height table metal leg		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Table top		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■
	Table base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Caddy and lower footrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Foot, personal worksurface arm, and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface and lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Screen		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•



FCS models for Amia, Leap, and Think meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
FCS models for Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.
FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.
FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.
FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.
FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.
FCS models for Reply, Seagull available on mesh version only.

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	**5U22** Royal Blue	**5U23** Blue Jay	**5U24** Scarlet	**5U25** Malt	**5U26** Wasabi Too	**5U27** Concord	**5U28** Canary	**6009** Arctic White	**6052** Milk	**6053** Seagull	**6059** Sterling Dark Solid	**6205** Black	**6248** Midnight Brown	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6250** Coffee	**6256** Graphite	**6259** Midnight	**6295** Near Black	**6332** Citron	**6333** Picasso	**6334** Flash	**6335** Wasabi
Jersey Series	Base, arms, plastic arm caps, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Seat shell and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, arm supports, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
media:scape	Canopy, ledge and topper		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	X-base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	6336 Jazz	**6337** Element	**6338** Chili	**6527** Merle	**6559** Satin Ice	**6654** Sand	**6BC2** Purple	**6BC5** Blue	**6BC8** Gold	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**6BD8** Snow	**6BD9** Carbon Flat	**6BE1** Ore	**WH69** White/Light Green	**WH71** White/Mocca Anthracite	**WH72** Black/Black	**WH73** White/White	**WH74** Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	**WH75** White/Light Blue	**WH76** White/Yellow	**WH77** White/Terra	**WH78** White/Warm Gray	**WH79** White/Black	**Metal Plastics**	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**WH04** Chrome
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		□	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		□	•	•

Surface Materials

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	**0835** Black	**4242** Milk	**4604** Driftwood	**4700** Warm White	**7000** Black	Textured Paint	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7236** Fog	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7278** Dark Bronze	**7360** Merle
Jersey Series	Base, arms, plastic arm caps, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Seat shell and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, arm supports, and base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
media:scape	Canopy, ledge and topper		■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
	Glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base		■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	5-arm base		■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•

Smooth Metallic Paint	**4728** Nickel Metallic	**4743** Mineral Metallic	**4744** Pearl Metallic	**4750** Champange Metallic	**4752** Steel Metallic	**4788** Gold Dust Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic	**Textured Metallic Paint**	**7245** Carbon Metallic	**7246** Midnight Metallic	**Architectural Paint**	**4843** Linen	**4844** Glacier	**4849** Vapor	**Worktools Paint**	**4231** Arctic White	**Accessory Paint**	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4144** Black Gloss	**4710** Low Gloss Black
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■		■	■		■	■	■		•		■	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•		•	•	•		•		■	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•		•		■	•	•
	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•

Surface Materials

▶**Color Availability Matrix,** continued

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	**1ATB** Cloud	**1ATG** Rose Quartz	**1ATH** Olivine	**1ATJ** Sea Salt	**1ATK** Citrine	**4AQ8** Wasabi	**4AQ9** Scarlett	**4AV3** Blue Jay	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX0** Flash	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4AZ5** Marlin	**4BQ7** Fuchsia	**4CZ1** Aubergine	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ3** Jungle	**4CZ4** Merlot	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ7** Saffron	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**4EE9** Electric Indigo
Jersey Series	Base, arms, plastic arm caps, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Seat shell and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, arm supports, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
media:scape	Canopy, ledge and topper		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	X-base		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Lux Coatings	**4B20** Obsidian	**4B22** Matte Brass	**4B23** Burnished Bronze	**4B24** Night Bronze	**4B25** Matte Copper	**4B26** Smoked Mica	**4B27** Blue Steel	**4B28** Silver Lilac	**4B29** Cast Iron	**4B30** Bright Gold	**Woodgrain Laminate**	**2406** Clear Cherry (E)	**2409** Clear Maple	**2410** Graphite Walnut	**2412** Natural Cherry	**2422** Medium Cherry	**2511** Winter on Maple	**2535** Virginia Walnut	**2536** Blackwood (E)	**2538** Clear Walnut	**2592** Blonde on Maple	**2612** Marbled Maple	**2614** Chocolate Walnut	**2615** Marbled Cherry V2	**2714** Natural Walnut (E)	**2772** Med Mahogany on Walnut	**2HAK** Clear Oak	**2HAN** Ash Noce	**2HAT** Acacia	**2HAW** Ash Wenge	**2HBN** Bisque Noce	**2HBW** Bisque Wenge	**2HCN** Clay Noce	**2HCW** Clay Wenge	**2HSN** Storm Noce	**2HSW** Storm Wenge
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

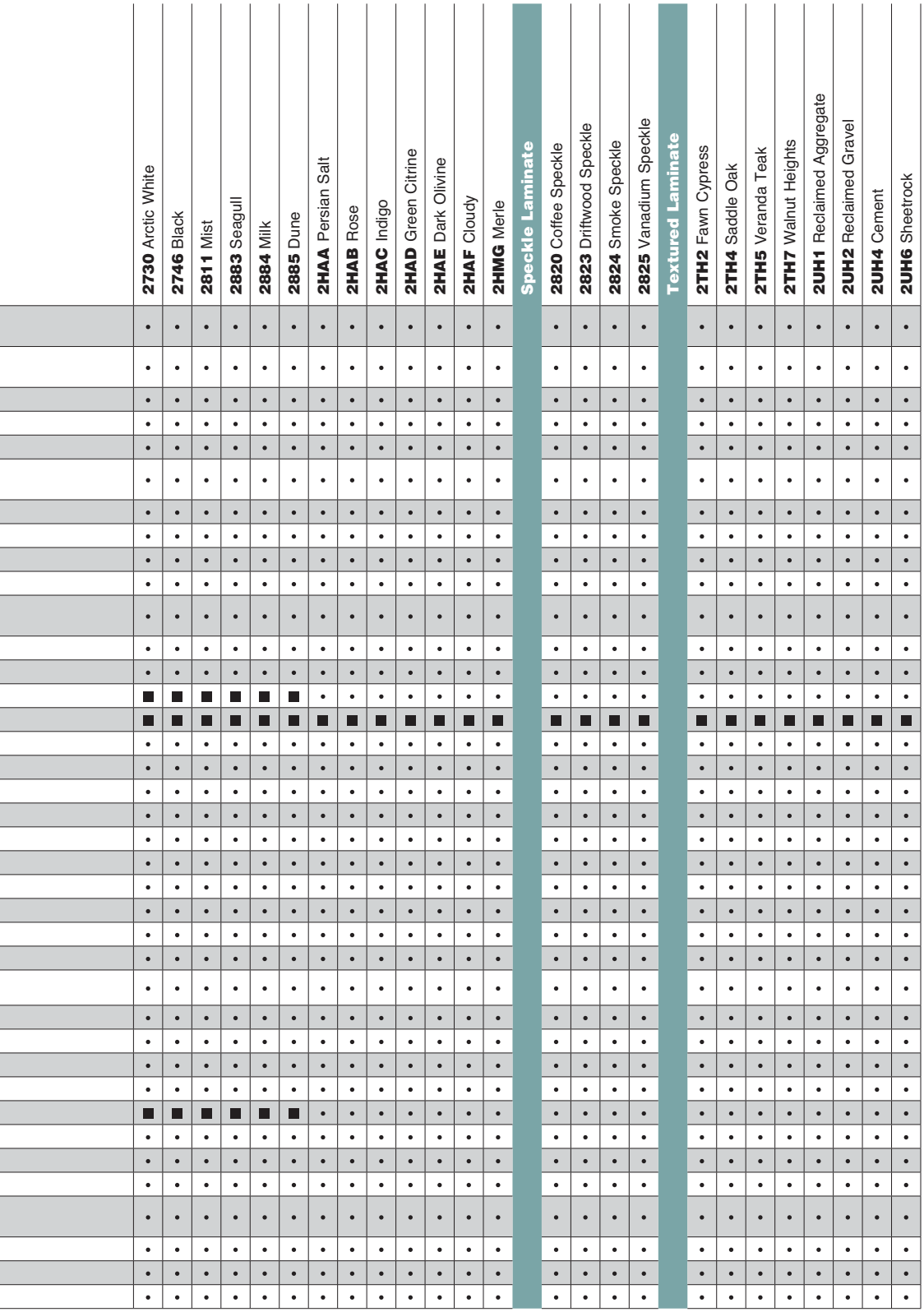
▶**Color Availability Matrix,** continued

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	2HWA Grey Kingswood	2HWB Planked Walnut	2HWD Resolute Walnut	2HWE Natural Recon	2HWF Smoked Walnut	Fiber Laminates	2850 Vanadium Fiber	2852 Tungsten Fiber	2854 Vellum Fiber E	2860 Granite Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber E	Micro Laminates	2920 Marl Micro	2921 Gypsum Micro	2922 Clay Micro	Patina Laminates	2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2872 Instant Iron Patina	Solid Laminates	24H1 Satin White	24H2 Satin Black	24H3 Satin Stone	24H4 Satin Mocha	2722 Cream
Jersey Series	Base, arms, plastic arm caps, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base, ribbon frame, outer back, arm retainer, and outer seat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Seat shell and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, arm supports, and base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
media:scape	Canopy, ledge and topper		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■
	Glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	X-base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	■
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Sled base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	5-arm base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•



FCS models for Amia, Leap, and Think meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
FCS models for Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.
FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.
FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.
FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.
FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.
FCS models for Reply, Seagull available on mesh version only.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	**5U22** Royal Blue	**5U23** Blue Jay	**5U24** Scarlet	**5U25** Malt	**5U26** Wasabi Too	**5U27** Concord	**5U28** Canary	**6009** Arctic White	**6052** Milk	**6053** Seagull	**6059** Sterling Dark Solid	**6205** Black	**6248** Midnight Brown	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6250** Coffee	**6256** Graphite	**6259** Midnight	**6295** Near Black	**6332** Citron	**6333** Picasso	**6334** Flash	**6335** Wasabi
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sylvi	Leg, base and frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	End Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top and back panel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	6336 Jazz	**6337** Element	**6338** Chili	**6527** Merle	**6559** Satin Ice	**6654** Sand	**6BC2** Purple	**6BC5** Blue	**6BC8** Gold	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**6BD8** Snow	**6BD9** Carbon Flat	**6BE1** Ore	**WH69** White/Light Green	**WH71** White/Mocca Anthracite	**WH72** Black/Black	**WH73** White/White	**WH74** Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	**WH75** White/Light Blue	**WH76** White/Yellow	**WH77** White/Terra	**WH78** White/Warm Gray	**WH79** White/Black
Metal Plastics																													
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH04 Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

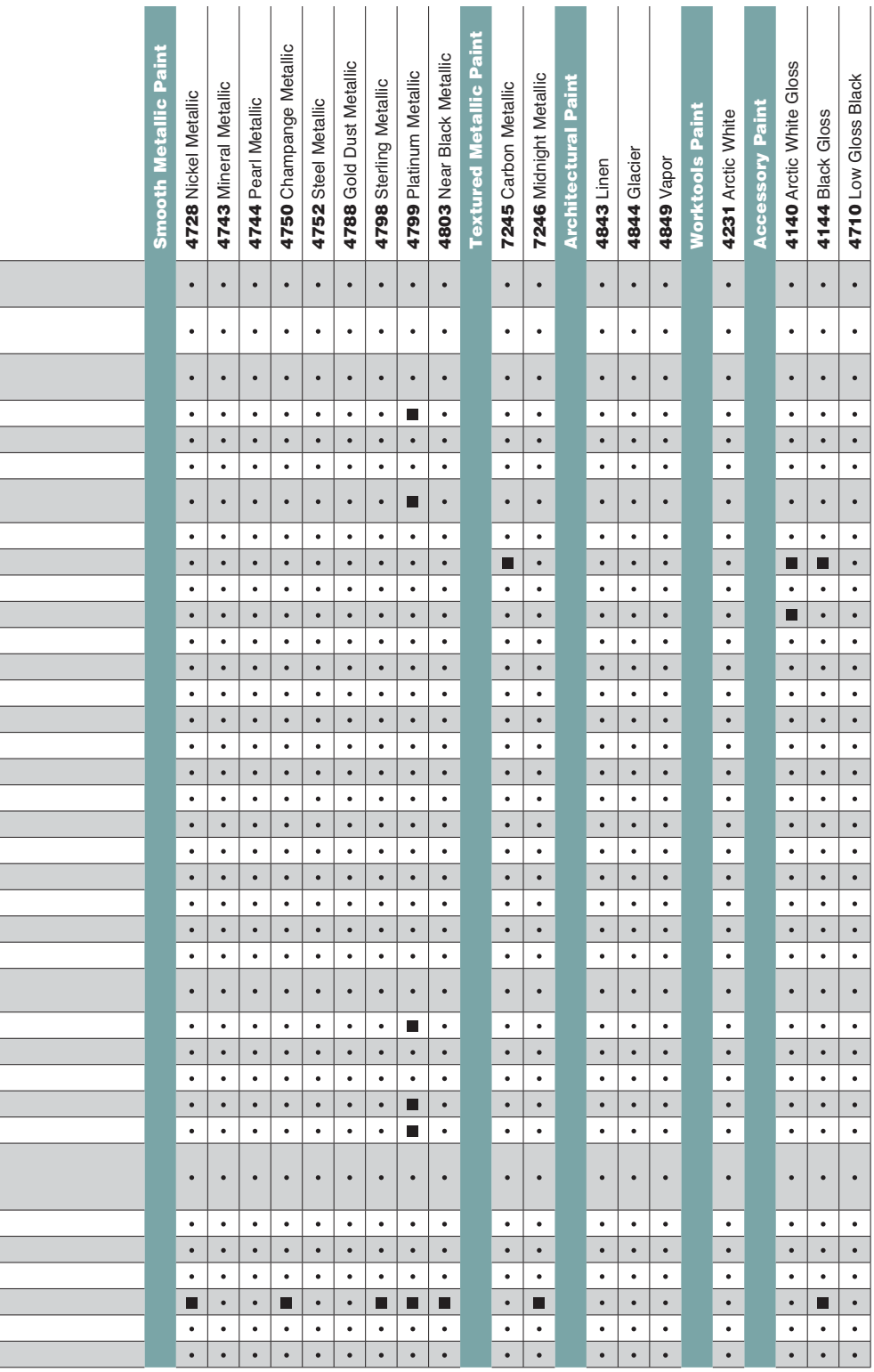
▶**Color Availability Matrix,** continued **717**

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Smooth Paint	**0835** Black	**4242** Milk	**4604** Driftwood	**4700** Warm White	**7000** Black	Textured Paint	**7207** Black	**7225** Sand	**7236** Fog	**7237** Slate	**7238** Fieldstone	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7278** Dark Bronze	**7360** Merle
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sylvi	Leg, base and frame		•	■	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	End Caps		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top and back panel		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	■	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•


Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champange Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic
Architectural Paint
4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor
Worktools Paint
4231 Arctic White
Accessory Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Accent Paints	**1ATB** Cloud	**1ATG** Rose Quartz	**1ATH** Olivine	**1ATJ** Sea Salt	**1ATK** Citrine	**4AQ8** Wasabi	**4AQ9** Scarlett	**4AV3** Blue Jay	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX0** Flash	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4AZ5** Marlin	**4BQ7** Fuchsia	**4CZ1** Aubergine	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ3** Jungle	**4CZ4** Merlot	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ7** Saffron	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**4EE9** Electric Indigo
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sylvi	Leg, base and frame		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	End Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table top and back panel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

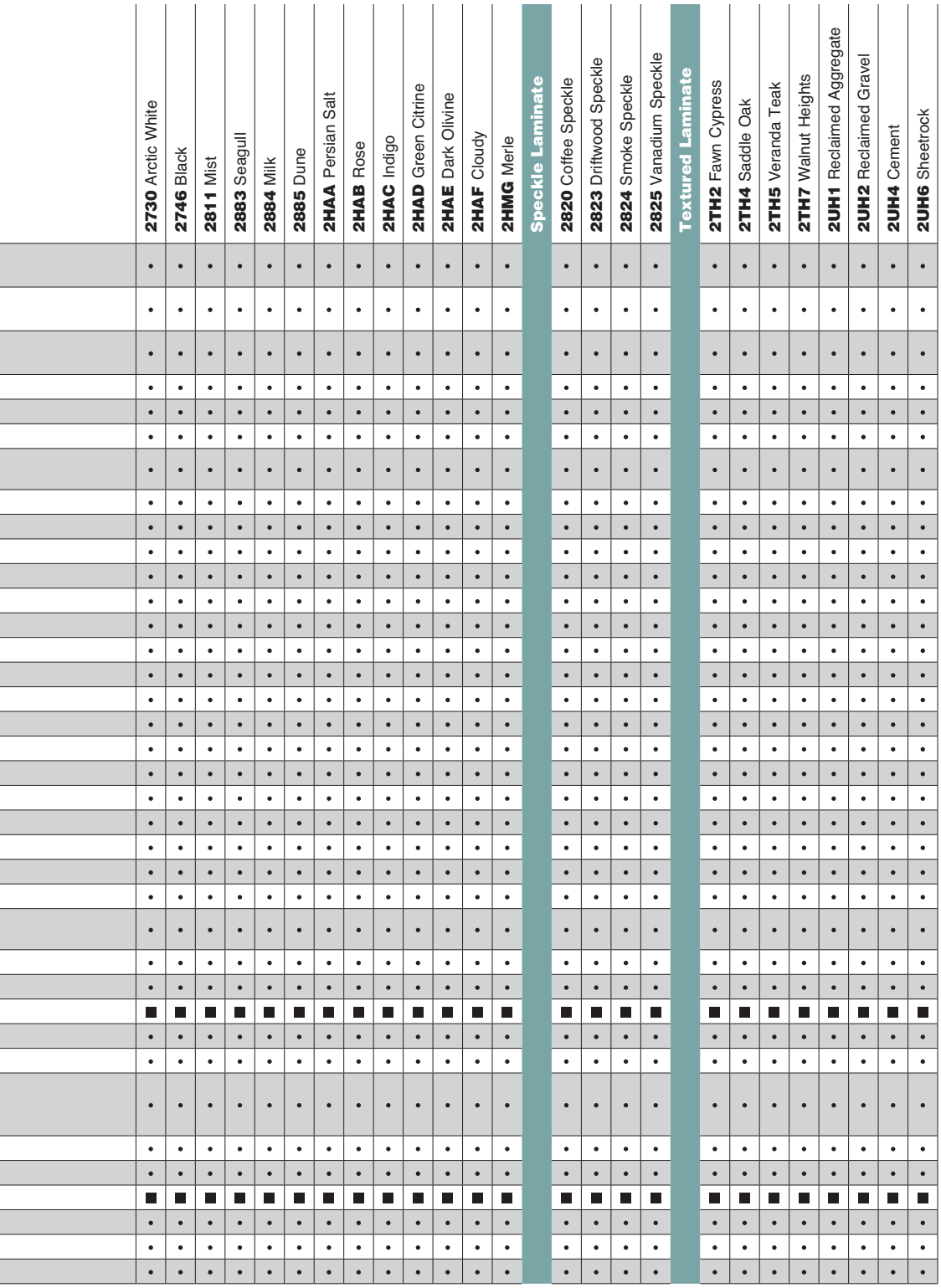
Lux Coatings	Woodgrain Laminate
4B20 Obsidian	**2406** Clear Cherry E
4B22 Matte Brass	**2409** Clear Maple
4B23 Burnished Bronze	**2410** Graphite Walnut
4B24 Night Bronze	**2412** Natural Cherry
4B25 Matte Copper	**2422** Medium Cherry
4B26 Smoked Mica	**2511** Winter on Maple
4B27 Blue Steel	**2535** Virginia Walnut
4B28 Silver Lilac	**2536** Blackwood E
4B29 Cast Iron	**2538** Clear Walnut
4B30 Bright Gold	**2592** Blonde on Maple
	2612 Marbled Maple E
	2614 Chocolate Walnut
	2615 Marbled Cherry V2
	2714 Natural Walnut
	2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut
	2HAK Clear Oak
	2HAN Ash Noce
	2HAT Acacia
	2HAW Ash Wenge
	2HBN Bisque Noce
	2HBW Bisque Wenge
	2HCN Clay Noce
	2HCW Clay Wenge
	2HSN Storm Noce
	2HSW Storm Wenge

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Woodgrain Laminate	2HWA Grey Kingswood	2HWB Planked Walnut	2HWD Resolute Walnut	2HWE Natural Recon	2HWF Smoked Walnut	Fiber Laminates	2850 Vanadium Fiber	2852 Tungsten Fiber	2854 Vellum Fiber E	2860 Granite Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber E	Micro Laminates	2920 Marl Micro	2921 Gypsum Micro	2922 Clay Micro	Patina Laminates	2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2872 Instant Iron Patina	Solid Laminates	24H1 Satin White	24H2 Satin Black	24H3 Satin Stone	24H4 Satin Mocha	2722 Cream
Reply 466 Series	Outer back, arm cap, mechanism, casters, and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (upholstered swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (mesh back swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame (multi-use chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm support (swivel-base chair)		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Swivel base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
SILQ	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 2	Inner back frame and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back frame and arm holsters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Armcaps and casters		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Sylvi	Leg, base and frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	End Caps		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Table top and back panel		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■
Think 465 Series	Back frame, arm retainer, and base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder and stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Inner seat shell, adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters and glides		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat shell		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Flexors and lumbar		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Umami	Single platform top and fascia		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		•	•	•	•	■
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Screen clips		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Pill and round table top		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•



	2730 Arctic White	**2746** Black	**2811** Mist	**2883** Seagull	**2884** Milk	**2885** Dune	**2HAA** Persian Salt	**2HAB** Rose	**2HAC** Indigo	**2HAD** Green Citrine	**2HAE** Dark Olivine	**2HAF** Cloudy	**2HMG** Merle	**Speckle Laminate**	**2820** Coffee Speckle	**2823** Driftwood Speckle	**2824** Smoke Speckle	**2825** Vanadium Speckle	**Textured Laminate**	**2TH2** Fawn Cypress	**2TH4** Saddle Oak	**2TH5** Veranda Teak	**2TH7** Walnut Heights	**2UH1** Reclaimed Aggregate	**2UH2** Reclaimed Gravel	**2UH4** Cement	**2UH6** Sheetrock
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

FCS models for Amia, Leap, and Think meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
FCS models for Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.
FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.
FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.
FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.
FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.
FCS models for Reply, Seagull available on mesh version only.

Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- S = Standard Offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
Amia 482 Series	■	•	S	■	■	•	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	■	•	•	■	■	■	S	■	•	S	S	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	■	•	S	■	DO	■	S	•	S	DO	DO	DO	•	S	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	S	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	S	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•
Kart	•	•	•	■	■	•	S	S	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	■	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	DO	■	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	S	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	■	■	S	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sylvi	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	■	S	S	•	■	•	S	■	S	S	S	■	DO	S	•	■	•
turnstone 1.0																	
à la carte Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crew Series	■	•	S	•	■	•	S	•	S	•	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uno Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: *village.steelcase.com*, search Specials RFQ.

*Maximum seat height is 33". Minimum seat height is 14½" with 3" travel.

Wood Seating

Statement of Line **726**

Product Details

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating **727**

Basics of Adjustability **728**

Additional Resources **729**

Understanding and Specifying

Collaboration **730**

Mingle **734**

Sawyer **737**

Surface Materials **739**

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Guest Seating

Collaboration

Understanding
Page 730
Specifying
Page 732



Open



Arcade



Ladder

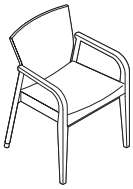


Upholstered Insert

Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.

Mingle

Understanding
Page 734
Specifying
Page 736



Guest Chair

Sawyer

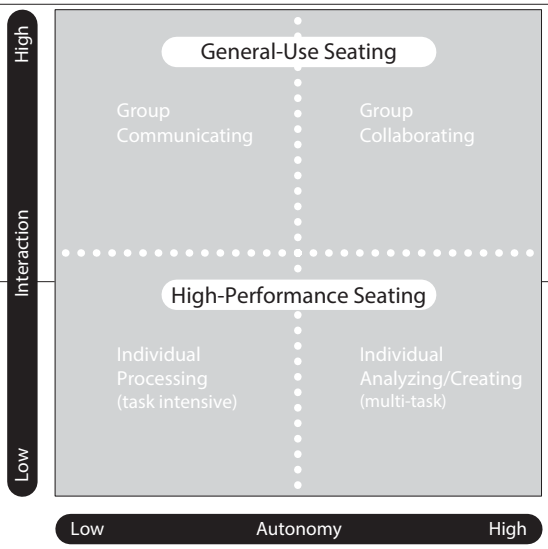
Understanding
Page 737
Specifying
Page 738



Guest Chair

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating

General-Use



- Short periods of sitting
- Moderate computer use
- In some cases, a general-use chair can be used for short-term, individual analyzing/creating.

High-Performance

- Long periods of sitting
- Heavy computer use
- The more repetitive the task (individual processing work), the more critical it is to have a high-performance chair with full adjustability.

Executive

Executive Seating

Today's executive is an active participant, not just a delegator. Image is very important in the executive suite, but time at the computer must also be a consideration. Whether image or ergonomics drive the choice, this range of seating is diverse to provide the perfect chair for any executive work setting.

- Design that acknowledges image
- Aesthetics and detailing that suit the setting
- Ergonomic features matched to the kinds of work

Guest

Guest Seating

Guest seating must be adaptable to many roles: as side chairs, pulled up to the conference table, in the learning center, in the private office, or in high-traffic areas where long use-life is essential. Guest seating is not intended for long periods of seated work, but must provide short-term comfort and have a welcoming, comfortable look.

- A style in harmony with the other furniture
- A scale that suits the environment
- A durability that fits the intended use

Stackable

Stackable Seating

Stackable seating is used when occasional, transportable, easy-to-store seating is needed. Whether used as side chairs, meeting chairs, in classrooms, or cafeterias, the challenge is to maintain an excellent aesthetic combined with great strength even though the chairs are light in scale for portability.

- Durability for high-volume, high-traffic use
- Light weight for easy stacking and moving
- Extra features if needed, such as tablet arms, bookracks, glides, transport and storage dollies, and ganging or alignment devices.

Lounge

Lounge Seating

Lounge seating is often multiple and is found through-out the organization from reception areas to executive offices. Lounge seating is the "first impression seating," critical to an organization's image.

- Durability related to level of use
- A design that looks right in multiples
- Size, scale, and appearance that suits the environment

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Swivel feature allows the user to rotate the seat 360 degrees in either direction. (All)

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic-height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever. (All)

Back Adjustments



Back-tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair. (All)

Additional Resources

Wood seating products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Product Brochures

The following publications focus on wood seating in greater detail:

Seating Overview
Form number 06-0000890

Collaboration
Form number S11078

Mingle
Form number S10880

Siento
Form number 06-0001282

Steelcase Inc. Corporate Capabilities Brochure
This publication offers a concise overview of Steelcase including insights into the attitudes and commitments that make the corporation unique. In addition, the brochure provides an illustrated listing of all the products and services offered and international activities are described.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSysmols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering and product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

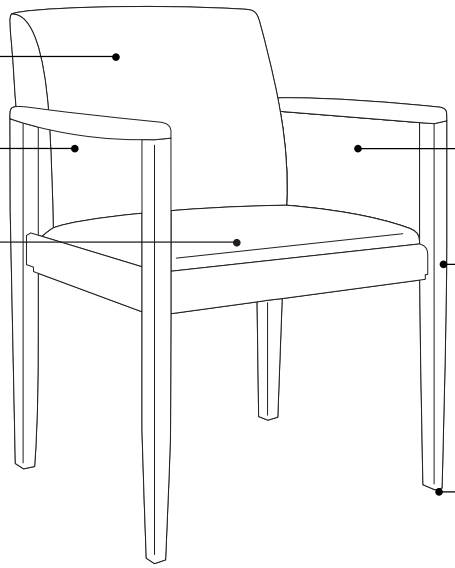
Collaboration

Collaboration guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation. Several arm inserts are available to create different visual details.

Inserts can match or contrast with frame color.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.



Arms may be enclosed with upholstery or European Beech inserts, or left open.

Frame is European Beech.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	24¼"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	17"
Seat width	18¾"
Back width	18¾"
Back height	13¾"
Width between arms	18¾"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Product Details



Open-arm chair is the simplest variation in the Collaboration family.



Arcade chair inserts introduce an arched motif.



Ladder chair inserts establish a strong horizontal direction.



Upholstered inserts enclose the arms with fabric-covered panels.

All inserts are factory-installed.

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak,walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Inserts
- Upholstery
- European Beech
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 742

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Collaboration Brochure
Form number S11078

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Collaboration



▶ Need help? Product details, page 730

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Inserts, if selected: upholstery or European Beech • Glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Wood color number for inserts, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 740.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$229	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$431	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$526	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$504	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$252	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$253	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Specification Information



Open



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120**	$1083

Arcade Insert



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120D**	$1200

Ladder Insert



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120L**	$1200

Upholstered Insert

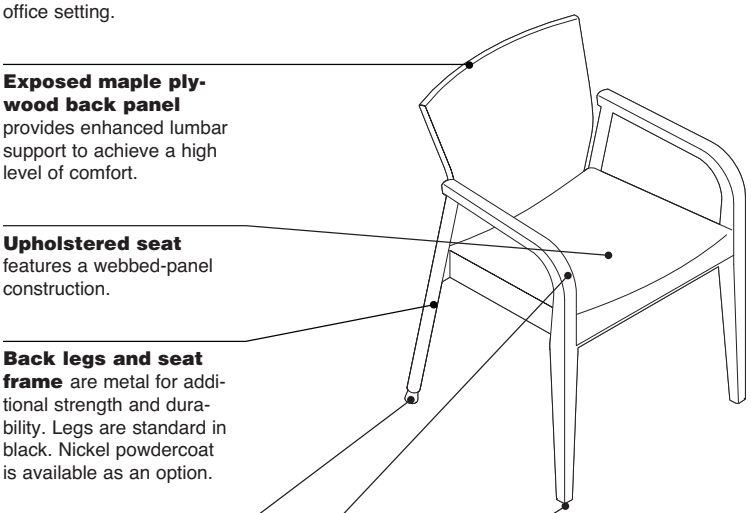


Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120U**	$1200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mingle

Mingle guest chairs, designed by Bill Schacht and Lynda Chesser, have a tailored appearance that is sophisticated and pure in design, yet simple in scale. Mingle's design addresses a broad set of applications from an open plan systems environment to a closed office setting.



Exposed maple plywood back panel provides enhanced lumbar support to achieve a high level of comfort.

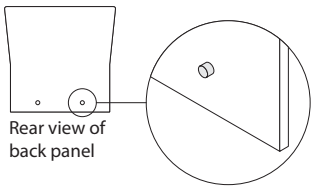
Upholstered seat features a webbed-panel construction.

Back legs and seat frame are metal for additional strength and durability. Legs are standard in black. Nickel powdercoat is available as an option.

Foot cap is standard with nickel finish.

Arms taper to flow into front legs.

Glides are ½" diameter on front legs and 1" diameter on back legs.



Metal button fasteners located at bottom of back panel secure seat and back attachment while providing an additional element of design.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22⅛"
Overall width	22¼"
Overall height	32"
Seat depth	17½"
Seat width	17⅞"
Back width	17¼"
Back height	14"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	17½"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs
- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs
- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners
- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs
- Nickel color only

Glides
- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 742

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs
- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs
- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners
- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs
- Nickel color only

Glides
- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 742

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

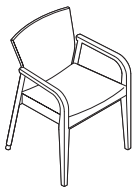
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Mingle Brochure
Form number S10880

Mingle



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 734	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 740.
• Back, arms, and front legs: maple • Back legs: black • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel on front legs, nylon on back legs	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$265	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Nickel	+$ 33	Specify *with 7026 Nickel.*

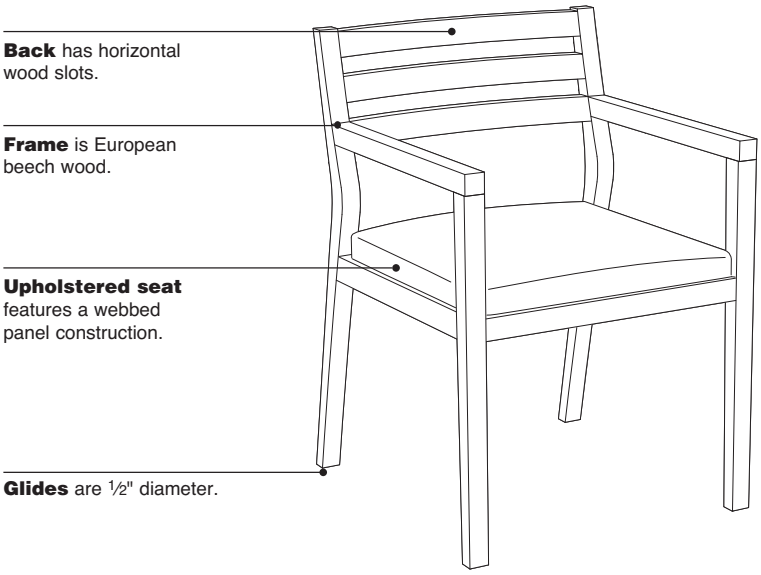
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MNGLB	$1240

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sawyer

Sawyer, clean lines and simple forms create this solid wood guest chair. Contemporary, durable, and perfect for private offices and public spaces.



Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22½"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	32½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat width	19⅜"
Back width	22¼"
Back height	15 3/16"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	19½"
Seat-to-floor height	18 9/32"
Arm height from floor	26½"

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 742

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM and COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM and COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM and COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide longterm soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardent option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Sawyer



Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color texture and grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 Clear is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in European beech will be visible.

Tip: 3522 Clear coordinates with Marbled Maple laminate.

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: COL upcharge is in addition to leather upcharge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 737	• Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 • Webbed panel construction seat for added comfort • Frame: wood (European beech) • Back with horizontal slats • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 740.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Leather price group	+$338	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 40	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS37602	$703

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	**740**
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	**744**
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix	**746**
Guidelines for Directional Fabrics	**748**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Metal

Select Surfaces

4798 Sterling Metallic
7026 Nickel
7207 Black
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Wood

▶ See *Wood Color Availability Matrix* on page 746 for color availability by product line and wood species.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

3062 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple*
3592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3602 Desert Oak
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut
3752 Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 Dark Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneers
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneers
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.
Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rogue
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe (E)
5B63 Camel (E)
5B64 Pewter (E)
5B70 Midnight (E)

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green (E)
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean (E)
5A30 Chamois (E)

(E) = Established

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret (E)
5F35 Navy (E)
5F36 Huckleberry (E)
5F37 Charcoal (E)

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis (E)
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

L107 Black (E)
L207 Mahogany (E)
L220 Soapstone (E)
L221 Rocky (E)

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L752 Oxblood
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J.Kaltz Co. Specific Steelcase finish codes (such as 3422) can be found under Finishes > Dealer Kits. Each kit contains one brush tip marker and one fill stick.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: *http://www.jkaltzco.com*

(E) = Established

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Collaboration	Mingle	Sawyer
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•
Era	1	■	■	■
Foundation	2	•	•	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Collaboration	Mingle	Sawyer
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Mingle	Node	Sawyer
3062 Graphite Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)		•	•	■	■	•	■
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■
3422 Medium Cherry		•	•	■	■		■
3522 Clear Maple**		•	•	■	■	•	■
3592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■
3602 Desert Oak		•	•	■	■	•	■
3702 Clear Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3712 Natural Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3752 Medium Walnut Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■
3762 Dark Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3860 Espresso		■	■	•	•	•	•
3861 Natural		■	■	•	•	•	•
Flat Cut, Low Sheen*							
V1AC Natural Cherrywood		•	•	•	•	■	•
V1AM Clear Maplewood		•	•	•	•	■	•
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood		•	•	•	•	■	•
V1EW Dark Walnut		•	•	•	•	■	•
Natural Veneers							
Wood Group 1							
3342 Black Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
3392 Black Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
35A2 Blanch Maple		•	•	■	■	•	■
37A2 Thunder Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■
32A2 Blanch Maple		•	•	•	•	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut		•	•	•	•	•	•
36A2 Volcanic Oak		•	•	•	•	•	•

▶ Wood Color Availability Matrix, continued

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

*See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

Tip: 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Mingle	Node	Sawyer
Planked Veneers							
Wood Group 1							
3P41 Planked Cherry		•	•	•	•	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple		•	•	•	•	•	•
3P61 Planked Oak		•	•	•	•	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut		•	•	•	•	•	•
3VFX Unmarked Oak		•	•	•	•	•	•
Composite Veneers							
Wood Group 1							
3F8X European Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3HVX Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3JDX Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3JJX Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•
Premium Veneers							
3832 Figured Anegre		•	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Surfaces							
2801 Glacier White		•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	•
2875 Bisque		•	•	•	•	•	•
2972 Antarctica		•	•	•	•	•	•
2974 Canvas		•	•	•	•	•	•
2978 Cameo White		•	•	•	•	•	•
2979 Silver Grey		•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern. Select composite color finishes will be available through the Customiz Stain process for no additional fee.

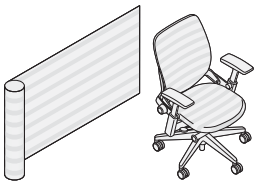
Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

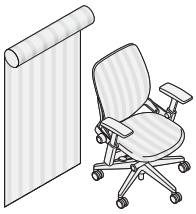
Guidelines for Directional Fabrics

What is the issue?
Some textiles are plain and look the same regardless of which direction the fabric is applied to the product. But many customers prefer fabrics that have patterns that give a clear direction to the textile. Because there are limits to how directional fabrics can be applied to panels and chairs, it is important to understand directional fabrics to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long treads that run parallel to the length of the roll are called the warp. The perpendicular threads that run parallel to the width of the roll are called the filling.



Railroaded means the height dimension of the product is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric; *warp horizontal* and *across roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. All Steelcase standard fabrics are railroaded. The yardage requirements for railroaded cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, style of chair(s), and pattern repeat.

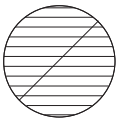


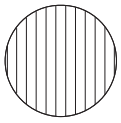
Woven way means the height dimension of the product is parallel to the warp of the fabric; *warp vertical* and *down roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. The yardage requirements for woven way cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, and style of chair(s).

What determines fabric direction?
The width of the roll of fabric and the techniques that are used to apply it to the product can both determine the direction. Standard default direction for seating products with Steelcase standard fabrics is railroaded. No exceptions are possible. COM fabrics are standard woven way. You may specify a COM fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the cutting direction if it is other than standard.
Tip: If you are changing the cutting direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase, resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.
▶See *Yardage Requirements* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for specific information.

If you have any questions regarding cutting direction guidelines, please call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team at 1.888. STEELCASE or 1.888.783.3522. You can also find this information on our website:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

COM pattern exceptions
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction (woven way). Those cases are addressed with these two pattern exception rules.


Incorrect


Correct


Incorrect


Correct

1
Fabrics with stripes or flame stitch will be applied so that the patterns are vertical.


Incorrect


Correct


Incorrect


Correct

2
Fabrics with patterns of people, vines, or flower arrangements will be applied so that the pattern is vertical.

turnstone 1.0 Seating

Statement of Line 750

Product Details

Seating Dimensions 751

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined 755

Adjustability Overview 756

Specifying

Performance Seating

Crew 757

à la carte 764

Multipurpose/Guest Seating

Uno 768

Surface Materials 770

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Crew



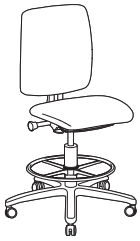
Task Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 757



Task Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 757



Stool
with Arms
▶ Page 757



Stool
without Arms
▶ Page 757



Guest Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 760



Guest Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 760

à la carte



Mid-Back Task
Chair with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 764



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 764



High-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 764



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 764



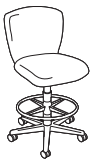
High-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 764



Mid-Back Stool
with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 764



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Round
Back
▶ Page 764



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Square
Back
▶ Page 764



Guest Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 766

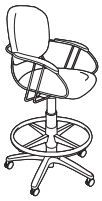


Guest Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 766

Uno



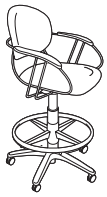
Multi-Purpose
High-Back Chair
▶ Page 768



Multi-Purpose
High-Back Stool
▶ Page 768

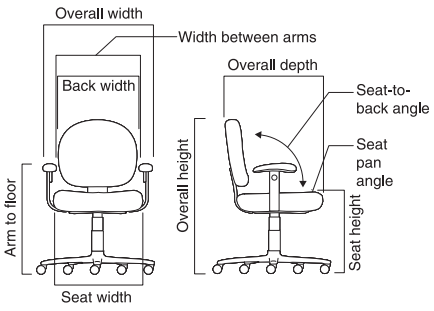


Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Chair
▶ Page 768

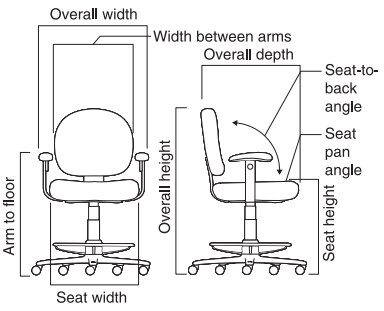


Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Stool
▶ Page 768

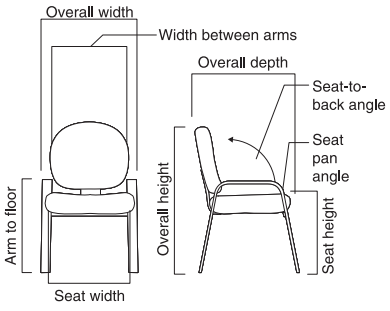
Seating Dimensions



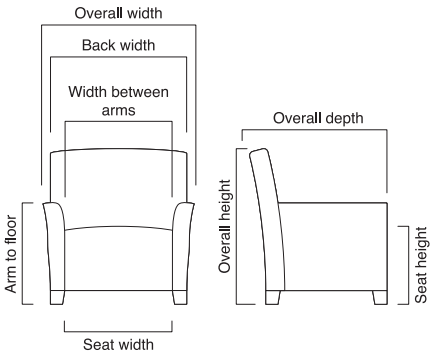
Desk Chair



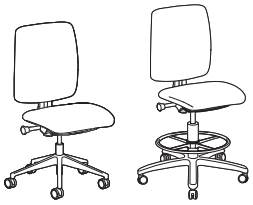
Stool



Guest Chair



Lounge Chair



TS30801, TS30802, TS30803
Crew full-back desk chair
Armless

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833
Crew full-back desk chair
With arms

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833; continued

Fixed-height T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	9"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Height- and width-adjustable pivot T-arms

Width between arms	12¼"–19½"
Arm cap pivot	35°
Arm cap width	4½"
Arm cap length	10"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Dimensions, continued



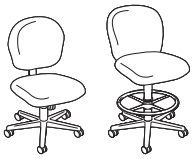
TS30805, TS30806
Crew guest chair
Armless

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"



TS30807, TS30808
Crew guest chair
With arms

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm rest width	⅞"
Arm rest length	7⅞"
Arm-to-floor	25"
Arm height from seat	7¼"



TS30101
à la carte task chair
Modified round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24½"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	17"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	3°–13°
Angle between seat and back	96°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	95°–108°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	95°–115°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8½"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30102
à la carte task chair
Round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

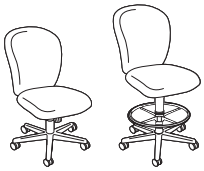
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30103
à la carte task chair
Round high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19½"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

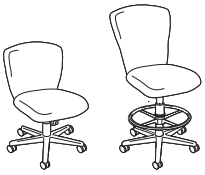
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30105
à la carte task chair
Square mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30106
à la carte task chair
Square high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

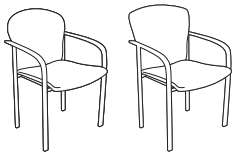
Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS30104, TS30107
à la carte guest chair
Mid-back

Overall depth	21"
Overall width	22"
Overall height	32¾"
Functional seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	17½"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	19½"
Arm-to-floor	25½"
Arm height from seat	7¾"
Seat pan angle	0°
Angle between seat and back	100°



TS31101
Uno multi-purpose chair
Mid-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	31½"–36½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	17½"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	37½"–45"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS31102
Uno multi-purpose chair
High-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	34¾"–39¾"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	18"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	41½"–49"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined

Seating Mechanisms



Swivel Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat recline in unison.



Synchro-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat move together but at different angles. For every 2 degrees of back recline, the seat angle tilts 1 degree.

Adjustability Features



Adjustable Back Height
Allows the user to position the back up or down.



Adjustable Foot Ring
Allows the user to position the stool foot ring up or down.



Adjustable Seat Depth
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back.



Adjustable Seat Depth via the Back
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back via the maintenance back adjustment.



Lumbar Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the lumbar support.



Pneumatic Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the chair with one lever from a seated position.



Seat Angle Adjustment
Allows the user to position and lock the seat angle in a variety of positions.



Tilt Tension
Allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance.



Upright Back Lock
Allows the user to lock the back in the upright position.



Variable Back Stop
Allows the user to stop the back recline at various points.



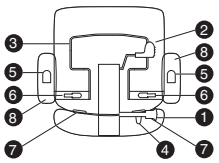
Variable Back Lock
Allows the user to locate and lock the back in a variety of positions.

Adjustability Overview

Tip:Your chair may not include all the adjustments shown.

Style Number	Reference Number
TS30801	1
TS30802	1
TS30803	1
TS30811	1
TS30812	1
TS30813	1
TS30821	1
TS30822	1
TS30823	1
TS30831	1
TS30832	1
TS30833	1
à la carte	2
à la carte	Options: 3, 4

1 Crew



❶ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

❷ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.

❸ Adjustable seat depth
Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.

❹ Upright back lock
To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.

❺ Arm height
Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.

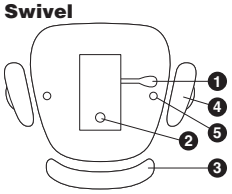
❻ Arm width
Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.

❼ Back height
While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.

❽ Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm
Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

2 à la carte

Swivel



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

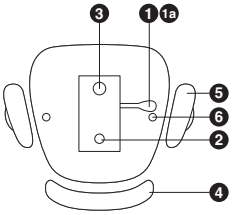
❸ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❹ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❺ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

3 à la carte

Swivel Tilt



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❶ Upright back lock
While in the upright position, push the lever in and the chair will not tilt; pull it out and the chair can tilt.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

❸ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

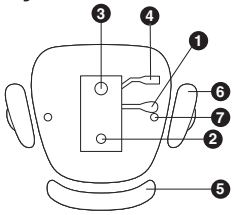
❹ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❺ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❻ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

4 à la carte

Synchro Tilt



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

❸ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

❹ Upright back lock
To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

❺ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❻ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❼ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

Crew

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back height adjustment • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: black plastic • Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black • Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 770.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn Vinyl	+$ 92	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 92	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$263	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.

*Tip: Leather (**L** suffix) uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail.*

*Tip: Vinyl specified with a **V** suffix uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail. Vinyl specified without a suffix is a non-sewn, seamless upholstery.*

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

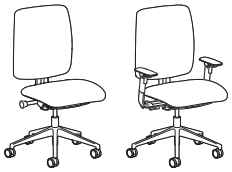
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back, continued**		
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$263	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 42	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Outer back		
	• Upholstered outer back	+$120	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	Base on task chairs		
	• Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+$ 68	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 37	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

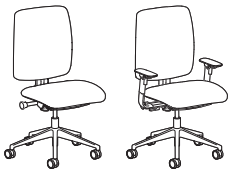
Full-Back Task Chairs



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Armless	
TS30801	$ 745
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30811	$ 854
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30821	$ 899
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30831	$ 977

Full-Back Task Chairs with Seat Depth



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Armless	
TS30802	$ 827
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30812	$ 936
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30822	$ 981
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30832	$1059

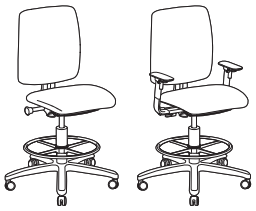
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Full-Back Task Stools

Armless	
TS30803	$ 936
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30813	$1045
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30823	$1090
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30833	$1168

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Crew, continued

Guest Chairs



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Steel four-leg frame: 7207 Black • Hard dual-wheel casters or glides: black • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 770.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$540	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 29	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own *Material (COM),* page 774.
	Upholstery on chair with wood back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$270	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 20	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.

*Tip: When specifying wood back and leather seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **L**. Example: TS30805WL.*

*Tip: When specifying wood back and vinyl seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **V**. Example: TS30806WV.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**Multiple upholstery fabric**		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 75	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶See below and at right.		❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS30805M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame.	**Frame**		
	• Steel frame: 4799 Platinum	+$ 32	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Back		
	• Wood back	+$146	Add suffix **W** to style number and specify wood color number.
Caster	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

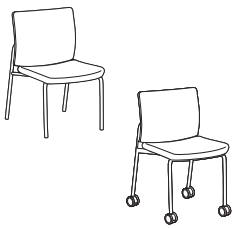
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Crew, continued

▶Options, on previous page

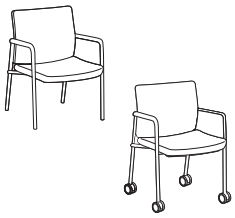
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Armless Guest Chairs



With Glides	
TS30805	$463
With Casters	
TS30806	$504

Guest Chairs with Arms



With Glides	
TS30807	$516
With Casters	
TS30808	$557

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

à la carte T

Task Chairs T



Tip: Arms are not included with à la carte chairs unless you specify one of the arm options.

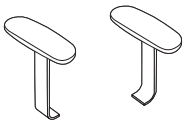
Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Bolt under seat allows for adjustable seat depth via the back.

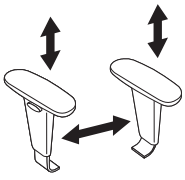
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

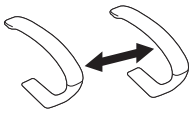
Arm Options



Fixed T-arms



Height- and width-adjustable T-arms



Width-adjustable C-arms

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Adjustable seat depth via the back • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 770.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 75	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS30101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
Adjustable Back Height	• Adjustable back height on chair without modified backs	+$ 53	Specify *with adjustable back height.*
Seating Mechanism	• Swivel-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock	+$ 97	Specify *with swivel-tilt.*
	• Synchro-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock	+$191	Specify *with synchro-tilt.*
Fixed T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$113	Specify *with fixed T-arms with curved arm caps.*
Height- and Maintenance Width-Adjustable T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$174	Specify *with height- and width-adjustable with curved arm caps.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Width-Adjustable C-Arms	• Width-adjustable C-arms: black only	+$163	Specify *with width-adjustable C-arms.*
Stool Kit	• Stool kit available on chairs with standard swivel mechanism only. Not available on chairs with optional seating mechanisms. Includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring.	+$195	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Adjustable back height option is not available on TS30101.











Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Modified Round-Back Task Chair

Mid-Back	
TS30101 T	$416

Round-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back	
TS30102 T	$435
High-Back	
TS30103 T	$535

Square-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back	
TS30105 T	$435
High-Back	
TS30106 T	$535

T = Transitional product

Guest Chairs T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mid-back • Steel four-leg frame with open arms: 7207 Black • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Chairs can stack four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 770.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 75	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS30104M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30104M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**



Round-Back Guest Chair

TS30104 T	$456



Square-Back Chair

TS30107 T	$456

T = Transitional product

Uno

Multi-Purpose Chairs



Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hammock-style support • Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Stool ring, if selected: black paint • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 770.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$235	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$304	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 69	Specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 75	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS31101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$152	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 774.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 33	Specify leather color number.
Stool Kit	• Stool kit with swivel mechanism	+$235	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 35	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair



TS31101	$654

High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair



TS31102	$761

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew guest chair

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Crew arms

0835 Black

Applies to:
- Crew base, arms, and frame

4799 Platinum Metallic

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew task chair outer back and base

6205 Black

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew guest wood back

3412 Natural Cherry E
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 686 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green E
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean E
5A30 Chamois E

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground E
5F28 Claret
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis E
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Ⓔ = Established

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Crew and Uno

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customers' Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com.* COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on select surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification guide for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Price Group	á la carte - Standard, Task	á la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	▦	▦	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM website, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Website

- COM Website features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The website allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM website at: *www.steelcase.com*.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM website at: *www.steelcase.com*.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
  Helpful hint: Foundation vinyl does not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.
- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
  Steelcase, Inc.
  Attn: COM Test Lab
  Test Request #*
  Door 630
  901 44th St SE
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508
  **To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM website under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM website at *www.steelcase.com*.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
  Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

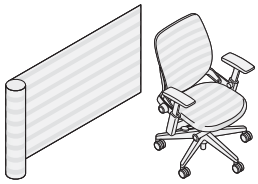
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

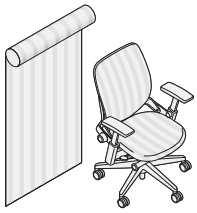
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



Warp horizontal

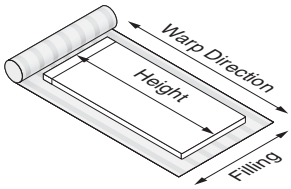


Warp vertical

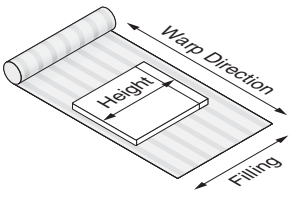
- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM website for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:
–width of fabric
–fabric repeat
–cutting direction
–product style number
–quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil. Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Style Number Index **778**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
120	733	Collaboration Guest Chair
120D	733	Collaboration Guest Chair
120L	733	Collaboration Guest Chair
120U	733	Collaboration Guest Chair
126900	184	Kart Accessory
126A100	183	Kart Nesting Chair
126A101	183	Kart Nesting Chair
126A111	193	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A200	184	Kart Nesting Chair
126A200S	184	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201	184	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201S	183	Kart Nesting Chair
126A211	193	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A211S	193	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126B100ST	187	Kart Stool
126B101ST	187	Kart Stool
126B111ST	191	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B200SST	188	Kart Stool
126B200ST	188	Kart Stool
126B201SST	187	Kart Stool
126B201ST	188	Kart Stool
126B211SST	191	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B211ST	191	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
127C100J	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C101J	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200J	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200SJ	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201J	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201SJ	195	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C100J	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C101J	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200J	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200SJ	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201J	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201SJ	196	Kart Jury Base Chair
416911	540	i2i 416 Work Chair
416911T	540	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
418A000	289	SILQ 418 Series Chair
418B000	291	SILQ 418 Series Stool
428310	303	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
428510	300	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
428710	301	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
428910	303	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
4331203	273	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331223	273	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331403	273	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331423	273	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4333003	275	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4333023	275	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4335023	277	Protégé 433 Sled-Base Guest Chair
434110	311	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	311	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	313	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	313	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
435A00	94	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
435B00	95	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
435COATHANGER	96	Steelcase Series 1 Hanger
435HEADREST	96	Steelcae Series 1 Headrest
436AIR	113	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436AIR3D	111	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436AIR3DSTOOL	119	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
436AIRSTOOL	121	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
436COATHANGER	122	Steelcase Series 2 Coat Hanger
436HEADREST	123	Steelcase Series 2 Headrest
436UPH	108	Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair
436UPHSTOOL	116	Steelcase Series 2 Stool
442A30	39	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
442A40	39	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
442A50	41	Gesture 442 Series Wrk Chr w/Headrest
442B30	43	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
442B40	43	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
442COATHANGER	44	Gesture 442 Coat Hanger
4535300	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535300D	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535301	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535301D	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535330	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330D	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DP	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DW	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330P	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330W	238	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535331	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331D	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DP	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DW	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331P	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331W	234	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4537300	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537300D	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537301	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537301D	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537330	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330D	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DP	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DW	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330P	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330W	246	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537331	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331D	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DP	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DW	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331P	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331W	242	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4539301B	249	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331B	249	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331BW	249	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
46216179	54	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	57	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	60	Leap 462 Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
46267189	63	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	66	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	69	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
462COATHANGER	70	Leap 462 Coat Hanger
464LOUNGE	214	Leap 464 WorkLounge
464OTTOMAN	215	Leap 464 Ottoman
465A000	81	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465A300	78	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465B000	85	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	82	Think 465 Series Stool
466160MP	167	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466160MT	165	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466450MH	171	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466450MT	169	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MH	171	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MT	169	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MH	175	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MT	173	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MH	175	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MT	173	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
472BR	673	Max-Stkr 472 Bkrack Assy
472G	674	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
472TAL	673	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
472TAR	673	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
473D	674	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly
474410M	647	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
474419M	647	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
475410M	613	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	615	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	615	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	613	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	613	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	613	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	613	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	617	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	619	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	619	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	617	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	617	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	621	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	621	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	621	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	622	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	622	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	622	Player 475 Ganging Device
477100	672	Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair
480110	329	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	329	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	331	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	336	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	331	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	333	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	333	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	335	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	337	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	335	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	338	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair
480320	339	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool
480330	338	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back
480340	339	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back
480410	340	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
480420	340	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
4821410	138	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821410LS	134	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821412	145	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821414	143	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821418	141	Amia 482 Series Chair
4827410	148	Amia 482 Series Stool
4827412	155	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827414	153	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827418	151	Amia 482 Series Stool
4871110	257	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	257	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	257	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	261	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	261	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	261	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	259	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	264	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	266	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	266	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	265	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	263	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	365	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	367	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	368	Brody Footrest
488WE	363	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
488WO	359	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	361	Brody Privacy Lounge
490410	629	Move 490
490410C	629	Move 490
490410CP	630	Move 490
490410P	630	Move 490
490410U	630	Move 490
490410UC	630	Move 490
490412	630	Move 490
490412C	630	Move 490
490412CP	631	Move 490
490412P	631	Move 490
490412U	631	Move 490
490412UC	631	Move 490
490510	637	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	638	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510U	637	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	638	Move 490 Perching Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
490512P	638	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	638	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	633	Move 490
490710C	633	Move 490
490710CP	634	Move 490
490710P	634	Move 490
490710U	634	Move 490
490710UC	634	Move 490
490712	634	Move 490
490712C	634	Move 490
490712CP	635	Move 490
490712P	635	Move 490
490712U	635	Move 490
490712UC	635	Move 490
490D	639	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	639	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	639	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	639	Wall Saver
499111	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499112	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499113	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499121	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499122	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499123	224	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499211	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499212	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499213	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499221	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499222	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499223	224	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499SIENTO	220	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
COLAGTP	460	Lagunitas Personal Table
COLAGTRECT	459	Lagunitas Work Table
CQCT1632	541	Collaborative Lounge Table
HLS105	602	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width
HLS44	563	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width
HLS55	566	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width
HLS61	570-571	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width
HLS66	574-575	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width
HLS72	578-579	Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width
HLS77	582-583	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width
HLS83	586-587	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width
HLS88	590-591	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width
HLS94	594-595	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width
HLS99	598-599	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width
HLSET	603	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table
HLSMT	605	Surround, Mobile Tablet
HLSTTT	604	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table
MLBBF	397	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	397	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	391	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	391	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	391	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	391	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	391	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	391	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	394	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	394	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	394	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	394	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	394	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	394	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	387	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	387	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	387	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	385	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	385	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	385	Straight Lounge
MNGLB	736	Mingle Guest Chair
N3LBA1200	486	B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBA1600	484	B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBW1200	487	B-Free Small Beam, Wood Leg
N3LBW1600	485	B-Free Large Beam, Wood Leg
N3LCABLE	491	B-Free Cable Riser
N3LCUBEL	478	B-Free Large Cube
N3LCUBES	479	B-Free Small Cube
N3LGA	480	B-Free Ganging Brackets
N3LMAGSC	482	B-Free Screen to Cube Magnets
N3LMAGSS	482	B-Free Screen to Screen Magnets
N3LPINT	490	Pint Tables
N3LRECT	489	Rectangle Tables
N3LSCREEN	481	B-Free Screen
N3LTABLECF	483	B-Free Occasional Coffee Table
N3LTABLECR	483	B-Free Occasional Corner Table
STLLNG2AR2	441	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Double
STLLNGAR1	437	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Single
STLLNGAR2	439	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Double
STLLNGCR1	443	Umami Lounge, Corner, Single
STLLNGEC	445	Umami Lounge, End Cap
STLLNGST1	433	Umami Straight Lounge, Single
STLLNGST2	435	Umami Straight Lounge, Double
STLPLTF1	427	Umami Single Platform
STLPLTF2	430	Umami Double Platform
STLSCRPL	451	Umami Screens, Standard
STLSCRPLS	456	Umami Screens, Spanner Screens
SYLVIB42	509	Sylvi 42" Bench
SYLVIBOOTH	527	Sylvi Collaborative Booth
SYLVIBPRECT	514	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel
SYLVIBPRECTGL	517	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Left Handed
SYLVIBPRECTGR	517	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIBPWGD	516	Sylvi Double Wedge Back Panel
SYLVIBPWGL	515	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
SYLVIBPWGR	515	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIFLMOUNT	528	Sylvi Floor Mounting Kit
SYLVIGANGKIT	528	Sylvi Ganging Kit
SYLVIKITEG	518	Sylvi Kite Ganging Table
SYLVILEG	529	Sylvi Leg Kit
SYLVILG42	506	Sylvi 42" Rectangular Lounge
SYLVILG66	507	Sylvi 66" Rectangular Lounge
SYLVILG96	508	Sylvi 96" Rectangular Lounge

Style Number	Page	Description
SYLVILOLLI	521	Sylvi Lolli-Top Table
SYLVIOVAL	525	Sylvi Oval Occasional Table
SYLVIPWBRKT	533	Starter Kit Mounting Brackets
SYLVIPWCLIP	532	Sylvi Wire Management Clip
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	533	Sylvi Wire Management Clip, Hardwired
SYLVIPWCORD	531	Sylvi Corded Power
SYLVIPWHARD	532	Sylvi Hardwired Power
SYLVIPWMOD	530	Sylvi Power Module Kit
SYLVIPWPASS	531	Sylvi Pass-Through Kit
SYLVIPWSTART	530	Sylvi Starter Kit
SYLVIRECT	524	Sylvi Rectangular Occasional Table
SYLVIRECTG	519	Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table
SYLVIROCK	526	Sylvi Rock Occasional Table
SYLVIROUND	523	Sylvi Round Occasional Table
SYLVISQUARE	522	Sylvi Square Occasional Table
SYLVISQUAREG	520	Sylvi Square Ganging Table
SYLVIWG49L	510	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
SYLVIWG49R	510	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
SYLVIWG56D	512	Sylvi 56"W Double Wedge Lounge
SYLVIWG73L	511	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
SYLVIWG73R	511	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
SYLVIWG80D	513	Sylvi 80"W Double Wedge Lounge
TS30101	765	à la carte Chair
TS30102	765	à la carte Chair
TS30103	765	à la carte Chair
TS30104	766	à la carte Chair
TS30105	765	à la carte Chair
TS30106	765	à la carte Chair
TS30107	766	à la carte Chair
TS30801	758	Crew Chair
TS30802	758	Crew Chair
TS30803	759	Crew Stool
TS30805	762	Crew Chair
TS30806	762	Crew Chair
TS30807	762	Crew Chair
TS30808	762	Crew Chair
TS30811	758	Crew Chair
TS30812	758	Crew Chair
TS30813	759	Crew Stool
TS30821	758	Crew Chair
TS30822	758	Crew Chair
TS30823	759	Crew Stool
TS30831	758	Crew Chair
TS30832	758	Crew Chair
TS30833	759	Crew Stool
TS31101	769	Uno Chair
TS31102	769	Uno Chair
TS37602	738	Sawyer Chair
TS38301	203	Jersey Chair
TS38304	205	Jersey Chair
TS38305	205	Jersey Chair
TS38308	207	Jersey Chair
TS38309	207	Jersey Chair
WHG6600	659	Nooi Linking Chair, Armless
WHG6602	659	Nooi Linking Chair, Arms
WHG6604	661	Nooi Sled-Based Chair
WHG6606	663	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Armless
WHG6608	663	Nooi 4-Leg Base Chair, Arms
WHG6625	665	Nooi Bar-Height Stool
WHG6626	665	Nooi Cafe-Height Stool
WHGDOLLY	666	Nooi Transport Dolly

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air^3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.